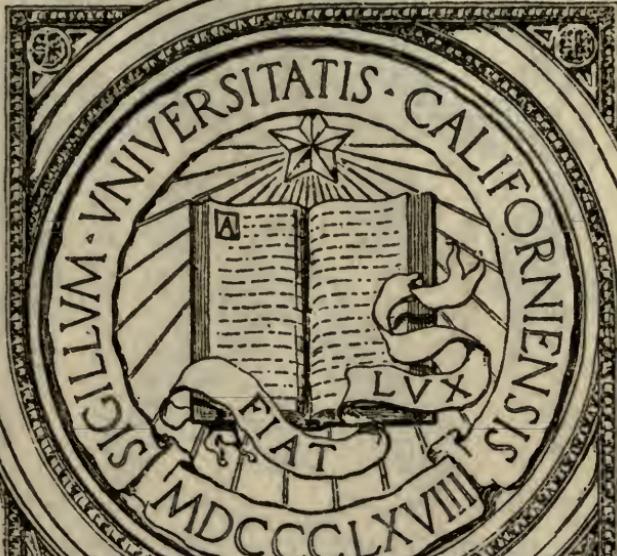


UC-NRLF



SB 406 467

GIFT OF
Prof. R. D. Moody



EX LIBRIS

6896
R 25.

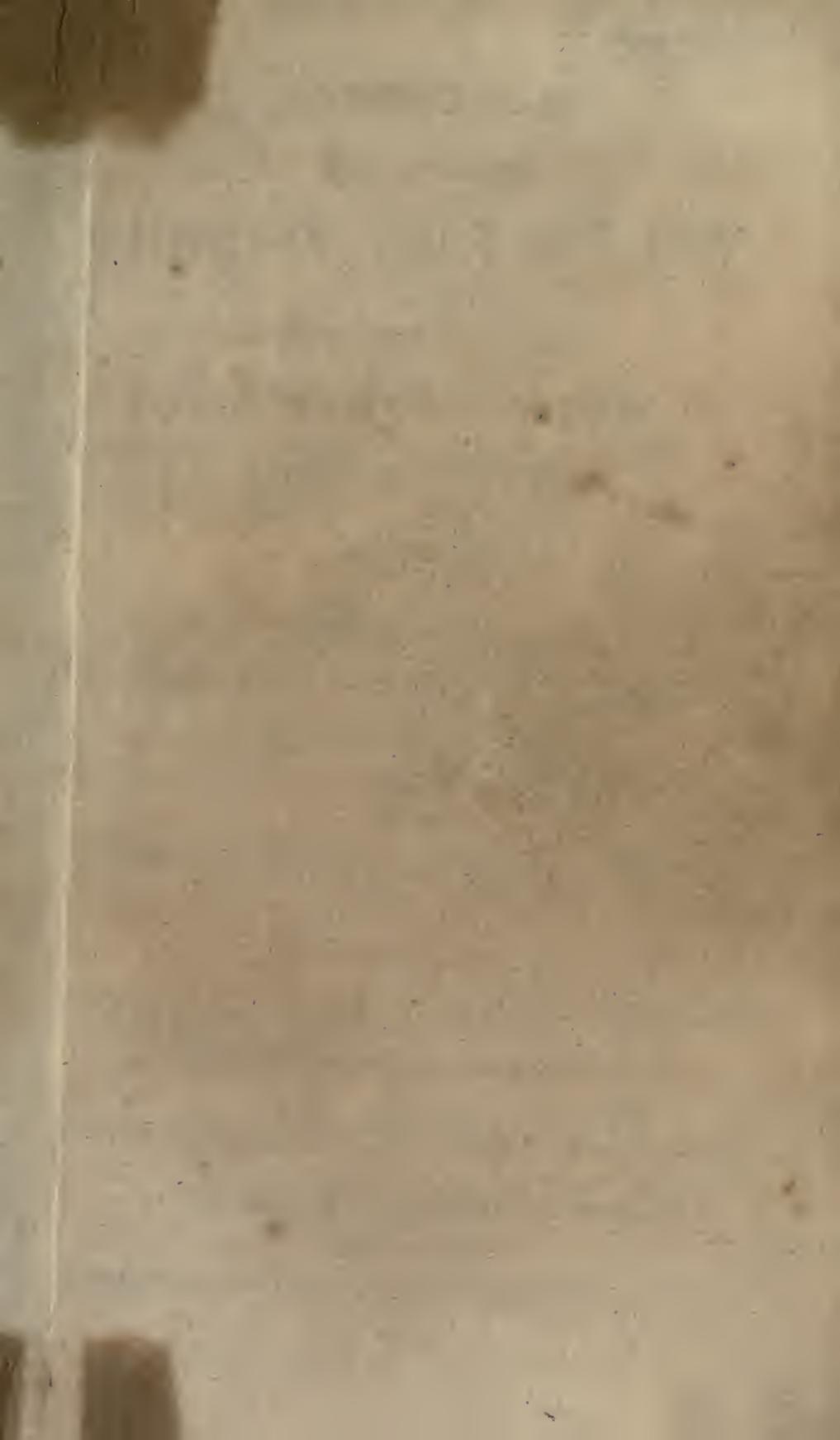
Edward Ecypole

VR
Rro

SIGILLVM VNIVER



b
R





William ROBERTSON's

COMPENDIOUS

HEBREW DICTIONARY:

CORRECTED AND IMPROVED

BY NAHUM JOSEPH,

TEACHER OF HEBREW.

TO WHICH ARE ADDED, A

VOCABULARY of HEBREW PRIMITIVES,

IN ENGLISH AND HEBREW;

AND

Tables of Chronology and Hebrew Antiquities.

To the whole is prefixed, an

EASY METHOD of READING HEBREW,

WITHOUT POINTS, AND WITH POINTS.

BATH, PRINTED BY RICHARD CRUTTWELL;

AND SOLD BY

LONGMAN, HURST, REES, AND ORME, PATERNOSTER-ROW.

1814.

Entered at Stationers Hall.

P.J
4833
R63
1814

TO THE RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS,
LORD BISHOP OF ST. DAVID'S.

MY LORD,

THE following sheets appearing to me to have a peculiar claim to the patronage of your Lordship, I presume to prefix your Lordship's name to the same: they are designed to facilitate the progress of students in the Hebrew Language, of which your Lordship is a zealous promoter, and to lead them from the trammels of translations, too often erroneous, to the sacred origin of the lively oracles of GOD, in which every individual has a deep and awful interest. By thus approaching your Lordship, I do not design to offer

251091

a Gift, but to pay in part, a Debt; and to restore to your Lordship what was originally your own, as this work is the effect of an attempt to execute those wishes which your Lordship had conceived, and suggested to me, respecting an expurgation of the numerous errors which had hitherto pervaded ROBERTSON's HEBREW DICTIONARY. Be pleased, therefore, my Lord, to accept this humble offering, as a testimony not so much of my gratitude, as of your own merit; and allow me thus publicly to express my warmest thanks for the many favours, wherewith your Lordship has deigned to oblige

Your Lordship's most devoted,
and grateful servant,

NAHUM JOSEPH.

BATH, MARCH 1814.

PREFACE.

THE original of this compendious Hebrew Lexicon, of which this is a corrected and improved edition, was published by WILLIAM ROBERTSON, A. M. in the year 1654, and received by all, who knew how to appreciate justly its merits, with great avidity and deserved applause: our wonder would therefore be excited, why so many years should have been suffered to elapse, without a second edition of this very useful work having issued from the press, if it were not sufficiently obvious, that the study of the sublime language of our first parents was, for a series of years, confined to the literary members alone of society; therefore such of them as were desirous of attaining a knowledge of it, were supplied with elementary instruction and assistance by the labours of the learned Buxtorf, Leusden, &c.: But as the Dictionaries of these Hebraists comprised Latin elucidations only of the language, none but classical students could be benefited by the productions of these Lexicographers. About the year 1778, the Rev. Mr. Parkhurst published an Hebrew and English Lexicon in one volume, which has been so well received by the public, as to have passed

through several editions within the space of a few years. Far be it from the Editor of this work to presume to depreciate the merits of Mr. Parkhurst's very useful Dictionary; but as it may with propriety be asked, “where was the necessity of re-publishing Robertson's Compendium, when the public are already in possession of Mr. Parkhurst's valuable work upon the same subject?” the Editor feels himself called upon, in justification of his conduct herein, to reply, that he is persuaded that the present work possesses some advantages at least, which the Hebrew student cannot derive from the printed labours of Mr. Parkhurst: *e. g.* Mr. Parkhurst rejects *in toto* the vowel points; respecting the originality and utility of which, to attain a perfect knowledge of the language, the most ancient learned Rabbins, as well as more modern Hebraists, have been divided in their opinion. When we recollect, however, that such learned and renowned men, as Maimonides, Aben-Ezra, David Kimchi, Elias Levita, &c. unhesitatingly assert the antiquity of the vowel points to be not only coeval with Ezra the scribe, but with Moses; nay, with the language itself; the modern Hebraist must be a hardy casuist indeed, who imagines that he can invalidate the cogent arguments adduced by such learned Jews in favour of the antiquity as well as the necessity of the points to the attainment of a thorough knowledge of the sacred language. But,

supposing for a moment these points to be modern inventions, unnecessary adjuncts, or even “inasonetic trammels;” yet surely, the adoption and insertion of them cannot possibly deteriorate a work of this kind: indeed, the Editor humbly conceives that a Hebrew Lexicon cannot be perfect without them. One serious inconvenience, among many others, which learners must contend with, in turning over the pages of Mr. Parkhurst and other lexicographers who have rejected the points, is this viz. the seven conjugations generally adopted by grammarians being reduced by them to five, the conj. *pihel* and *puhal*, which are peculiarly expressive of the idiomatical sublimity of the language, are omitted; and the learner, unacquainted with the points, not being able to distinguish between the conj. *kal* and *pihel*, must be at a loss to ascertain the meaning which the verb is designed to express; e. g. the verb **לִמְדָ** in *kal*, signifies “he learned;” but pointed as in *pihel* **לִמְדָ**, it implies “he taught.” Mr. Parkhurst, in his Dictionary, makes no distinction between verbs quiescent in the second radical letter *vau*; and those, whose second and third radicals are similar, e. g. in the verb **קָם**. Mr. Parkhurst omits the insertion of the quiescent vowel, by which omission the learner is frequently perplexed in discovering the real root, not having made sufficient progress in the language to ascertain whether such verbs be defective or quiescent.

in the second radix; but in this Dictionary, all the defective and quiescent verbs are duly arranged in their alphahetical order. The portableness of this Lexicon, which contains every Hebrew root, with a full etymological analysis of the same, as well as various references to the Scriptures, illustrative of their different senses, will, it is presumed, give it a claim to an introduction to the pocket at least, if not to the libraries, of Hebraical students. But the Editor forbears to enlarge on the comparative merits of this little volume with those of other Dictionaries: for if his own private opinion of its utility should be sanctioned by the judgment of the public, all the merit which he can hereby pretend to lay any claim to, will be only that of having produced an accurately corrected and improved edition of Robertson's Hebrew Lexicon:

- - - - - *Quæ non fecimus ipsi,
Vix ea nostra voco.*

The Editor cannot dismiss these sheets to the press, without making a tender of his unfeigned thanks to the Right Reverend Dr. BURGESS, the very learned Bishop of St. David's, and the Rev. ISRAEL LEWIS, the present Vicar of Long-Ashton, Somerset, for the pecuniary as well as literary aid, with which they very kindly furnished him, to enable him to proceed in and complete this re-publication.

N. B. The reader is requested to observe, that in consequence of the advice of some very judicious friends, the Editor having deviated from his original design of annexing an Appendix of the Hebrew nouns, in conformity with Robertson's plan, has embodied the same in their alphabetical order in this work: but this improved arrangement having taken place after the first sheet was printed off, it occurred to the Editor, that that part of the Appendix which referred to the first sheet might be annexed to the letter *aleph*, he therefore proceeded to embody in the second and following sheets, the remainder of Robertson's Appendix; but there appearing to him, subsequently, a want of uniformity in this arrangement, he destroyed the first sheet, (though printed off,) and recommenced the same with the intersertion of the nouns, &c. This alteration, by an increase of matter, requiring some additional leaves, will explain the cause of the six pages immediately following page 16 being duplicated with an annexed asterisk.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Editor, N. JOSEPH, has for some time past been collecting and arranging materials for an *improved* and *enlarged* edition of ROBERTSON'S HEBREW GRAMMAR; which, from an experience of many years as a Teacher of the Hebrew Language in England, he flatters himself he is fully qualified to offer to the public; but as the expence of publishing this Grammar will necessarily exceed his present pecuniary abilities, he must defer the publication of it, until he shall be enabled to judge whether the same will be favourably received by the public: any communications on this subject addressed to N. Joseph, at Mr. Cruttwell's, printer, Bath, will be duly attended to.

LIST of SUBSCRIBERS.

Right Rev. Lord BISHOP of ST. DAVID'S, - - -	20 copies.
Hon. and Right Rev. Lord BISHOP of DURHAM,	20 ditto.
Right Rev. Lord BISHOP of WATERFORD, - - -	3 ditto.
Right Rev. Lord BISHOP of KILLALA.	
Right Hon. Lord HENNIKER.	
The very Rev. the DEAN of WINDSOR.	
Hon. and Rev. H. RYDER.	
Rev. Archdeacon DAUBENY, - - - - -	2 ditto.
Rev. Archdeacon PHILLOTT, - - - - -	2 ditto.
Rev. Archdeacon CHURTON.	
Rev. Dr. RANDOLPH, - - - - -	10 ditto.
Rev. ISRAEL LEWIS, <i>Long-Ashton, Somerset,</i>	10 ditto.
Mr. L. O. LEWIS, <i>ditto,</i>	10 ditto.
ROBERT BURTON, esq; <i>Lincoln,</i>	10 ditto.
Right Hon. CHARLES YORKE, - - - - -	2 ditto.
Ambler Mifs, 2 copies	Bristed Rev. N. <i>Vicar of Sherborne</i>
Atwood Mr.	
A Lady	
Baker Rev. G. A. <i>Bath</i>	Broadhurst Rev. T.
Barns Rev. S. G.	Broderip Dr. <i>Newton</i>
Barratt Mr. J. <i>Bath</i>	Burnet Rev. James
Barry Mr. B. 2 copies	Bury Edw. esq; <i>Newton</i>
Barry Mr. Henry	Bury Edw. jun. esq;
Barry Rev. Edward, D. D.	
<i>Rector of St. Leonard's, Wallingford, Berks</i>	Cannon W. H. esq; <i>Reading</i>
Bedford Rev. R. <i>Bristol</i>	Capper Mifs, <i>Bristol</i>
Binns Mr. J. <i>Bath</i>	Carter Rev. J. <i>Bristol library</i>
Boner Mr. <i>Bath</i>	Chamberlain Rev. John
Bonney Rev. Mr.	Churton Rev. Archdeacon
Bowdich Mr. T. E.	Clark Rev. G.
Bowdler Mrs. H. 2 copies	Clark Wm. esq;
Bowdler Thos. esq; 2 copies	Claxton John, esq;
Bowen Rev. T. <i>Troedyraur</i>	Claxton Mrs.
Bradford Rev. W. M.	Coleman J. N. esq; <i>Holwell, Somerset</i>
Brice S. esq; <i>Frenchay</i>	Conner Dr. 2 copies
Bright Rev. Thos.	Crofts T. M. esq;
	Cruttwell Mr. R.
	Cumberland G. esq;

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

Dakins Rev. W.
 Davis Rev. Rich. *Court y Gollen, near Abergavenny*
 Davis Mr. John
 Dobney Rev. J. T.
 Edwards Rev. D.
 Egerton Rev. Chas. *Thorncombe, Devon*
 Ellerton Rev. E.
 Elwell Mr. *Hammersmith*
 Elwin Rev. Mr. *Bedminster*
 Emerton Mrs. 2 copies
 Estlin Rev. Dr.
 Evans Mr. H. B. *Bath*
 Fellowes Rev. Mr.
 Falconer Dr. 3 copies
 Falconer Rev. T. 3 copies
 Finch H. esq;
 Fox Mr. R. W. *Falmouth*
 Franks Wm. esq;
 Fry Miss, *Castle-green, Bristol*
 Godwyn Thos. esq; *Redcliff-parade, Bristol*
 Gompertz L. esq; *London*
 Goodenough Rev. J. J.
 Graham Rev. Fergus
 Grant Rev. Moses
 Greenley Miss
 Grey Rev. Wm. *Wellington*
 Griffith Mr. T. *Bristol*
 Grimstone H. esq;
 Gruille Rev. Mr.
 Gutch Mr. *Bristol*
 Gyles J. F. esq;
 Hall Rev. Mr.
 Hamilton Rev. Dr. *Kensington*

Haygarth Dr.
 Henderson Mr. *Sodbury*
 Henderson Mr.
 Hoblyn Rev. E.
 Holder Mrs.
 Inglis R. H. esq;
 Iremonger Rev. R.
 Jacomb Rev. Mr.
 Jaffray A. esq; *Bath*
 James S. esq;
 Jenkins Miss
 Jervis Rev. Mr. *Cleer*
 Johnstone Rev. Wm.
 Jones Rev. J. *St. David's*
 Jones Mr. J. *Portland-square, Bristol*, 2 copies
 Joynt A. esq; *Castle-street, Bristol*
 Kirby Rev. Wm. *Barham, near Ipswich*
 Knight Rev. W. *Stapleton*
 Lawrance Mr. *Devonshire-house, Bath*
 Leak and Nichols Messrs.
 6 copies
 Leman Rev. T. *Bath*
 Lewis Thos. esq; *Llandilo*, 2 copies
 Luders Alexander, esq;
 Luders Rev. A.
 Lister Miss
 Marriott Rev. Mr.
 Marshall Rev. Wm.
 Massingberd H. P. L. esq;
 Matthews Mr.
 Maybury Rev. Mr. *Swansea*
 Meares George, esq;
 Methuen Rev. T.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

Michael Mr. Levy, <i>Swansea</i> , 2 copies	Shaw Rev. W. <i>Chelvey</i> , <i>Somerset</i>
Morgan Rev. Wm. <i>Llandilo</i> , <i>Carmarthenshire</i>	Shipton Rev. J. N.
Morley Rev. Mr.	Sigmond J. esq;
Neale Rev. Edward	Sigmond Mr. George
Norris James, esq;	Southwell Hon. Mrs.
Ormerod Rev. R.	Smith Miss
Park J. A. esq;	Spry Rev. J. Hume
Parker Thos. esq;	Stackhouse Thos. esq;
Penny Mr. <i>Sherborne</i>	Stackhouse Miss
Penny Mr.	Stevenson Mr.
Phillips Mr. Wm. <i>St. David's</i>	Sutcliffe Robert, esq;
Place Miss, <i>York</i>	Sweete Rev. J.
Porter Rev. J. <i>Bristol</i>	Thomas Rev. Thos. S. J. <i>Begelly, Pembrokeshire</i>
Price Rev. Dr.	Thomas Mr. <i>Epsom</i>
Pritchett Mr. W. <i>Bristol</i>	Thompson Mrs. <i>Kirby Hall</i>
Pritchett Rev. Delabere	Till Rev. John, <i>Hayes, Kent</i>
Pye H. J. esq;	Tomkyns Rev. Dr. 2 copies
Ram Rev. S. G.	Townsend Rev. Mr.
Richards Rev. Mr.	Tuffou J. T. esq;
Richards Mrs. <i>Bristol</i>	Upham Mr. J. 3 copies
Richardson Mr. Wm. <i>St. David's</i>	Upham Mr. E. 2 copies
Richardson J. esq; 2 copies	Veynoles Rev. J.
Richardson Mr. T.	Waite Rev. D. G.
Richardson Mrs.	Warner Rev. R.
Ring Mrs. E. <i>Bristol</i> , 2 copies	Warner Thos. esq; <i>Richmond-place, Clifton</i>
Rogers Rev. J.	Watson Rev. Mr. <i>Bedminster</i>
Rowse Miss	Watts D. P. esq; 2 copies
Rutherford Miss	Williams Rev. Mr. <i>West-Lavington</i>
Savage Rev. G. <i>Kingston</i> , <i>Surrey</i>	Williams Rev. H.
Scott Miss	Woodward Rev. Dr. <i>Glanworth, Ireland</i>

Lately published,

THE BOOK OF JOB,

Translated from the Hebrew by the late Miss ELIZ. SMITH,

Author of "*Fragments in Prose and Verse.*"

With a Preface and Annotations, by the Rev.

Dr. RANDOLPH, D. D.

Second Edition.

A New Edition of this Translation,

WITH THE HEBREW TEXT,

Is intended to be published, without notes, from the press of
Valpy, Tooke's-court, Chancery-lane.

METHOD

OF

Reading Hebrew without Points.

1. נ, ל, י, ע, are pronounced as vowels between consonants, *a, u, i, o.*
2. נ and ל at the beginning of words, as consonants *v, y.*
3. Where נ, ל, י, ע do not occur between consonants, use the vowel *e.* as אֲשֶׁר *asher.*
4. If the prefixes ב, נ, ה, ב, ל, מ, ש, precede נ, ל, י, ע, supply the sound of *e,* as אֵישׁ *be-aysh,* בְּעֵצֶת *be-otzet.*

Method of Reading Hebrew with Points.

Figures of Vowels.

Sounds.

LONG VOWELS.

- * τ - - - - - \bar{a} as in *small*.
- “ - - - - - \bar{e} - - *these*.
- before the letter י - i pronounced like *ee*, ל *lee*.
- over the letter ו - o as in - - - *bone*, ל *lo*.
- within the letter ו - u pronounced like *oo*, ל *loo*.

SHORT VOWELS.

- - - - - a as in - - - *man*.
- “ - - - - - e - - - - - *men*.
- without י after it - i - - - - - *tin*.
- * τ - - - - - o - - - - - *note*.
- “ - - - - - u - - - - - *sun*.

VERY SHORT VOWELS.

- : - - - - e as in - - - *begin*.

COMPOUND SHORT VOWELS.

- “ - - - - - a as in - - - *manners*.
- “ - - - - - e - - - - - *methinks*.
- “ - - - - - o - - - - - *rock*.

* τ in a pure syllable is *a* long, as ר *ra:* in a mixed syllable is *o*, as ל *hol*. *Awl* pronounced rapidly becomes *ol*. Other marks of difference between τ for *a* long, and τ for *o*, may be seen in Grammars.

PSALM I.

תהלים

tebillim.

1. אשרי איש אשר
la helek be-otset reshoim
bevederek bhethaim la omed
vebemushab letzim la yeshab.

2. כי אם בתרות דודוה הצעז
vebemushab letzim la yeshab.

3. וברורה ברורה ימל ויללה
vebemushab letzim la yeshab.

4. ועליה בעז שホール על פלני מים אשר
vebeturetu ychegeh yumam velileh.

5. לא כן הרשוי
ki am kemetz asher tedepnu rova
על בן לא יקומו רשותם במשפט
veleben la yekumu reshoim bemeshpeth

6. והתאים בעדרת צדיקים
ki yod'esh yeho'ra d'rok zedikim
בדרכם רשותם תאבד;

HEBREW TEXT.

ROBERTSON's PRONUNCIATION.

tebillim.

תְּהִלִּים

1. אָשָׁר הָאֵשׁ אָשָׁר לֹא הָלַךְ
בְּעֵצָה רְשָׁעִים וּבְדַרְךְ חֲטָאִים
לֹא עָמַד וּבְמִזְשָׁב לִזְעִים לֹא יָשַׁב;
2. כִּי אִם בְּתוֹרַת יְהוָה חֶקְצָוֹ וּבְתוֹרַת
הָרָגֶה יוֹמָם תְּלִילָה;
3. בְּרִיהָ כְּבָין שְׁהָרָיל עַל כְּלִי מִים אָשָׁר
גְּרוּיוֹ יְהוָה בְּעַתָּה וְעַלְהָוּ לֹא יָבֹל וּבָל
אָשָׁר יְעַשֵּׂה יְצִילָהּ;
4. לֹא כִּי תְּרַשְׁעִים כִּי אִם כְּפָזָז אָשָׁר
תִּדְקֹבֵב רֹתָה;

PSALM I.

HEBREW TEXT.

ROBERTSON'S PRONUNCIATION.

תְּהִלִּים

tehilim.

5. עַל כֵּן לֹא יָקָם רִשְׁעִים בְּמִשְׁפָּט
vechattaim bayadath tzaddikim.

6. קְיֻדָּע יְהוָה דְּרָךְ צְדִיקִים
vederech reshayim tobed.

Robertson, in his Psalms, has made this remark respecting the Hebrew letter **ל**, “because of the uncertainty of its genuine pronunciation, it is left either to be read or not, according as the reader shall judge most convenient.”

卷之三

A COMPENDIOUS
HEBREW DICTIONARY.

אָבָּ

1. **אָבָּבָ** *abab*, to be green: **אָבִיבָ** *abib*, an ear of corn, or a green stalk of corn: also the month *abib*, or our month of *March*. **אָבָּ** *eb*, **אָבָּבָ** *ibba*, *Job* viii. 12, and *Ch.* **אָנְבָּאָ** *inba*, *Dan.* iv. 11, green, greenness, or green fruit; but **אָבָּ** *ab*, is a father: [see it in **אָבָּהָ** *abah*.]

2. **אָבָּדָ** *abad*. 1 he perished. 3 and 5 he destroyed, he caused to perish. 6† he was destroyed; **אָוָבָּדָ** *obed*, perishing; **אָבָּהָזָ** *abadon*, *Job* xxviii. 22. **אָבָּהָזָהָ** *abaddob*, *Prov.* xxvii. 20; and **אָבָּדָןָ** *abdan*, *Esther* viii. 6, perdition, destruction; the place of destruction. **אָבָּדָהָ** *abedah*, a thing lost.

3. **אָבָּהָ** *abah*. 1 he was willing, he desired: [hence **אָבָּ** *ab*, a father who wills and desires all good to his children.] **אָבָּהָ** *ebeh*, *Job* ix. 26, as some, the desire or will; concupiscence, or appetite. **אָבָּיְנָהָ** *abijonah*, the same, *Eccles.*

* Obsolete roots have no points.

† Wherever 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, occur, after the running numeral, they mean the conjugations in which the verb is used, or from which a noun is derived.

2. **אָבִי** אָבִי

xii. 5; and **אָבִיּוֹן** *ebjon*, a poor man, who is always desiring things needful. **אָבִי** *aboi*, ah, alas; woe or sorrow, *Prov. xxiii. 29.* **אָבִי** *abi*, the same; or a particle of wishing, oh that, as some; others, my father, *Job xxxiv. 36.*

4. **אָבְחָה** *ibchah*, the edge of a sword, *Ezek. xxi. 20.* For **אָבְטָחִים** *abattichim*, melons, *Numb. xi. 5*: see in **בְּטָח** *batach*.

5. **אָבָךְ** *abach*, 1 he lifted up himself, *Isa. ix. 18.*

6. **אָבָל** *abal*, 1 he mourned. 5 he made or caused to mourn. 7 he gave himself to mourning; or he mourned greatly: **אָבָל** *abel*, a mourner; **אָבָל** *ebel*, mourning, grief, lamentation. **אָבָל** *abal*, but, yea, truly.

7. **אָבָן** *eben*, a stone; any weight: du. mas. **אָבְנָיִם** *abnajim*, *Exod. i. 16*; *Jer. xviii. 3*, stools for women's travail, and potter's wheels. **אָבְנֵט** *abnet*, a girdle: pl. mas. **אָבְנֵטִים** *abnetim*, girdles, *Exod. xxviii. 40.*

8. **אָבָס** *abas*, 1 he fattened. **אָבָס** *ebus*, a crib, a storehouse, a barn, a stall: pl. mas. **מְאָבָסִים** *maabusim*, store-houses, *Jer. l. 27.*

9. **אָבָק** *abak*, 2 he wrestled: **אָבָק** *abak*, and fem. **אָבָקָה** *abakab*, *Nah. i. 3*; *Cant. iii. 6*, dust.

10. **אָבָיר** *abir*, or *abbir*, strong, robust; pl. mas. **אָבָירִים** *abbirim*, strong: also

strong bulls, *Ps. xxii. 13*: hence אָבֵר *ebir*, and fem. אָבְרָה *ebrah*, *Ps. lv. 7*, *Job xxxix. 13*, a wing, or feather of a fowl, wherein consists the strength of birds: pl. f. אָבְרָות *ebrot*, wings; *Ps. lxviii. 14*. Hence in 5 he did fly with wings.

11. אָנָד *agad*, to bind together: hence אָנְגָדָה *aguddah*, a bundle, *Exod. xii. 22*: also a troop, *Amos ix. 6*. pl. fem. אָנְגָדֹת *aguddot*, bundles, or burthens, *Isa. lviii. 6*.

12. אָגָז *egoz*, a nut.

13. אָגָל *agal*, a drop.

14. אָגָם *agam*, a lake. אָגָמָן *agmon*, *Isa. lviii. 5*; *Job xli. 11*, or 20, a bulrush, a cauldron.

15. אָגָן *agan*, a cup, a platter: pl. fem. אָגָנוֹת *agganot*, basins, *Exod. xxiv. 6*.

16. אָגָף *agaph*, a wing; an army: pl. maf. אָגָפִים *agappim*, wings, or bands of armies, *Ezek. xii. 14*.

17. אָגָר *agar*, 1. he gathered together; hence אָגָרָת *iggeret*, an epistle, wherein many things are gathered together: pl. fem. אָגָרָות *iggerot*, epistles, *Neh. ii. 7*. אָגָרָה *agorah*, 1. *Sam. ii. 36*: see in בְּגָרָה *garar*, a piece of silver. אָגָרְטָל *agartal*, a basin, or charger, *Ezra i. 9*.

18. אֲדָב *adab*, 5 he vexed, he tormented,
1 Sam. ii. 33.

19. אַדְם *adam*, 1 he was red, or he was ruddy. 4 the same; he was red, he blushed, he caused to blush. 5 he was made red. 7 he shewed himself red; or he was very red. אַדְוִם *adom*, אֲדָמָה *adummah*, אֲדָמָנוּי *admoni*, red, ruddy, or reddish; אֲדָמָדָם *adamdam*, very red, or exceedingly red. אָדָם *odem*, a ruby, a precious stone so called, because of its reddish colour. אֲדָמָה *adamah*, the earth, properly the red earth: pl. fem. אֲדָמָות *adamot*, lands, Ps. xlix. 12. אַדְם *adam*, a man so called, because from the reddish earth, of which he was made.

20. אֶדְן *eden*, the footstool or base, or ground of a pillar; the stay or foundation of any thing, whereupon it resteth; as the ground of a wall, the foot or socket of a board, &c. pl. mas. אֶדְנִים *adanim*, foundations, or sockets, Exod. xxvi. 37: hence אֲדֹן *adon*, a lord, so called because the lord or master is the sustainer or upholder of the family; as the base and foundation doth the house; Ps. cv. 12, he made him lord of his house. pl. mas. אֲדֹנִים *adonim*, and contracted אֲדֹנִי *adone*, lords; hence אֲדֹנִי *adonai*, with (the short *a-*) *patach*, my lords;

but אָדָונִי with the long *a* +) *cametz*, is one of the glorious names of GOD, whereby he is denoted to be the great LORD and Master of all the world, universally upholding and sustaining all things by his power. אָדִין *adin*, Ch. then, *Dan.* ii. 14.

21. אָדָר *adar*, 2 he was magnificent, he was glorious. 5 he made famous, he made magnificent, and honourable, or excellent. אָדִיר *addir*, *Jer.* xxx. 21, and אָדֵר *eder*, *Zach.* xi. 13, famous, magnificent; honourable, or excellent. אָדָרֶת *adderet*, a garment or a mantle, an excellent and a stately robe: the month *Adar*, or our *February*: Ch. a barn, a yard: pl. m. אָדְרִין *iddrin*, *Dan.* ii. 35, barns, yards, or summer threshing floors. אָדְרָגָזְרָיָא *adargazraja*, Ch. pl. mas. senators, judges, famous counsellors; אָדְרָזְדָא *adrazda*, Ch. diligently, carefully. אָדְרָפָן *adarcon*, or *adarchon*, a piece of silver, *drachma*.

22. אָהָב *ahab*, 1 he loved. 2 he was beloved. 3 he loved dearly. אָהָבָה *ababah*, love, friendship. pl. m. אָהָבִים *ababim*, loves, and מְאָהָבִים *meababim*, lovers, *Zach.* xiii. 6.

23. אָהָה *ahah*, ah! alas! אָהָי *ebi*, where? as some; *Hos.* xiii. 10, 14, for אָיה *ajeh*.

24. אָהָל *obel*, a tent, a tabernacle : pl. masf. אָהָלִים *obalim*, tents or tabernacles; hence in 1 and 5 he pitched his tent ; he fixed his tabernacle, he fixed or removed his camp. pl. masf. אָהָלִים *abalim*, *Numb. xxiv. 6.* and fem. אָהָלֹת *abalot*, *Pf. xlvi. 9*, is aloes, or ligne aloes trees.

25. אָוֹ O, or, either, &c. also אֵל *el* ev, desire: see in אָוָה *avah*.

26. אָוָב *ob*, an evil spirit, familiar spirit, which speaks as it were from the hollow of the bellies of them who have them : pl. fem. אָבּוֹת *obot*, evil or familiar spirits ; *Lev. xix. 31; xx. 27* : also *Job xxxii. 19*, bottles or bladders, or bags of leather made like bottles ; from which it seemeth the other signification is taken; because such who had familiar spirits were belly speakers, with hollow voices as out of a bottle, with swollen bellies.

27. אָוָד *ud*, a torch, a burning fire-brand : pl. m. אָוּדִים *udim*, fire-brands; but pl. f. אָוּדוֹת *odot*, is a causative particle, for, because, &c. especially when it is joined with עַל *gnal*.

28. אָוָה *avah*, he desired. 3. אָוָה *ivvah*, he desired earnestly ; he coveted greedily. אֵל *el* ev, as some, *Prov. xxxi. 4.* אָוָה *avah*, *Deut. xii. 15*, and תְּאָוָה *taavah*, desire, concupiscence,

lust: pl. mas. מְאֻוִיִּם maavajim, *Ps. cxl. 8*,
desires.

29. אָזָח oach, pl. mas. אָחִים ochim, terrible
beasts, as some think; dragons, or some other
doleful creatures, *Isa. xiii. 21*.

30. אָזֵן oi, woe, ah! alas!

31. אָוִילִים evil, a fool: pl. m. נָזָל noal, he did foolishly:
fools: hence in 2 נָזָל jaal. אָוָלָת ivvelet, foolishness. אָוָלָי
and אָוָלָי ulai, perhaps, perchance. אָוָלָם ulam,
surely, truly; also a porch. אָוָל ul, strength,
Ps. lxxiii. 4. See in אָלָם alam.

32. אָוָן on, strength, power, substance, riches;
hence אָוָן aven, iniquity, or perverseness, which
is often perpetrated by strength, and strong
hand over the weaker: also vanity, labour,
sorrow, and travail; for the greatest strength of
wickedness is no better. pl. m. תְּאֻנִים teunim,
vanities, troubles, *Ezek. xxiv. 12*: hence also
an idol, which is nothing but mere vanity;
for the idols speak nothing but vanity, *Zech.*
x. 2: in 7 בְּתַחְנוּן bitbonen, he lamented, he
complained: see in אָנָן anan.

33. אָזָע utz, or אָזָע atz, he hastened, he
urged, or was urgent: also he was straitened,
he was in narrow bounds. 5 he hastened, he
urged, he enforced. אָזָע atz, *Josh. x. 10*; *Prov.*

xix. 2, hasty, rash, precipitate, inconsiderate : also narrow, *Josb.* xvii. 15.

34. אָזֵר or, he shined, he was clear and bright; he was enlightened. 5 he enlightened, he gave light, or he made light; he did illuminate. אָזֵר or: fem. אָזֵרָה orah, *Esth.* viii. 15, and מָאָזֵר mahor, *Gen.* i. 16, light. pl. m. מָאָזְרִים meorim, *Ezek.* xxxii. 8, lights. pl. fem. אָזְרָת orot, green herbs. אָזֵר ur, fire, *Isa.* xxxi. 9. pl. mas. אָזְרִים urim, lights, urim and thummim, lights and perfections, or light and uprightness, or integrity, the two excellent ornaments of all ministers in holy things : see תְּמִימִים tummim, in תְּמִמָּה tamam. מָאָזֵרָה mœurah, a den, or a cave, *Isa.* xi. 8.

35. אָזֵת ot, a sign : pl. fem. אָתֹת otot, signs.

36. אָזֵז az, then, מָאָזֵז mœaz, from thence.

37. אָזֵא aza. Ch. 1 he burned, he kindled, he was kindled.

38. אָזֵז ezob, hyssop.

39. אָזֵד azad, Ch. 1 he went away, *Dan.* ii. 5, 8.

40. אָזֵה azah, Ch. 1 he was kindled, he burned, he kindled, he caused to burn. For אָזֵא aza, and אָזֵה azah, see *Dan.* iii. 19, 22.

41. אָזֵל azal, 1 he departed, he went away,

Deut. xxxii. 36. אָזֵל ezol, *1 Sam.* xx. 19, a departure, a going away, a journey, as some; others, a way-mark.

42. אָזֵן ozen, an ear; hence in 3 and 5 he heard, he perceived by his ears, he did attend, he obeyed. pl. mas. אָזְנִים azenim, arms, or weapons, *Deut.* xxiii. 13, from the Ch. אָזֵן zajen, to arm: also dual, m. אָזְנָנִים meozenajim, balances, *Prov.* xi. 1.

43. אָזֵר azar, 1 he girded, he girt about, he was girt. 2 he was girded. 3 he girded, he girt about. 7 he girded himself. אָזֵר ezor, a girdle.

44. אָחָ ah, a chimney, a hearth: ah! alas! also a brother: see אָחָה achah.

45. אָחָד achad, 1 and 7 he united himself, he did unite. אָחָד echad, אָחָד achad: fem. אָחָת achat, Ch. contracted חָד chad, one, the first; and for 1 and 7, see *Gen.* xlix. 6; *Ezek.* xxi. 16, or 21.

46. אָחָה achah, hence אָחָ ah, a brother, a kinsman; and אָחָות achot, a sister, a kinswoman: pl. mas. אָחִים achim, brothers; pl. fem. אָחָות achajot, or אָחָיות achjot, sisters. אָחָוָה achavah, fraternity, or brotherhood. אָחָוָה achu, a meadow, flags, the grass of marshy ground.

47. אָחָז *achaz*, 1 he held, he did lay hold upon, he contained himself, he joined, he possessed. 2 he was holden, he was made, or he made himself possessor; he was laid hold upon, he was joined. 3 he contained, he laid hold upon. 6 he was laid hold upon, he was comprehended, or joined. אָחָזָה *achuzzah*, *Ps. ii.* 8. a possession, a laying hold upon, a restraint.

48. אָחָלֵי *acbale*, I wish, I would, would to GOD.

49. אָחָמְתָה *achmetah*, Ch. an arch, a coffer.

50. אָחָר *achar*, and אָחָרִי *achere*, after, afterwards: fem. אָחָרָת *acheret*, another, finally, at length. Ch. אָחָרֵנוּ *acharen*, the same. אָחָרָן *achor*, and אָחָרָנִית *achorannit*, back, backward, the last, the latter, the after part; the west; the after part of the world. אָחָרִית *acharit*, the end, the latter end; a reward, because the end of a work; posterity, or they who come after: hence in 1 and 3 he lingered, he staid behind. אָחָרּוֹן *achron*, the latter, the last: in 5 he caused to stay, or he made to linger, or come after.

51. אָחָשְׁדָרְפִים *acha⁷darpanim*, pl. maf. princes or senators. אָחָשְׁתְּרָנִים *achashteranim*, swift runners, the king's runners, or swift footmen, as some; others expound the word

camels, mules, or swift horses, *Esth.* viii. 10: these two last words are thought to be Persian.

52. **תַּאֲתָּה**, **תַּאֲתָּה**? *at*, *leat*, lenity, quietness, or quietly, softly, slowly: pl. mas. **תַּאֲתִים** *ittim*, enchanters, from their slow and quiet muttering of their spells, *Isa.* xix. 3.

53. **תַּפְאָת** *atad*, a thorn, a thistle, a sharp briar, *Ps.* lviii. 10.

54. **תַּפְאָתָם** *atam*, 1 and 5 he stopped, he shut up and closed, *Ps.* lviii. 4.

55. **תַּפְאָתָן** *etun*, a cord, a thread, or linen made of threads, *Prov.* vii. 16.

56. **תַּפְאָתָר** *atar*, 1 he shut up, he stopped, or closed up, *Ps.* lxix. 16: hence **תַּפְאָתָה** *itter*, *Judges* iii. 15, left-handed, or shut up in the power of the hand, or impotent.

57. **אֵי** *i*, an isle or island: pl. mas. **אֵיִים** *ijim*, islands: also birds in islands, *Isa.* xiii. 22; *Gen.* x. 5: also **אֵי** *e* where, for **אֵיָה** *ajeh*.

58. **אֵיבָה** *ajab*, 1 he hated: hence **אֵוֶבֶת** *ojeb*, and fem. **אֵיבָתָה** *ojebet*, an enemy. **אֵיבָה** *ebah*, hatred, or enmity, *Gen.* iii. 15.

59. **תַּאֲדָה** *ed*, a vapour, or a moist exhalation drawn up out of the earth: hence misery, destruction, calamity, which, like a mist, mounts up about men.

60. אֲיַה *ajah*, a kite, or a crow, *Lev.* vi. 14: also אֲיַה *ajeh*, where?

61. אֲזֹקָה *ezk*, and אַיְכָה *echab*, how? where? whither? *Gen.* xxxix. 9; *Cant.* i. 7.

62. אֲיָלוֹת *ejal*, *Ps.* lxxxviii. 5. fem. *ejalut*, *Ps.* xxii. 20, strength, fortitude, power: hence is one of the glorious names of God. אֲלָה *el*, God, the strong God, so called from his infinite power and strength. אֲלָה אֲיָל *ajal*, *ajalah*, and אֲלָהַת *ajelet*, a hart, a hind. אֲלָה אֲיָל *ajil*, a ram; an entry, or the threshold of a door. אֲלָה *el*, and אֲלָנוֹן *elon*, a plain, or champain field: also an oak: see in אֲלָה *alah*.

63. אֲיָזָם *ajom*, *Hab.* i. 7, cruel, horrible, terrible; fem. אִימָה *emab*, *Prov.* xx. 2, and אִימָתָה *ematab*, *Exod.* xv. 16, fear, terror: pl. mas. אִימָם or אִמָּים *emim*, *Deut.* ii. 11; *Job* xx. 25; *Jer.* l. 38, and fem. אִמָּות *emot*, *Ps.* lv. 5, terrors, idols: also giants. Ch. אִמְתָּנִי *emtani*, terrible, *Dan.* vii. 7.

64. אֲנָא *ajin*, or אֲנָא *en*, no, not, none, nothing.

65. אִקְּפָה *ephah*, the ordinary and common greater measure of dry things: also אִפְּה *ephoh*, *Job* xxviii. 4, where? and אִפְּוֹא *epho*, now already, *Gen.* xxvii. 33, 37.

66. אִישׁ *ish*, a man, a husband. אִשָּׁה

ishah, or אִשָּׁתְּ *eshet*, a woman, a wife, *Ps.* lviii. 9.

67. אִישׁוֹן *ishon*, black, blackness, *Prov.* vii. 9: also the apple of the eye, *Ps.* xvii. 8. in 7 he played the man, or he proved himself a man: see שְׁשָׁן *ashas*.

68. אִתָּן *etan*, strong, rough, strength, *Gen.* xl ix. 24; *Exod.* xiv. 27; *Deut.* xxi. 4.

69. אִתָּה *it*, Ch. he was, they were, both sing: and pl. for the Heb. יֵשׁ *ješ*, he was.

70. אֲךָ *ach*, only, yea, but, truly.

71. אָכַל *acbäl*, 1 he hath eaten, he hath consumed. 2 he is consumed. 3 he hath consumed. 4 he is consumed. 3 he made to eat, or he caused to eat: also he consumed. Ch. 1 to divulge, to proclaim abroad, *Dan.* iii. 8. אָכִיל *acbîl* *ochel*, *Hos.* xi. 4; *maachal*, *acbîl* *ochel*, *Gen.* xli. 35; fem. אָכִילָה *acbîlah* *achilah*, 1 *Kings* xix. 8; מִפְלַת *mip̄lat* *maccolet*, 1 *Kings* v. 11, meat, or provision for meat. מִאָכְלָת *maachelet*, *Gen.* xxii. 6, a sword, the edge of a sword, a knife. pl. fem. מִאָכְלֹתָה *maachalot*, knives.

72. אָכֵן *acbén*, surely, verily.

73. אָכֵף *acbeph*, 1 he bowed himself down, *Prov.* xvi. 26. אָכֵף *ecbeph*, *Job* xxxiii. 6.

See קְפַת *capbaph*, the hand, or the hollow of the hand.

74. אָכָר *iccer*, a husbandman: pl. mas. אָכָרִים *iccarim*, *Isa.* lxi. 5, plowmen.

75. אֵל *el*, God: also these. אֵל *el*, no, not: אֵל *el*, to.

76. אַלְגָּבֵשׁ *elgabesh*, great hail-stones, *Ezek.* xiii. 3.

77. אָלָה *alab*, 1 he swore, he cursed: also he lamented, *Joel* i. 8: he did forswear himself, or he swore not in truth, neither he did the thing he swore to. 5 he made or caused to swear, he did bind by an oath: also אָלָה *alab*, תָּאָלָה *taalah*, an oath, a curse, a swearing; also a forswearing: hence אָלֹהָה *eolah*, a frequent name of God, and pl. m. אֲלֹהִים *elohim*, God, the great Judge of the world: a judge, whose office is to take an oath; an angel. אָלָה *allah*, אָלָה *elab*, and אָלָן *allon*, an oak; strength: pl. mas. אֲלִילִים *elim*, *Isa.* lvii. 5, a grove of oaks, or idols. אָלָה *aljah*, the tail or rump of a sheep, or ram, *Lev.* vii. 3. אָלָה *elleb*, those.

78. אָלָו *illu*, Ch. if, albeit. אָלָו *alu*, behold.

79. אָלָח *alach*. 2 נְאָלָח *nelach*, he stunk, he corrupted himself, *Ps.* xiv. 3; liii. 4. אָלָח *allech*, Ch. they, those, *Dan.* iii. 12.

80. **אֵלִיל** *elil*, nothing; a thing of nought, or of no worth, from **אֲלָל** *al*, not; an idol: pl. masf. **אֵלִילִים** *elilim*, idols. **אֵלֵלִי** *alelai*, woe is me: see **יְלָל** *jalal*. **אֵלִיל** the month *Elal*, or *August*, *Neb.* vi. 15.

81. **אֵלָם** *alam*. 2 **נְאֵלָם** *neelam*, he was dumb, or mute. 3 he gleaned, or he gathered, or he did bind sheaves, *Gen.* xxxvii. 7. **אֵלָם** *illem*; pl. masf. **אֵלָמִים** *illmim*, dumb, mute. **אֵלָמָן** *alman*, a widower. **אֵלָמָנָה** *almanah*, a widow, who sitteth solitary and mute. **אֵלָמָנוֹת** *almenut*, *Gen.* xxxviii. 19, widowhood: hence **אֵלָמָנוֹנִי** *almoni*, *Ruth* iv. 1, ho you, whoever you be; one whose name is kept close, or not known. **אֵלָם** *elem*, *Ps.* lviii. 2, a gathering together, an assembly, a congregation. **אֵלָמָה** *alummah*, a bundle of a sheaf, a sheaf, a bundle of corn, *Gen.* xxxvii. 7. **אֵלָם** *ulam*, or **אֵלָם** *ullam*, and **אֵלָם** *elam*, a porch, a door, a threshold: also surely. **אֵלָמָגִים** *almuggim*, almuggim trees.

82. **אֵילָנָה** *ilan*, and **אֵילָנָא** *ilana*, or **אֵילָנָה** *ilanah*, Ch. a tree: see in **אֵלָה** *alab*. **אֵילָן** *illen*, Ch. these.

83. **אֵלָף** *alaph*, 1 he learned. 3 he teached. 5 he brought forth thousands. **אֵלָופ** *aluph*, a teacher, *Job* xxxv. 11; *Ps.* lv. 14; *Jer.* xi. 19: a captain, a leader, *Gen.* xxxvi. 15: an ox,

Ps. cxliv. 13. אלף אלף eleph, a thousand. du. mas. אלףים אלףים alpajim, two thousand; and pl. m. אלףים אלףים alaphim, thousands; for 5 see *Ps. cxliv. 12.*

84. אלה illetz. 3 he molested, he urged, he afflicted, *Judg. xvi. 16.*

85. אם im, if, whether? or; but אם em, is a mother: see אם אֶם.

86. אם amah, a maid servant; a cubit; a post: see אם אֶם.

87. אם amal. 4 אם umlal, he languished, he was faint, he was weak and infirm. אם amullah, *Ezek. xvi. 30*, faint, weak, infirm: pl. m. ואם amelalim, feeble or weak, *Neb. iv. 2*, impotent men.

88. אם amam: hence אם a mother. אם om, and לְאֹם leom, a people, a nation, a family: pl. mas. לְאֹמִים leummim, *Gen. xxvii. 29*: pl. fem. לְאֹמֹת leummot, *Gen. xxv. 16*, people, or nations. אם amah, a post, or cubit.

89. אם aman, 1 he nourished. ואם omen, *Numb. xi. 12*; *Est. ii. 7*, nourishing, a nurse, ואם amon, *Prov. viii. 30*; *Isa. lx. 4*, he was nourished faithfully: hence ואם neaman, *2 Sam. vii. 16*. Ch. מהימן meheman, *Dan. ii. 45*, he was faithful, he was true, he was established or confirmed. 5 he believed, he trusted. ואם

emun, *Deut.* xxxii. 20; אָמָן omen, and fem. emunah, *Isa* xxv. 1; אָמָת emet, *Gen.* xxiv. 49, truth, verity, faithfulness, stedfastness. אָמָנָם amnam, *Job* ix. 2, certainly, truly, faithfully, surely: hence אָמָן amen, a particle expressive of assent to the truth; trusting, hoping, or wishing the thing spoken of to come to pass. אָמָן aman, *Cant.* vii. 2, a faithful and skilful workman; a nourisher. אָמָנָה amnah, *Neb.* xi. 23, a sure decree, a certain portion.

90. יָמַנָּא amatz, 1 he was strong. 3 he strengthened. 5 he made strong. 7 he strengthened himself. יָמִינָא amitz, strong. יָמָנָא ometz, *Job* xvii. 9; fem. אָמְצָה imtzah, *Zach.* xii. 5, strength: pl. m. אָמְצָיִם amutzim, *Zach.* vi. 3, strong horses. מָאְמָצִים maamatzim, *Job* xxxvi. 8, strengths, fortifications.

91. אָמָר amar, 1 he said. 2 to be said. 5 he caused to say, or he made to promise. 7 he did boast of himself by words; or he extolled himself with lofty words, *Ps.* xciv. 4. אָמָר omer, מָאְמָר maamar, *Esther* i. 15; fem. אָמְרָה imrab, *Ps.* cv. 19, a word, a speech, an oration: also אָמִיר amir, the highest branch, *Isa.* xvii. 6. Ch. אָמָר immar, and אָמְרָא immera, a lamb: pl. mas. אָמְרִין immerin, *Ezra* vi. 9. 17, lambs.

92. שָׁמֶשׁ *emesh*, yesternight, *Gen. xix. 34.*

93. וָאָנָה *an*, whither? to what place? but וְאָנָה *ana*, is a note of exhortation, I beseech you; or I entreat you.

94. אָנָה *anah*, 1 he was sad, he grieved; also he approached; he went in a ship. 3 he did meet with, or he made to meet with; he offered, or he gave a cause or an occasion of coming, or of meeting with; he did thrust or drive forward. 4 he was made to meet with: he was thrust forward, or he was given up. 7 he thrust himself forward; he did seek an occasion. אָנְפָה *annah*, 2 *Sam. vi. 6*; *Ps. xiii. 2, 3*, whither? to what end? נְנִי *ani*, and אָנִיה *anijah*, a ship; a navy, driven forward by the wind: pl. fem. אָנִיות *anijot*, ships, or navies. אָנִיה *anijah*, and תָּאָנִיה *taanijah*, sadness, grief. תָּאָנָה *toanah*, and תָּאָנָה *taanah*, an occasion, *Jer. ii. 4*. אָנְפָן *innun*, Ch. they, those men, *Dan. ii. 44*.

95. נְנִיחָה *neenach*, 2 he sighed. אָנְחָה *anachah*, a sigh, a groan.

96. אָנִי *ani*, or אָנְכִי *anochi*, I. אָתָה *attah*, mas. אָתָּה *at*, fem. thou, pl. אָנְחָנוּ *anachnu*, we: pl. mas. אָתָּם *attem*: pl. fem. אָתָּנָה *atten*, or אָתָּנָה *attenah*, ye.

97. **אָנָּחַ** *anach*, a line to measure with, *Amos* vii. 7.

98. **אָנָּן** *anan*, 1 he lamented. 7 he lamented greatly. **אָנָּה** *on*, *Gen. xxxv. 18*, grief.

99. **אָנָּשַׁ** *anas*; 1 he compelled; he forced, he urged, *Esther* i. 8.

100. **אָנָּפַ** *anapb*, 1 he was angry. 7 he made himself angry: hence **אָפַ** *aph*, anger: also the face, or nose, where anger chiefly appears. **אָנָּפָה** *anaphab*, *Lev. xi. 19*, the heron.

101. **אָנָּקַ** *anak*, 1 and 2 he groaned, he cried with a groan. **אָנָּקָה** *anakah*, a crying out, a sigh, a groan.

102. **אָנָּשַׁ** *anash*, 1 he grieved, he was sick. 2 he was desperately sick. **אָנָּוֹשַׁ** *anush*, mortal; hence mortal man is called **אָנָּוֹשַׁ** *enosh*.

103. **אָסָּמַ** *asam*, a barn, a storehouse: pl. m. **אָסָּמִים** *asamim*, store-houses, *Deut. xxviii. 8*.

104. **אָסָּוֹן** *ason*, danger, loss, death, destruction.

105. **אָסָּףַ** *asaph*, 1 he gathered. 2 he was gathered, he was received. 3 he gathered carefully. 4 he was gathered. 5 he took away. 7 he gathered himself. **אָסָּפַ** *oseph*, **אָסִיפַ** *asiph*, and **אָסָּפָה** *asephah*, a collection, or gathering (or a gleanings) together: also pl. m.

אָסְפִּים *asuppim*, *Chron.* xxvi. 15, and pl. fem. אָסְפּוֹת *asuphot*, *Eccles.* xii. 11, things gathered together; also assemblies. אָסְפָּקָר *asaphsuph*, *Numb.* xi. 4, a mixed multitude.

106. אָסָר *asar*, 1 he bound, or he did bind, 2 and 4 he was bound. אָסָר *issar*, and אָסָר *esar*, *Numb.* xxiii. 3, 4, 6, a bond, an obligation, a prohibition, by which men were bound from doing the thing forbidden. אָסִיר *asir*, and אָסִיר *assir*, bound: pl. mas. *asirim*, those who are bound, *Ps.* lxviii. 7. מִסְרָה *masoret*, *Ezek.* xx. 37, a bond. אָסָר *esar*, and אָסָרָה *esarah*, Ch. a decree, *Dan.* vi. 7, 8: also a prison, a binding, or imprisonment.

107. עַנְּגָן *ang*. אַנְּגָן *agna*, Ch. a tree; the same as the Heb. עַנְּגָן *gnetz*: see it.

108. אַפְּנָה *aph*, also, then, nevertheless; but אַפְּנָה *aph*; anger, is from אַנְּפָה *anaph*: see it.

109. אַפְּדָד *aphad*, 1 he girt about, he clothed. אַפְּדָד *ephod*, fem. אַפְּדָה *aphuddah*, an ephod, a covering, or that part of the clothing which is girt about the shoulders: also אַפְּדָן *appadan*, a palace, *Dan.* xi. 45.: see פָּדָן *padan*.

110. אַפְּבָה *aphah*, 1 he parched, or baked. 2 he was parched or baked. אַפְּבָה *opbeh*, a cook, or a baker. מַאֲפָה *maapbeh*, parching,

תְּפִנִּים or baking, or a thing baked: pl. masf. *tuphinim*, baken pieces, *Lev.* vi. 21. אַפְּהָה *ephah*, an ephah, or a measure of dry things.

111. אַפְּלָה *aphel*, fem. אַפְּלָה *aphelab*, and מַאֲפָּל *maaphel*, *Josh.* xxiv. 7; אַפְּלָה *aphel*, *Amos* v. 20, darkness, or obscurity; dark, late: pl. fem. אַפְּלִוֹת *aphilot*, hidden, or dark, *Exod.* ix. 32; *i. e.* seed not grown up.

112. אַפְּנָה *ophan*, a wheel: also pl. m. *ophnim*, *Prov.* xxv. 11, manners or circumstances of a thing.

113. אַפְּסָה *aphas*, 1 he failed, he ceased, *Ps.* lxxvii. 9; אַפְּסָה *ephes*, a failing; an end; nothing, none, except, only: also du. m. אַפְּסִים *aphsajim*, *Ezek.* xlvi. 3, the ankle bones of the feet; which are the terms of the thighs.

114. אַפְּעָה *ephang*, *Isa.* xli. 24; lix. 5, nought, of no value; also a viper, a serpent.

115. אַפְּפָה *aphaph*, *Ps.* xl. 13, 1 he compassed.

116. אַפְּקָה *aphak*, in 7 he strengthened, or he restrained himself. אַפְּקִים *aphik*, 2 *Sam.* xxii. 16; *Job* xl. 13, strong: also a torrent, a strong running brook, or a torrent, a channel.

117. אַפְּרָה *ephah*, ashes: also a veil, 1 *Kings* xx. 38, 41.

118. אַפְּתָם *aphtom*, Ch. treasure, or tribute. *Ezra* iv. 13.

119. אָצֶל *atzal*, 1 he reserved, or laid aside, to preserve; he separated. 2 he was reserved, or separated. 5 he did reserve, or separate. אָצֶל *etzel*, at, or besides: pl. m. אָצִילִים *atzilim*, *Exod. xxiv. 11*, chief or great ones, nobles, because they are separated from the common multitude: also pl. mas. the arm-pits. אָצִיל *atzil*, *Ezek. xli. 8*, a wing.

120. אָצֶר *atzar*, 1 he treasured up. 2 he was treasured up. 5 he did appoint a treasurer. אָצֶר *otzar*, a treasure: pl. fem. אָצְרוֹת *otzerot*, treasures; things laid up.

121. אָקֹו *akko*, a wild goat.

122. אָרְאֵל *erel*, a strong man, one valiant as a lion; an ambassador; the lion of God, *Isa. xxxiii. 7*.

123. אָרְבָּה *arab*, 1 and 3 he lay in wait, or he laid in ambush. 5 the same. בָּרְבָּה *ereb*, אָרְבָּה *oreb*, and מָרְבָּה *mareb*, an ambushment, or a laying in wait, a lurking place, a den, a hole, a cave. אָרְבָּה *arubbah*, *Hos. xiii. 3*, a window: a chimney.

124. אָרְגָּנָה *arag*, 1 he wove a web: also ereg, a weaver's beam. בָּרְגָּנָה *oreg*, a weaver, *Job vii. 6*; *Isa. xxxviii. 12*. אָרְגָּנוֹן *argevan*,

אַרְגָּמָן *argaman*, purple. אַרְגָּז *argaz*, a cedar tree, an ark or chest.

125. אָרָה *arab.* 1 he gathered, he plucked, he pulled off, or pulled away: אָרִי *ari*, and אָרִיָּה *arjeh*, a lion, a lioness; אָרִיאֵל *ariel*, a strong lion, or the lion of God: Ch. אָרָוּ *aru*, behold; אָרְוֹן *aron*, an ark, a chest: also אָרְוֹהָה *uravah*, a stall or stable.

126. אָרֵז *erez*, a cedar tree; אָרְזִים *aruzim*, things made of cedar.

127. אָרָח *arach.* 1 he went; אָרָחֵת *oreach*, a traveller; אָרָח *orach*, a way, a journey, a path, metaph. a custom; אָרָחָה *oreah*, a troop, or a company of wayfaring men: also אָרָחָה *aruchah*, victual for the way.

128. אָרִי *ari*, a lion: see אָרָה *arab.*

129. אָרְכָּה *arach.* 1 he was long, or he was prolonged. 5 he did prolong; אָרְכָּה *erech*, אָרְכָּה *orech*, long, length; אָרְכָּה *arcach*, Ch. a prolonging, or delaying: אָרְכָּה or אָרְכָּה *aruchah*, also health, or a prolonging of life. אָרִיךְ *arick*, Ch. decent, convenient, right.

130. אַרְמָנוֹן *armon*. Ch. a palace.

131. אָרֵן *oren*, a pine-tree; but אָרְוֹן *aron*, is an ark; אָרְנֵבָת *arnebet*, a hare.

132. אָרְעָז *arang*. Ch. the earth; for the Heb. אֶרְזָץ *eretz*, following:

133. אֶרֶץ *eretz*, the earth.

134. אֶרְקָא *arka*. Ch. the earth. *Jer. x. 11.*

135. אָרָר *arar*. 1 he cursed. 2 he was cursed. 3 he made accursed. 6 he was accursed; מָרָה *meerah*, curse, or cursing.

136. אָרְשָׁת *areshet*, a desire, a request, a speech.

137. אָרָשׁ *aras*. 3 אָרָשׁ *eras*, he espoused. 4 she was espoused.

138. אֵשׁ *esh*, fire; תְּאֵשָׁה *ishshah*, a burnt-offering.

139. אֵשֶׁד *esbed*, a stream, an effusion; a falling down, or a declivity of a way.

140. אֵשִׁיחָה *ashijah*, a ground, or foundation.

141. אֵשֶׁבֶךְ *eshech*, the stone of a man, or of a beast.

142. אֵשְׁבָל *esheb*, a cluster of grapes: see שָׁבָל *shabal*.

143. אֵשֶׁל *eshel*, a wood.

144. אֵשֶׁם *asham*. 1 he transgressed, he was guilty: also he was desolated. 2 he was wasted, or he was desolated. 5 he made guilty: also he laid waste; מֵאֵשֶׁם *ashem*, guilty; מֵאֵשֶׁם *asham*, תְּאֵשָׁמָה *ashmah*, transgression: also shame, the consequence of guilt: and desolation, the effect of guilt: and a sacrifice; or an oblation

for guilt: pl. mas. מִשְׁמָנִים *ashmannim*, desolate places, places laid waste for sin, *Isa.* lix. 10.

145. אַשְׁנָב *eshnab*, lattice, or a little window.

146. אַשְׁפָּחַת *ashaph*, an astrologer, or a wizard, a soothsayer; אַשְׁפָּחַת *ashpa*, a quiver; אַשְׁפָּה *ashpot*, a dunghill.

147. אַשְׁפָּר *eskpar*, a piece or collop of flesh; a great part or portion of any thing.

148. אַשְׁר *ashar*. 1 he went, he went straight. 3 he caused to go, he went right, he went happily; he called blessed. 4 he was blessed, or he was made blessed; אַשְׁרָה *asherah*, blessedness: pl. mas. felicities, *Ps.* i. 1, אַשְׁרִי *ashri* *baish*, the blessedness of such a man; that is, O how blessed is such a man! אַשְׁרָה or אַשְׁרָה *ashbur*, a going, a step; אַשְׁרָה *ashberah*, a grove by antiphr. because a place no ways blessed, but cursed rather; אַשְׁרָנָה *ashrana* *u'sharna*, Ch. a wall, a myrrh tree; תְּאַשְׁר *teashur*, the box tree. אַשְׁר *asher*, who.

149. אַשְׁבָּש *ashbash*. 7 שְׁתִּאַשְׁבָּש *hitashesh*, he proved himself a man, *Isa.* xlvi, 8. but שְׁתִּיְשָׁבֵש *ashbesh*, is a foundation, or a flagon, *Cant.* ii. 5.

150. תְּאַתָּה *et*, a sign of the accus. case: also the preposition with, the pronoun thou: likewise a spade.

151. אָתָה *ata*. Ch. he came: see אָתָה.

152. אָתָה *atab*. 1 he did come. 5 he caused to come, or he brought. 6 he was brought, *Isa.* xxi. 12, and 14. אָזֶת or אָתָה *ot*, a sign, which shews something to come; אִתּוֹן, an entry, *Ezek.* xl. 15.

153. אָתּוֹן *aton*, an. ass. Ch. a furnace.

154. אָתָר *attar*. Ch. a place.

1. בָּאָר *baar*. 3 בָּאָר *beer*, he explained, he declared, he expounded clearly; a well, a fountain of clear and pure water; בָּאָרוֹת or בָּאָרוֹת *beerot*, wells, or pits: also a ditch: see בָּור *bor*, for which it is put, 1. being changed into אָ.

2. בָּאָשָׁה *baash*. 1 he stunk. 2 he was putrified, or he was made to stink. 5 he stunk, he made to stink. 7 he made himself to stink, or to become vile; בָּאָשָׁה *beosh*, בָּאָשָׁה *boesh*, stink, rottenness; בָּאָשָׁה *basbab*, cockle, a stinking herb, *Job* xxxi. 40. pl. m. בָּאָשִׁים

beus̄him, wild or stinking grapes, Isa. v. 3. בָּאַשׁ
beesh, Ch. he was or did seem to be evil, he
did displease; בָּאַוְשְׁתָא beushta, evil, most evil.

3. בְּבָה babah, the apple of the eye:
see in בּוּב bub.

4. בְּגָן bag, meat, a piece or portion of
meat.

5. בְּגָד bagad. 1. he did prevaricate, or he
did deal treacherously, he was perfidious and
treacherous; בְּגָד beged, Ps. xlv. 9. perfidy, or
treachery, or a treacherous offence; בְּגָדָה
begodah, treacherous: also vesture, cloathing,
or garment: pl. fem. בְּגָדֹת bigdot, and בְּגָדֹת
bogedot, garments, treacheries.

6. בְּדָד bad, linen, or flax: pl. m. בְּדִים baddim,
linens, or things made of flax: also posts,
branches, members, &c.

7. בְּדָא bada. 1. he feigned, he lied: pl. m.
בְּדִים baddim, lies, liars: also astrologers,
who for the most part are liars, Neb. vi. 8;
Isa. xliv. 25.

8. בְּדָד badad. 1. he was solitary, or he
lived alone; בְּדָד bad, alone; a part, besides;
loneliness, solitude; בְּדָד badad, solitarily.

9. בְּדַל *badal*, he separated. 2 he separated himself, he was separated. 5 he did separate or divide; בְּדַל *bedal*, a particle separated, or divided from any thing: בְּדִיל *bedil*, tin, *Isa.* i. 25. בְּדָלָח *bedolach*, the name of a tree, or as some, of a precious stone.

10. בְּדַק *badak*. 1 he searched, he did search out: also he did cleave asunder, or make a breach: also he restored and repaired: בְּדַק *bedek*, a breach, or a rent.

11. בְּדַר *badder*. Ch. he dispersed, or scattered abroad, *Dan.* iv. 11.

12. בְּהֹן *bobu*, inanity, void, emptiness, or empty.

13. בְּהַט *bahat*, porphyry, a kind of marble.

14. בְּהַל *bahal*. 2 he was terrified, or troubled. 3 he did terrify; he did make turbulent haste, or he troubled. 4 he was hastened. 5 he hastened, he troubled, or he made to hasten. 7 he was troubled, or he troubled himself; בְּהַלָּח *behalah*, and per metath. בְּלַחַח *bal-lahab*, trouble, or terror; Ch. בְּהִילוֹ *bebilo*, and בְּהַלְלָה *hitbehalah*, troublesome haste, or precipitation.

15. בְּהַמָּה *bebemah*, a beast, or cattle; בְּהַמּוֹת *behemoth*, pl. beasts; sing. the elephant.

16. בְּהֵן *bohen*, the thumb.

17. בְּהַק *bobak*, a white spot, a kind of leprosy.

18. בְּהִירָה *babir*, white, clear, shining; בָּהֶרֶת *baberet*, whiteness of leprosy.

19. בָּוֹא *bo*. 1 he came, he did come, he went, he entered. 2 he caused to come, he brought. 3 he was brought; בִּיאָה *biah*, מִבְּוֹא *mabo*, מִזְבְּבָה *moba*, an entrance, or access; the falling or going down of the sun: also תִּבְּוֹאָה *tebuah*, increase, the coming in of gain; as it were.

20. בָּוּב *bub*. 2 made void, empty, hollow. בְּבָבָה *babah*, the apple of the eye.

21. בָּזָן *buz*. 1 he loathed, he contemned, and despised; contempt, despite, or loath-someness.

22. בָּזָבָח *buch*. 2 he is perplexed, or entangled, or involved in perplexities; מִבְּזָבָח *mebachab*, perplexity, distraction.

23. בָּוֹל *bul*, the month *Bul*, or our *October*.

24. בָּזָבָן *bun*. 1 he understood. 2 he was prudent. 3 he made prudent. 5 he made to understand, or he caused to understand: also he did understand, or he did consider. 7 he made

himself prudent; **בִּינָה** *binah*, **תְּבוּנָה** *tebunah*, prudence, understanding.

25. **בָּוָס** *bus*. 1 he trod under foot. 3 the same, he trod down under foot. 6 he was trod under foot. 7 he gave himself to be trod under foot; **מְבוֹסָה** *mebusah*, **תְּבוּסָה** *tebusah*, a treading underfoot.

26. **בָּוָץ** *butz*, silk, or most fine linen: also clay: see **בָּצָץ** *batzatz*.

27. **בָּוָק** *buk*. 1 he emptied. 2 and 6 he was emptied: **מְבוֹקָה** *mebukah*, empty, emptiness.

בָּרוֹת *bor*, a ditch, a cistern: pl. fem. and **בָּאָרוֹת** *borot*, cisterns: also a prison, or a grave.

29. **בָּוָש** *bosh*. 1 he was ashamed, he blushed for shame. 3 he was greatly ashamed. 5 he made ashamed. 7 he was ashamed of himself, he was confounded with shame: **בִּשְׁתָּה** *bishnah*, **בִּשְׁנָה** *bishnah*, **בִּשְׁבֶּת** *boshet*, shame; an idol, blushing: **מְבוֹשָׁה** *mabosh* pl. m. **מְבָשִׁים** *mebushim*, the privities.

30. **בָּזָא** *baza*. 1 he spoiled: see in **bazaz**.

31. **בָּזָה** *bazah*. 1 he despised. 2 he was despised. 5 he contemned; **בָּזָיָן** *bizaion*, con-

tempt, despite, or disdain; גַּמְבֹּזָה *nemibzah*, contemptible, or base; גַּבְזָבָה *nebibzah*, an honourable gift, *Dan.* ii. 6. See בְּנָנָה, No. 10.

32. בָּזָז *bazaz*. 1 he spoiled, he devoured. 2 he was spoiled. 4 he was spoiled; בָּזָה *bizah*, a prey, or a spoil, or spoiling.

33. בָּזָק *bazak*, lightning.

34. בָּזָר *bazar*. 1 and 3 he dispersed, he scattered abroad.

35. בָּחָל *bachal*, he loathed, he abhorred.

36. בָּחָן *bachan*. 1 he proved, he tried. 2 he was proved or tried; בָּחָן *bochan*, בָּחָן *bachan*, a probation, proof, trial; also בָּחָן *bachon*, a tower, a fortification, or defence.

37. בָּחָר *bachar*. 1 he chose, he did choose. 2 he was chosen. 4 the same, בָּחָור *bachur*, בָּחָיר *bachir*, chosen; מְבָחָור *mibchor*, a choosing, or choice: also מְבָחָר *mibchar*, the most excellent, because most worthy to be chosen: hence a young man, a youth: pl. m. בְּחָוּרִים *bechurim*, young men; and fem. בְּחָרוֹת *bechurot*, the age of youth, *Eccl.* xii. 1.

38. בָּטָה *bata*. 1 and 3 he pronounced, he spoke, מְבָטָה *mibta*, a speech, a pronunciation, or a thing spoken.

39. בְּטַח *batach*. 1 he trusted, he hoped. 5 he made to hope, or he caused to trust; בְּטַחַת *betach*, בְּטַחַת *bitchab*, בְּטַחַת *battuchab*, בְּטַחּוֹן *bittachon*, מִבְּטַח *mibtach*, trust, confidence, or hope, security, or securely, safety; אַבְּטַחִים *abattachim*, melons.

40. בְּטַל *batal*. 1 he ceased, he left off, he was hindered. 3 he made to cease, he hindered.

41. בְּטַן *beten*, the belly, the womb; and by a metaphor, any height, or eminent place: בְּטַנִּים *batnim*, pl. m. nuts.

42. בִּי *bi*, ah, I beseech.

43. בֵּין *ben*, between, betwixt, the middle, a mediety, or the middle space between any thing.

44. בֵּיצָה *betzah*, an egg: pl. m. *betzim*, eggs.

45. בֵּיר *bir*, or בֵּיר *bajir* a well; the same with *bor*: see it: also בֵּירָה *birah*, a palace, a castle: pl. m. בֵּירָנוֹת *biranijot*, palaces, or castles.

46. בֵּית *beth*, or בֵּית *bajith*, a house, a family, a seat, or any place to contain any thing: pl. m. בֵּיתִים *battim*, houses. בֵּיתָן *bithan*, a palace. Ch. בֵּית *bith*, he lodged.

47. בְּכָא backa, a mulberry tree, or as some, the name of a little river, or valley, *Psalm lxxxiv. 7; 2 Sam. v. 23.*

48. בְּכָה bacab. 1 he mourned, he wept. 3 he mourned exceedingly: בְּכִי bechi, bechab, בְּכָה bechah, בְּכָה bechah, בְּכָה bechah, mourning, or lamentation: pl. mas. נִבְכִּים nibchim, floods, or depths.

49. בְּכִירָה bechor, fem. bechirah, the first born, בְּכִירָה bechorah, the first birth, or the right thereof: hence in 3 בְּכִיר biccer, he made, or he appointed the first born, or he gave the right of first born: also she brought forth the first-born. 4 he was first born. 5 she brought forth her first born; בְּכִירָה biccukrah, unripe fruit: pl. m. בְּכִירִים biccukrim, the first fruits: also בְּכָרָה bichrah, a dromedary.

50. בְּלָ bal. Ch. the heart, or the mind, it is, as it were, by the transposition of the letters from the Hebrew לֵב leb: also bal, not, in no ways, a negative particle: hence בְּלִי beli, without; בְּלִימָה belimah, nothing, Job xxvi. 7. בְּלִתִּ bilti, (the same with bal,) not, without, besides, &c. בְּלִעְדֵּי bilgnade, except, besides, not as yet: the word is composed of בְּלָ bal, not, and עַד gnad, as yet, or

until, &c. בְּלִיעָל *belijagnal*, belial, a wicked man: see in יְגָנָל *jagnal*, and עַלְלָ *gnalal*.

51. בְּלָג *balag*. 5 he refreshed himself; he strengthened, or he comforted himself; מְבָלִיגִית *mabligit*, *Jer. viii. 18*, comfort, refreshment, or recreation.

52. בְּלָה *balah*. 1 he was old, he waxed old, he was, as it were, all worn out and spent with old age. 3 he did consume, spend, and wear out; בְּלָה *baleh*, old, worn out, or spent with old age: pl. m. בְּלָים *balim*, *belujim*, בְּלָעוּם *beluim*, old things, all worn and spent by time, as old rags, &c.; בְּלִי *beli*, corruption; בְּלָהִית *tablit*, destruction. בְּלָהָבָה *balabah*, fear, terror, as from בְּהַל *babal*, he terrified. Ch. בְּלוֹ *belo*, old tribute.

53. בְּלָל *balal*. 1 he mingled, or he mixed; he troubled or confounded. 7 he was confounded, or he mingled himself: confusion, mixture; בְּלִיל *belil*, provender or mixed stuff; תְּבֵל *tebel*, confusion: תְּבֵל *tebel*, the habitable part of the world: תְּבֵלָל or תְּבֵלָל *teballul*, a suffusion, or blemish in the eye.

54. בְּלָם *balam*. 1 he closed, he stopped, or he did bind up.

55. בְּלָס *balas*. 1 he enquired, he searched,

he did enquire, or search after: also he gathered together.

56. בְּלֹעַ *balang*. 1 and 3 he destroyed, he swallowed up, or he devoured. 2 and 4 he was swallowed up, or he was devoured, or destroyed. 7 he destroyed himself, or he was swallowed up, and destroyed; בְּלֹעַ *balang*, destruction, or swallowing up.

57. בְּלָקָק *balak*. 1 he emptied, or he made void and waste.

58. בְּמָה *bamah*, an high place, or an altar.

59. בֵּן *ben*, a son: see the following בְּנָה *banah*:

60. בְּנָה *banah*. 1 he builded. 2 he was builded. 7 Ch. he was builded; בְּנִיה *binjah*, בְּנִיא *binjan*, מְבָנָה *mibneh*, a building, a structure: also תְּבִנִית *tabnit*, a copy, or an example, a pattern or form of structure: hence בֵּן *ben*, a son, and בֵּת *bat*, (contracted, as it were, for בְּנָת *benet*, נָנָת *benat* being cast away,) a daughter: pl. m. בְּנִים *banim*, sons, and pl. fem. בְּנָות *banot*, daughters: also sometimes villages; the daughters of cities, as it were.

61. בְּנָס *benas*. Ch. 1 he was angry, he was enraged; בְּנָסָה *benasah*, anger, or indignation.

62. בָּסֶר *boser*, a four or wild grape, or a bitter cluster of grapes.

63. בָּשָׁעָה *bagnah*. 1 he boiled, or he swelled up: also he searched and enquired, he prayed. 2 he was searched, or enquired after: also he was blown or swelled up, as humours of moisture, or as a bubble of water when it raineth. 3 Ch. he sought after: hence בָּשָׁעָה *bagnut*, and בָּשָׁעָה *bagnu*, בָּשָׁעָה *begni*, a petition: and נִבְשָׁעָה *nibgneh*, swelling, or a swelling of moist humours: pl. fem. אַבְשָׁעָה *abangbugnot*, blisters.

64. בָּשָׁעַט *bagnat*. 1 he kicked, or spurned with the heel.

65. בָּשָׁל *bagnal*. 1 he ruled, he had dominion; he married. 2 she was married. Hence בָּשָׁל *bognel*, and בָּשָׁל *bagnal*, or as it is usually read, *baal*, a lord, a husband: fem. בָּשָׁלָה *bagnalab*, a lady, a mistress.

66. בָּשָׁר *bagnar*. 1 and 2 he did burn, or he burned: also he was burned, he kindled, he was kindled: also he was furious or mad; he became a beast. 3 he kindled, he burned, he consumed, or he destroyed. 4 he was kindled, or burned. 5 he did kindle, or he caused to burn; he made to eat up, or consume, he

did eat up, or he did feed upon: hence תְּבָעָרָה *bagnerah*, בָּעָרָה *tabgnerah*, a kindling; a combustion: בָּעָר *bagnar*, or בָּעָר *begnir*, a brute, a beast, cattle: also a brutish or foolish man; a mad or furious man.

67. בָּעַת *baat*. 3 בָּעַת *bignet*, he terrified. 3 he was terrified; בָּעַתָּה *begnatab*, fem. terror: pl. m. בָּעָתִים *bignutim*, terrors.

7. בָּצָר *botz*, mire, clay: see in בָּצָץ *batzatz*.

68. בָּצָל *batzal*, an onion.

69. בָּצָע *batzang*. 1 he was covetous, he gained: also he divided and cut asunder: also he was cut and wounded. 3 he gained, he made gain; he cut and divided: also he perfected; בָּצָע *betzang*, covetous, gain: also a piece or portion cut.

70. בָּצָץ *batzatz*, is not used; but hence בָּצָר *botz*, and בָּצָח *bitzab*, mire and clay, or a miry place.

71. בָּצָק *batzak*. 1 he swelled, he hath swollen; בָּצָק *batzek*, a mass of leaven or dough, so called from its swelling.

72. בָּצָר *batzar*. 1 he cut off, or he gathered grapes. 2 he was cut off, he was restrained, he was turned away. 3 he fortified; בָּצָיר *batzir*, the vintage, a vintager;

בָּצָר batzur, m. בְּצָרוֹן bitztzaron, m. מִבְּצָר mibtzar, m. any thing fortified, a fortification: hence gold is called בְּצָר betzar, or בְּצָרָה betzer, because it is the strength and fortification of man, as it were: hence also בָּצָרָה batzoret, dryness, sterility, or barrenness, arising from the restraint or withholding of rain.

בָּקְבָּק bakkuk, a flagon, or stone bottle: see בָּקָק bakak.

73. בָּקָבָק bakang. 1 he cut asunder, or he divided into two; he broke, or he broke through. 2 and 4 he was broken, or he was cut asunder, or he was broken in pieces. 3 he cut asunder or in pieces. 5 he broke through. 6 he was broken through, and cut asunder. 7 he was cut asunder, or he did cut himself; a cutting asunder; בָּקָבָק bekang, a half, or a thing cut asunder: also בִּקְגְּנָה bikgnah, a valley, because cut off, as it were, by hills, from the rest of the plain ground: pl. mas. בְּקִינִים bekignim, ruptures, breaches, or cuttings asunder.

74. בָּקָק bakak. 1 he emptied; he did draw out. 2 he was emptied. 3 he emptied quite: hence בָּקְבָּק bakkuk, a bottle, or any vessel with a narrow mouth.

75. **בָּקָר** *bakar*, he searched. 3 **בָּקָר** *bikker*, he searched diligently, he enquired for. 7 he was searched for: hence the morning is called **בָּקָר** *boker*: **בָּקָרָה** *bakkarah*, an inquisition, or a searching out: **בָּקָר** *boker*, a herdman, or a keeper of cattle: **בָּקָר** *bakar*, an ox, or a herd of oxen: also **בָּקָרָת** *bikkoret*, signifieth a beating, or whipping with the whip of an ox's skin.

76. **בָּקָשׁ** *bakash*. 3 **בָּקָשׁ** *bikkeš*, he sought, he enquired, he asked, he consulted; **בָּקָשָׁה** *bakkashah*, a petition, a question.

77. **בָּר** *bar*, and **בָּרָא** *bera*, Ch. a son: also **בָּרָא** *bara*. Ch. a field, or land, a plot of ground.

78. **בָּרָא** *bara*. 1 he created. 2 he was created, he was renewed: also he was refreshed. 3 he cut off, or cut down: also he chose. 5 he fattened, he fed, or he made fat: hence **בָּרִיאָה** *bari*, fat, fattened, or made fat, and **בָּרִיאָה** *beriak*, a creation, or a new thing.

בָּרְבָּרִים *barburim*: see in **בָּרָר** *barar*.

79. **בָּרָד** *barad*. 1 he hailed, or he did rain down hail; 2 **בָּרָד** *barad*, hail: pl. m. **בָּרְדִּים** *berudim*, spotted, as it were, and speckled, or marked with points like unto hail.

80. בָּרָה *barah*. 1 he did eat, he dined, or he refreshed himself with meat: also he chose. 5 he made to eat, or he refreshed with meat; בָּרוֹת *birjab*, בָּרָע *barut*, meat, nourishment, choice meat, or grain, as corn, or wheat, &c.; purity, or cleanness: see in בָּרָר *barar*: hence בָּרִית *berit*, a covenant or mutual compact, so called from the election and choice of the persons and conditions in a covenant. בָּרֵי *beri*, light, or brightness, *Job xxxvii. 11.*

81. בָּרָזֵל *barzel*, iron.

82. בָּרָח *barach*. 1 he did fly, or he fled speedily away, he did run to and fro. 5 he caused to fly; he chased away: also he did run hither and thither: hence בָּרָח *boreach*, [a fugitive, a runaway; or one flying straight along:] hence long and straight, stretched out, to which it is opposed; עַקְלָתָן *nakallaton*, crooked: also בָּרִיחָה *beriach*, signifieth a bar, to shut the door by: pl. m. מִבְּרָחִים *mibrachim*, fugitives: also bars, and fortifications.

83. בָּרָךְ *barach*. 1 he blessed, he bowed the knee, to wit, to do homage in salutation chiefly. 2 he was blessed, or he blessed himself. 3 he blessed, he saluted: also sometimes he cursed, as when it is spoken of the cursing of God, which the Hebrews do count so horrid a thing,

as they will not express it by a proper word of cursing, but κατ' ευφημιαν, which they study much, they use the word to bless for it: so in the murder of *Naboth*, the false witnesses, in their false testimony do use this word, when they did falsely aver that he did curse God and the king. 5 he bowed the knee, or he caused to bow the knee. 7 he blessed himself, or he was blessed; בְּרָכָה *berachah*, a blessing, a giving of thanks, בְּרֶךָ *berech*, the knee, a salutation or a bowing of the knee: also בְּרָכָה *berechah*, a fish-pond.

84. בְּרָם *beram*, Ch. but, nevertheless; pl. mas. בְּרוּמִים *beromim*, precious clothes, or the wardrobes wherein they are kept.

85. בָּרָק *barak*. 1 he thundered, he lightened; בָּרָק *barak*, lightning; also the glancing or glistering of a sword: בָּרָקָת *bareket*, or בָּרָקָת *barkat*, a carbuncle, so called for its brightness; a thistle; a thorn: p. m. בָּרָקָנִים *barkanim*, thistles, thorns.

86. בָּרָר *barar*. 1 he purged, he purified, he declared: also he did choose, or he made choice of, after the signification of בָּרָה *barah*. 2 and 7 he was purified, or he purified himself. 3 and 5 he purged, he purified, or made pure; בָּר *bar*, or בָּרָה *bor*, pure, clean, purity,

cleanness: also בְּרִית *borit*, soap, whereby clothes are made clean; בָּרָ *bar*, wheat, pure grain, victual: also בָּרָ *bar*, a son, *Prov. xxxi. 2.* pl. m. בְּרָבְּרִים *barburim*, capons, or cleanly fowls, or choice fowls feeding upon pure and cleanly grain.

87. בְּרֹושׁ *berosh*, fir, or a fir-tree.

88. בְּרוֹת *berot*, the same; fir, or cypress; pure sorts of trees.

89. בְּשָׁל *bashal*. 1 he sod, he ripened, he was sod. 3 he sod well. 4 he was sod. 5 he sod, he ripened, he hastened: sodden, or any thing which is sod: pl. m. מִבְּשָׁלִים *mebashshelim*; pl. fem. מִבְּשָׁלֹות *mebashshelot*, cooks, or kitchens, or kitchen fires.

90. בְּשָׁם *besem*, or בְּשָׁם *bosem*, spice, ointment, or any thing spiced, or annointed.

91. בְּשָׁס *bashas*. 1 he trod underfoot.

92. בְּשָׁר *basar*. 3 בְּשָׁר *biffer*, he declared, he preached, he did evangelize, or he preached glad tidings. 7 he was declared: hence בְּשָׁוָר *besorah*, a message, or a declaration, an evangelical or glad tidings: as also sometimes the reward of glad tidings: also בְּשָׁר *basar*, flesh.

93. בְּשָׁש *bashash*, in 3 בְּשָׁש *bosheesh*, he lingered, he delayed: בְּשָׁש *bosh*, slowness, or laziness.

94. בָתְה batb, a daughter: see בָנָה banah: also a measure of liquid things called *bath*.

95. בָתָה batah, desolation, destruction.

96. בְתֻלִים betulim, a virgin: pl. m. *betulah*, virginity, *Deut. xxii. 14*.

97. בָתָק batak. 3 בְתָק bittek, he pierced, or he did strike through, he cut asunder.

98. בָתָר batar. 1 and 3 he divided, he cut asunder; בָתָר bater, a division, a part, or portion: Ch. בָתָר batər, or with אַ בָתָר a batar, after, or afterwards.

ג

1. גָאֵן ge, proud: see גָאָה gaah.

2. גָאָה gaah. 1 he was high, he did lift up himself, he did excel, he was proud, he gloried: hence גָאֵן ge, excellent, high, proud, highly lifted up, and גָאוֹת geut, גָאוֹנָה gaavah, or גָאוֹן gaon, pride, excellency: pl. masf. גָאוֹנִים geejonim, proud men, *Ps. cxxiii. 4*.

3. גָאֵל gaal. 1 he redeemed, he did vindicate. 2 he was redeemed, or he redeemed himself: also he was defiled, or polluted, or he defiled himself. 3 and 5 he polluted or he

defiled. 4 he is defiled or polluted. 7 he was polluted, or he did pollute himself: נְאַוְלָה geullah, redemption; נְאַל or נְאַל goel, a redeemer, or an avenger: also a kinsman who had the right of redemption; and revenge of their kinsfolk; נְאַל goel, defilement or pollution.

4. נְבָא gebe, a ditch: pl. mas. נְבִים gebim, ditches.

5. נְבָב gabab, a root not in use; but hence נְבָב gab, the back or any high superfice, a height, or any elevation, or altitude; eminence: pl. mas. נְבִים gabbim, eminences, or any heights or elevations, as the back, or any high superfice of bodies: pl. fem. נְבָת gabbot, eyebrows; and rings: Ch. נְבָב gob, and נְבָא gubba, a ditch.

6. נְבָה gabah. 1 he was high, he was lifted up, he was proud, he did extol, or exalt himself: hence נְבָה goboab, high, highly lifted up, and נְבָה geboab, or נְבָה gobah, highness, height, pride; נְבָהות gabbut, haughtiness.

7. gibbeach, bald, whose forepart of the head is without hair; נְבָחַת gabbachat, baldness.

8. נְבָל gabal. 1 and 5 he limited, or he determined, and prescribed bounds, and limits;

he determined: **גְּבוּל** *gebul*, a term, limit, end, bound, or border, *Gen. x. 19.* **גְּבָלָת** *gablut*, a limiting, or bordering: pl. fem. **מְגַבְּלָתָה** *migbalot*, chains; agreeable, or made equal, or equally stretched out and terminated. *Exod. xxviii. 13*, and *22*.

9. **גְּבָנָן** *gibben*, crooked-backed: hence *gabnun*, high, eminent; very high, very crooked-backed: hence also **גְּבִינָה** *gebinah*, cheese, so called from the eminency and height of its surface.

10. **גְּבִיעָה** *gebiang*, a cup: also **גְּבִגְנָה** *gibgnah*, a hill, a little hill, properly rising in its surface like a round cup: pl. fem. **מְגַבְּעֹות** *migbagnot*, *Exod. xxviii. 40*. bonnets, or ornaments of the head; **גְּבָעָל** *gibgnol*, a reed, a stem, or stalk of corn, from the root to the ear.

11. **גְּבָר** *gabar*. 1 he prevailed, he was strong. 3 and 5 he strengthened, he made strong. 7 he strengthened himself, or he carried himself like a man: hence **גְּבָור** *gibbor*, strong, powerful, and **גְּבָר** *geber*, a man, so called from strength, as with the Latins, *vir à viribus*: hence also **גְּבִיר** *gebir*, a lord, and fem. **גְּבִירָה** *gebirah*, or **גְּבָרָת** *geberet*, a lady, or mistress, a queen: **גְּבָרָה** *geburah*, and Ch. **גְּבָרָתָא** *geburta*, strength, or power.

12. נְבִישׁ *gabish*, a precious pearl.

13. נְגָג *gag*, a roof of a house: pl. fem. נְגָפּוֹת *gaggot*, house-tops, *Ps. cxxix. 6.*

14. נְגָד *gad*, coriander seed: also a troop: see in נְגָדָד *gadad*.

15. נְדִבְרִיא *gedaberaia*, pl. mas. Ch. treasurers, or questors.

16. נְגָדָד *gadad*. 1 to come together by troops; to waste or spoil. Ch. נְגָד *gedad*, he cut off, or he cut down. 7 to gather together by troops: also he cut himself: hence נְגָדוֹד *gedud*, a troop, cutting down and spoiling all things; properly a company of destroyers: pl. mas. נְגָדוֹדִים *gedudim*, and pl. fem. נְגָדוֹת *gedudot*, troops, *Jer. xlvi. 37*: also cuttings or clefts of the earth: hence also נְגָד *gad*, a troop, or multitude, *Gen. xxx. 11*. instead of these two words נְגָד אַבָּא *ba gad*, a troop or multitude cometh, it is thus writ in one, נְבָגָד *bagad*, as most of the interpreters do expound the word.

17. נְגָה *gadah*, a root not used; but hence נְגִדי *gedi*, a kid, a little kid, a little goat, or a young goat: pl. fem. נְגִדוֹת *gedot*, the banks or banks of a river, *Jos. iii. 15.*

18. **גָּדָל** *gadal*. 1 he was great, or he did grow great: also he was educated and brought up. 3 and 5 he made to grow, he magnified, he made great, or he amplified: also he did educate, or bring up. 4 he was educated, or brought up. 7 and sometimes 5 he magnified, or did lift up himself; **גָּדוֹל** *gadol*, great, magnificent: pl. mas. **גָּדוֹלִים** *gedolim*, great ones, nobles; **גָּדוֹלָה** or **גָּדוֹלָה** *gedullah*, greatness, or magnificence: pl. m. **גָּדוֹלִים** *gedilim*, fringes, or wreaths of chain-work, from the Ch. signification of the word, (see *Targum* on *Eccl.* iv. 12, and *Isa.* v. 15,) which is to wreath or throw about: hence **מִגְּדָל** *migdal*, a tower, a high fortification.

19. **גָּדָגֵן** *gadang*. 1 and 3 he cut off, or he cut down. 2 & 4 he was cut off, or he was cut down.

20. **גָּדָף** *gadaph*. 3 **גִּידְּפָה** *giddeph*, he blasphemed, he reproached; **גִּידְּפָה** *geduphab*, blasphemy or reproach: pl. m. **גִּידְּפִים** *gidduphim*, and fem. **גִּידְּפּוֹת** *gidduphot*, reproaches, or blasphemies.

21. **גָּדָר** *gadar*. 1 he hedged, he built a hedge or a wall: hence **גָּדָר** *goder*, a maker of a hedge, or he who builds a wall; and **גָּדָר** *geder*, or **גָּדָר** *gader*, a hedge, or wall.

22. **גָּדִישׁ** *gadish*, a heap, or shock of corn.

23. גְּהָ geb, the same with זְהָ zeb, this or that man, *Ezek. xlvii. 13.*

24. גְּבָהָ gabah. 1 he healed, he cured, or made whole: hence גְּבָהָ gebah, medicine, a cure or remedy.

25. גְּבָרָ gabar. 1 he prostrated himself, or he did throw himself flat down, or cast himself all along.

26. גְּבָעָ gev, or גְּבָעָ gevah, a body: see in גְּבָהָ gevah.

27. גְּבָבָ gob, a locust: pl. m. גְּבִיםָ gebim, locusts: also beams of houses; and sometimes ditches.

28. גְּבָהָ gevah, a root not in use; but hence גְּבָעָ gev, and גְּבָהָ gevah, a body: also the back: also the midst or the middle. Ch. גְּזָעָ or גְּזָאָ go, the midst or middle.

29. גְּזָעָ guz. 1 he plucked away, he cut, or was cut off: hence גְּזָזָ goz, one that taketh out, or pulleth out any thing; he that plucks away.

30. גְּזָעָch. 1 he issued out, he came forth: also he did bring forth. 5 the same, he caused to come forth: hence גְּזָעָch goach, one who brings forth, or causes to come out.

31. גְּזָיָ goi, a nation: pl. m. גְּזִיםָ gojim, nations, the heathen, or the gentiles.

32. גִּיל *gul.* 1 and 3 he rejoiced, he did leap for joy: hence גִּיל *gil*, joy, or great gladness.

33. גָּבָּנָג *gavang.* 1 he expired, or he gave up the ghost.

34. גָּפָּה *guph*, a root not used in *kal*; but in *hiph.* or the 5th conjugation, הַגְּיִפָּה *begiph*, he shut up, he closed: hence גָּפָּה *guph*, a body, compactly closed or shut together, as it were.

35. גָּר *gur.* 1 he went into foreign countries, he dwelt or staid in a strange place for some time: also to be afraid, to fear, or to be in fear: also to gather together, or to go together: also to be gathered together. 7 to dwell, to stay, or to sojourn in a strange place: also to gather themselves together: hence גָּר *ger*, a stranger or sojourner: and מְגֹר *magor*, or מְגֹרָה *magur*, a dwelling, or staying in a strange place: also fear, or terror: pl. fem. מְגֹרוֹת *megorot*, fears or terrors: also pl. fem. granaries or barns, where corn is gathered together: גָּר *gur*, or גָּרָה *gor*, a lion's whelp: גָּרוֹת *gerut*, a dwelling, or staying in a strange place; a lodging, properly a stranger in an inn.

36. גָּשָׁשׁ *gush*, filthiness of dust.

37. גז *gez*, a cutting, a shearing, or wool cut and shorn off, see in גז *gazaz*.

38. גזבר *gizbar*, Ch. a treasurer, a questor, or one who hath the charge of a treasure.

39. גזח *gazab*, he cut, he carved: hence גזית *gazit*, cut or carved stone.

40. גזז *gazaz*. 1 he cut, he sheared, he cut off. 2 he was cut, or he was shorn: hence גז *gez*, or גזח *gizzah*, a fleece of wool properly shorn or cut off, a cutting or shearing, or any thing cut, or shorn off, as mown grass, or a shorn beard.

41. גזול *gazal*. 1 he spoiled. 2 he was spoiled; גזול *gezel*, and גזלה *gazel*, גזלה *gezelah*, spoil, rapine; pl. fem. גזלות *gezelot*, spoils, Ezek. xviii. 12; גזול *gozel*, a young pigeon, or young of any bird, because obnoxious to rapine, by ravenous birds.

42. גזם *gazam*, a palmer-worm, a kind of creeping locusts hurtful to corn.

43. גזע *gezang*, a stock or trunk of a tree cut off.

44. גזר *gazar*. 1 he divided, he cut asunder, he cut off: hence he decreed, or cut out decrees. 2 to be cut off, or to be decreed. 7 Ch. he was cut off, or he cut off himself; גזר *gezer*, and גזרה *gizrah*, a division, a cutting

מְגַזְּרָה off, or a thing cut off: also a decree; *magzerah*, a saw, the instrument of cutting: pl. mas. Ch. גָּזְרִיאָה *gazraja*, soothsayers.

45. גְּכָל *gechal*, and גְּכָלָת *gachelet*, a coal, properly a burning coal.

46. גְּחֹן *gachon*, a belly, properly the belly of creeping things.

47. גֵּי *ge*, or גֵּי *gai*, and גֵּיאָה, or גֵּיאָה *ge*, a valley.

48. גֵּיד *gid*, a sinew.

49. גֵּיל *gil*, a likeness, a similitude, a like state, age, or nature.

50. גֵּיר *gir*, chalk.

51. גֵּל *gal*, a heap, &c. see גֵּלָל in *galal*.

52. גֵּלָב *gallab*, a barber, or a chirurgeon.

53. גֵּלָד *geled*, the skin.

54. גֵּלָה *galah*. 1 he departed, he removed, he was carried away captive: also he revealed, he appeared, or he revealed himself. 2 he was carried away, he was revealed, or he revealed himself. 3 he did carry, he revealed, or he discovered. 4 he was carried away, he was revealed. 5 he carried away, he led captive: also he caused to depart, or he caused to be led captive. 7 he revealed himself; גֵּלָה

golab, and נְלִוָת galut, a departure, a carrying away captive; captivity, or the multitude carried away captive; exile, or banishment: pl. mas. נְלִוָנִים *giljonim*, looking-glasses.

55. נְלָח galach. 3 נְלָח *gillach*, he did shave. 4 he was shaven. 7 he did shave himself, or he was shaven.

56. נְלָל galal. 1 he rolled, he rolled over. 2 he was rolled. 3 he rolled often. 4 he was rolled much, or often. 5 he devolved, or he made to roll, or he rolled over. 7 he was rolled, or he rolled himself: hence נְלָל gal, a heap: also a source, spring, or fountain of waters, *Job viii. 17*. pl. mas. נְלִים *gallim*, heaps, or many things rolled together: also the waves of the sea: hence נְלִגְלָל galgal, a circle, a sphere, an orb; נְלָח gullab, a bowl, a roll, a wheel: also נְלִגְלָת gulgoletb, the head or the skull of the head; a devolution, a limit or term, which any thing rolling must stay at: also נְלָל galal, a dunghill, or dung rolled together, as it were: hence pl. mas. נְלִילִים *gillulim*, idols: מְגַלָה megillab, and, נְלִיוֹן *gillaion*, a volume, a book, rolled up properly: בְּנְלָל *biglal*, for, because, by occasion, &c.

57. נְלָם galam. 1 wrapped up, he folded together: hence נְלָם *golem*, an embryo, or a

גְּלֹזְמִים mass, or lump without form: pl. mas. *gelomim*, clothes or raiment, *Ezek. xxvii. 24.* גְּלָמָד *galmud*, solitary, or desolate.

58. גָּלַע *galang*. 7 he mixed, or he mingled himself; he meddled with, &c. *Prov. xviii. 1.*

59. גָּלָשׁ *galash*. 1 he sheared, or he shaved, he made bald: גְּלֹשְׁתָא *gelushtha*, Ch. a shearing, or shaving of the hair.

60. גַם *gam*, also, yea, at least, &c.

61. גַמָּד *gama*. 3 גַמְמָא *gimme*, he swallowed up, or he did sup up. 5 he made to sup, or he caused to swallow: hence מְגַמָּה *megammah*, a swallowing, or a supping up; a sup or draught. גַמָּא *gome*, a bulrush.

62. גְּמַד *gomed*, a cubit, the measure of a cubit: pl. masc. גְּמַדִּים *gammadim*, the Gammadines, a people so called, because they were strong in their arms.

63. גְּמַל *gamal*. 1 he recompensed, he repaid: also he educated, or he brought up: also he ripened, or he hastened. 2 he was weaned; or he was educated and brought up; גְּמַול *gemul*, or tagmul, a recompence, or reward, a repaying, or retribution; גְּמַל *gamal*, a camel: גְּמַל *gamul*, educated; or one weaned, or brought up, *Ps. cxxxii. 2.*

64. גַעַמְתָז *gummatz*, a ditch.

65. גַמָר *gamar*. 1 he perfected, he finished: also he ceased, he ended; he was deficient. Ch. גַמִיר *gemir*, perfect, or perfection, &c.

66. גַנְבָב *ganab*. 1 he stole, he took away by theft. 2 and 4 he was stolen away. 3 he stole secretly away, he withdrew himself secretly; secret, or secretly: גַנְבָב *gannab*, a thief; גַנְבָה *genebah*, theft.

67. גַנְזָא *ganaz*, a treasure: pl. m. Ch. *ginzaia*, treasures: hence also גַנְזָאֶך *ganzach*, the same, a treasure, a closet, or treasury, or a secret place to keep a treasure in.

68. גַנְעָן *ganan*. 1 and 5 he protected and defended: hence מגן *magen*, a shield, or buckler, an instrument of defence, and גַן *gan*, גַנְבָה *gannab*, גַנְנָה *ginnah*, a garden: hence also מְגַנְנָה *meginnab*, a covering.

69. גַעַנְה *gagnab*. 1 he lowed; a word proper to the lowing of oxen.

70. גַעַל *gagnal*. 1 he loathed, he abhorred. 2 he was loathed, or abhorred. 5 he caused to abhor, or he made to be loathed; גַעַל *gognal*, loathsomeness, or disdain, or loathing. *Ezek. xvi. 5.*

71. **גַּעַר** *gagnar.* 1 he rebuked, he reproved: also he destroyed; **גַּעֲרָה** *geganarab*, a rebuke, or reproof; also **מְגַעֲרָת** *migneret*, rebuke, anxiety, or destruction, *Deut. xxviii. 20.*

72. **שַׁעַר** *gagnash.* 1, 4, and 7, he was shaken, he was moved.

73. **גַּפְּנִים** *gaphb*, a body: also a wing, a pinnacle; the wing of a house.

74. **גֵּפֶן** *gephen*, a vine, or the vine tree.

75. **גֵּפֶר** *gopher*, a fir tree, or a kind of cedar; **גֵּפְרִית** *gaphrit*, brimstone.

76. **גֵּר** *ger*, a stranger: see **גָּוָר** *gur*.

77. **גֵּרָב** *garab*, a scurf, or scab. **גֵּרָר** *garar*: see in **גֵּרָר** *garar*.

78. **גֵּרָד** *garad*. 7 he scraped himself.

79. **גֵּרָה** *garab*. 3 **גֵּרָה** *gerah*, he mingled, or mixed together, *Prov. xxviii. 25*: the word is frequently spoken of contention and war, as the Latins used to say, *miseri bella et certamina*, he stirred up, or he provoked to strife and contention: also he chewed the cud, the same with **גֵּרָר** *garar*: 7 he mixed, or he mingled himself, properly in strife, war, or contention: hence **תְּגֵרָה** *tigrah*, a conflict, or a stroke, and **גֵּרָה** *gerah*, the cud, and **גֵּרָן** *garon*, the throat: see in **גֵּרָר** *garur*.

80. גָּרַזׁ *garaz*. 2 he was cut off: hence גָּרְזֶן, *garzen*, an axe, an instrument of cutting off or cutting down.

81. גָּוָרָלׁ *goral*, a lot, or portion.

82. גָּרֵםׁ *gerem*, a bone: also the top of any thing: hence in 1 גָּרֵםׁ *garam*, he did break bones. 3 the same, or he did break in pieces.

83. גָּרָןׁ *goren*, a floor, a barn, or yard.

84. גָּרָסׁ *garas*. 1 he was broken, or bruised in pieces. 5 he did break, or bruise in pieces: hence גָּרֵשׁ *geres*, (*sin* being put for *samech*) a thing broken in pieces.

85. גָּרָעׁ *garang*. 1 he lessened, or diminished. 2 he was diminished. 3 he did diminish, or make small: pl. fem. מְגַרְעֹות *migragnot*, diminutions, or things lessened.

86. גָּרָףׁ *garaph*. 1 he rolled over, he swept, or he did sweep: hence אֲגָרָףׁ *egraph*, the fist, or the hand rolled in round: also מְגַרְףָה *megrapha*, a clod of earth or dust, *Joel* i. 17.

87. גָּרָרׁ *garar*. 1 he cut, he cut asunder: also he chewed the cud: also he sawed, or he cut with a saw. 4 he was cut asunder. 7 he cut himself, or he cut in pieces: hence גָּרָה *gerah*, the cud, or the chewing of the cud, or the meat in the cud, and mas. גָּרָזׁ *garon*, fem. גָּרְגָּרָה *gargerah*, גָּרְגָּרָתׁ *gargeret*, the throat:

also the jaw, or the jaw-bone where the teeth are, wherewith we chew the cud: and גָּרָגָר *gargar*, a grain, a berry: pl. mas. גָּרָגִים *garagim* *gar-* אֲנוֹרָה *anorah* מְגָרָה *megerah*, a faw. אֲגָוָרָה *agorah*, a piece of silver: also גְּרָה *gerah*, containing the twentieth part of a shekel, *Exod. xxx. 13.*

88. גָּרָשׁ *garash*. 1 and 3 he cast out, or he did expel. 2 and 4 he was expelled, or he was cast out: hence גְּרִשָּׁה *geresh*, any thing cast out, or expelled, and מְגָרָשׁ *migrash*, an expulsion, or thrusting out: also a suburb, the suburbs of a city; houses cast forth; without the walls of a city: also fruit, grain, or wheat beaten out from the chaff. גְּרֵשָׁה *geres*, a thing diminished: see in גָּרָס *garas*.

89. גְּשֵׁם *geshem*, rain, a shower, and גְּשֵׁם *goshem*, the same: hence in 4 גְּשִׁמָה *gushmah*, was rained upon, *Ezek. xxii. 24.* הַגְּשִׁים *bigshim*, he caused to rain; but גְּשֵׁם *geshem*, Ch. is a body.

90. גְּשִׁבָּה *gishbabs*. 3 he groped.

91. גָּת *gat*, a wine-press.

1. **דָא** *da*. Ch. this, or that.

2. **דָאָבָּ** *daab*. 1 he was sad, he grieved, or languished. 5 he made, or he caused to grieve; fem. **דָאָבָּהָ** *deabab*, Job xli. 13. mas. **דָאָבָּוּ** *daabon*, grief, or sadness, Deut. xxviii. 65.

3. **דָאָגָּ** *daag*. 1 he was solicitous or anxious, or full of care and anxiety: also he feared; fem. **דָאָגָהָ** *deagah*, carefulness, anxiety or solicitude, Prov. xiii. 25: also **דָגָּ** or **דָגָּהָ** *dag*, a fish: see in **דָגָּהָ** *dug*.

4. **דָאָהָ** *daab*. 1 he did fly, or he flew upon: hence **דָאָהָ** *daab*, a vulture, or a glede, or some other ravenous bird, so called from its swiftness, and rapine in flying on the prey.

5. **דָבָּ** *dab*. Ch. excrement, or dung: hence the word composed with **יוֹנִים** *jonim*, doves: see in **יָנָהָ** *janah*. **דָבָּיּוֹנִים** *dibjonim*, the dung of doves, 2 Kings vi. 25.

6. **דָבָּאָ** *dobe*, a word diversely interpreted: some, a sermon, or speech, as if from the following root, **דָבָּבָ** *dabab*: others old age; others, strength or fortitude, Deut. xxxiii. 25.

7. דָבָב *dabab.* 1 he spoke. 3 דָבָב *dobelb,* he caused to speak; hence דָבָה *dibbab,* infamy, or an evil report; and דָבָב or דָבָר *dob*, a bear, so called from his murmuring when he is hungry.

8 דָבָח *debach,* Ch. he sacrificed: pl. masf. דָבָחִין *dibchin,* sacrifices, מִדְבָּחָה *madbecha,* an altar.

9. נִידְבָּך *nidbach,* Ch. a wall, or building; also order or things disposed into order; as a row of stones in a building, *Ezra vi. 4.*

10. דָבְלָה *debelab,* a bush of dry figs, a mass of figs, 1 *Sam. xxx. 12.*

11. דָבָק *dabak.* 1 he did cleave to, or he adhered. 5 he caused to cleave to, or he made to adhere, he glewed: also he pursued. 6 he was made to adhere, or he was made to cleave to; a cleaving to, or a joining together: also דָבָק *debek,* glew, wherewith things are joined together; any thing joining or adhering.

12. דָבָר *dabar.* 1 and 3 he spoke. 2 he spoke much and often. 4 it was much talked of. 5 he led, or did lead, from the Chaldee use of the word: hence also he subdued. 7 מִדְבָּר *middabber,* he spoke, or he spoke to himself, *Num. vii. 89.* hence דָבָר *dabar,* a word, or thing: pl. fem. דָבְרוֹת *dabberot,* words, *Deut. xxxiii. 3.*

12. **דָבָר** *deber*, the destroying pestilence, the word of God's wrath. **דָבָר** *dober*, a sheep-fold, or a leading; **דָבֵיר** *debir*, the inner part of the temple, so called, because God gave out his word in answers, and oracles from thence, **דְבָרָה** *dibrab*, a leading, a cause, a reason, a business. **דְבָרָה** *deborab*, a bee, so called from its continual noise: also pl. fem. **דְבָרוֹת** *doberot*, rafts or floats, to convey goods from place to place, led or dragged by men. **מִדָּבָר** *midbar*, a desert, or wilderness, so called by the contrary, because a place far removed from the speech and conversation of men: Ch. pl. mas. **הַדְבָּרִיא** *hadaberaja*, governors, or counsellors, or leaders of others, *Dan.* iv. 33.

13. **דְבָשָׁה** *debash*, honey: hence **דְבָשָׁת** *dabeshet*, the bunch upon the camel's back, so called because when it is broken with burthens the chief and ordinary cure is with honey.

14. **דָג** *dag*, a fish: see in **דָגָה** *dug*.

15. **דָגָה** *dagah*. 1 to be multiplied, properly as fishes, *Gen.* xlvi. 16.

16. **דָגָל** *dagal*, he lift up a standard, or he carried a banner; **דָגָל** *degel*, a standard, or banner: pl. fem. **נִדְגָּלוֹת** *nidgalot*, forces, or an army with banners. *Can.* vi. 3.

17. **דָּגָן** *dagan*, corn ; wheat.

18. **דָּגָר** *dagar*. I he gathered together.

19. **דָּד** *dad*, a teat, or pap.

20. **דָּדָה** *dadah*. 7 **הַבְּדָה** *biddaddah*, he went or walked softly ; see *Isa.* xxxviii. 15.

21. **מַדְבָּבָה** *dehab*, Ch. gold : hence *madhebab*, golden, or gold-thirsty. *Isa.* xiv. 4.

22. **דָּהָר** *dahar*. I he pranced, or he beat the ground with his feet, as horses do, for the word is proper to them : pl. fem. **דָּהָרוֹת** *daharot*, prancings, *Jud.* v. 22 ; **תְּדָהָר** *tidbar*, the laurel or pine tree, *Isa.* xli. 19.

23. **דָּבָב** *dob*, a bear ; see in **דָּבָבָה** *dabab*.

24. **דָּגָג** *dug*. I and 5 he fished, or he took fish : hence **דָּג** or **דָּגָן** *dag*, a fish ; **דָּבָבָה** *davvag*, a fisher : also a fishing : pl. mas. **דָּגִים** *dajagim*, or **דָּגָגִים** *davvagim*, fishers.

25. **דָּזָד** *dod*, beloved, a friend ; or an uncle, a father's brother ; and fem. **דָּדָה** *dodah*, an aunt, or father's sister : pl. mas. **דָּזָדים** *dodim*, lovers, or loves : hence **דָּוִד** or **דָּוִיד** *david*, one beloved ; but **דָּוִד** *dud*, is a cauldron, or a great pot, or a great basket : pl. m. **דָּוְדָאִים** *dodaim*.

ducaim, mandrakes, *Gen. xxx. 14*; or as others, lovely flowers.

26. **דָּוַה** *daveb*, or **דָּוַיָּה** *davai*, weak, faint, or languishing, faintness, or weakness; **מָדָוַה** *mad-veb*, the same.

27. **דָּוַחְ** *duach*. 5 he thrust away: hence he washed, he did wash.

28. **דָּוַךְ** *duch*, he did beat, or he bruised: hence **דָּוַכְּבָה** *medochab*, a mortar; and **דָּוַכְּיָבָה**, a lapwing, or woodcock.

29. **דָּוַם** *dum*. 1 he was silent. 3 he made silent; **דָּוַמָּה** *dumah*, or **דָּוַמָּם** *dumam*, silence, rest, or the grave.

30. **דָּוַן** *dun*, he judged, he exercised judgment; **דָּוַן** *dajan*, a judge; **דָּיִן** *din*, judgment; **מָדָוַן** *madon*, strife, or contention: also **מָדִינָה** *medinah*, a province, a jurisdiction.

31. **דָּוַץ** *dutz*; he leaped for joy.

32. **דָּוַר** *dor*. 1 he dwelt, or he did inhabit; hence an age, or generation: also **דָּוַר** *dur*, pl. fem. **מָדָוַרָה** *medurah*, a pile, a heap of wood for fire, *Ezek. xxiv. 5*, and *9*.

33. **דָּוַשְׁ** *dush*. 1 he threshed. 2 and 6 he was threshed; **דָּיִשְׁ** *dajish*, threshing, or a threshing instrument, *Lev. xxvi. 5*. fem. **מָדָוַשָּׁה** *medushah*, the same, *Isa. xxi. 10*.

34. **דָּחַח** *dachab.* 1 he thrust forward. 2 and 4 he was thrust forward. **מִדָּחַח** *midcheb,* an impulsion, or a thrusting forward, *Prov. xxvi. 28:* also **דָּחֵי** *dechi,* ruin, or destruction; **דָּחָנוֹ** *dachavan,* Ch. instruments of music, *Dan. vi. 19.*

35. **דָּחַל** *dachal.* Ch. 1 he feared. 3 he terrified, or he made afraid; **דָּחֵיל** *dechil,* terrible, *Dan. ii. 31.*

36. **דָּחַן** *dachan,* millet, a grain so called. *Ezek. iv. 9.*

37. **דָּחַף** *dachaph.* 1 he compelled, he thrust forward. 2 he was compelled; or he thrust himself: pl. fem. **מִדָּחְפּוֹת** *madchephot,* impulsions.

38. **דָּחַק** *dachak.* 1 he pressed, he urged, he oppressed, or straitened.

39. **דִּי** *di,* who, which, because: also the note of the genitive case, as **דִּי דְּהָבָב** *di dehab,* of gold.

40. **דֵּי** *dai,* sufficiency, all-sufficiency; sufficient, or all-sufficient; enough: hence one of the glorious names of God, **אֱלֹהִים-שָׁדַי** *el shaddai,* (see *el* in **אֵיל** *ejal,)* the strong, all-sufficient God; the word **שָׁדַי** *shaddai,* importing who is sufficient, or all-sufficient in

himself, or who is sufficient, or all-sufficiency itself, and so hath enough for his own full happiness in himself, and for the full happiness of all his creatures in the enjoyment of him; for it is composed of the particle **וְ** *she*, (the middle letter of the pronoun **אֲשֶׁר** *asher*) who, and this primitive word **דַי** *dai*, all-sufficiency, or all-sufficient.

41. **דְּיַחַ** *dajah*, a glede, or vulture; **דְּיַוְ** *dejo*, ink, *Jer. xxxvi. 18.*

42. **דְּיַן** *din*, he judged: see **דְּנוּ** *dun*.

43. **דְּיַקְ** *dajek*, a fort, strength, or fortification, *Ezek. iv. 2.*

44. **דְּקַ** *dach*, poor: see in **דְּקַבְּחַ** *dachach*: also Ch. **דְּקַ** *dach*, *Ezra:vi. 7*, this, or that, this man, &c.

45. **דְּקַאְ** *dicca*. 3 he beat in pieces, he bruised. 2, 4 and 7 he was bruised, or broken in pieces: hence **דְּקַאְ** *dacca*, contrite or broken.

46. **דְּקַבְּחַ** *dachab*. 1 and 3 he did break, or he bruised himself. 2, 4, and 7, he was bruised, or he was broken: hence **דְּבַיְ** *dachi*, breaking, or contrition, or a breaking in pieces, *Ps. xciii. 3.*

47. **דְּקַבְּחַ** *dachach*, a root not used: he was broken; but hence **דְּקַ** *dach*, broken, poor, or contrite.

48. **דָבֵן** *diccen*, Ch. this man, or this woman, *Dan.* ii. 31.

49. **דָבָר** *debar*. Ch. 1 he remembered: hence a ram: pl. mas. **דָבָרִין** *dichrin*, rams; fem. **דָבָרָנָה** *dicbronah*, a memorial, or memory: pl. m. **דָבָרִנָיא** *dachbranaja*, memorable things.

50. **דָוִבִיפָת** *duchipat*, a wood-cock; see **דָוִבָה** *duch*.

51. **דָל** *dal*, small, or poor: see **דָלָל** *dalal*, also a door: see **דָלָת** *delet*.

52. **דָלָג** *dalag*. 1 and 3 he leaped, he leaped over; see *Psa.* xviii. 30.

53. **דָלָה** *dalah*. 1 he drew, or did draw forth, properly, as water is drawn out of a well by buckets. 3 he lifted up, or he carried up, by drawing out of the bottom: hence **דָלִי** *deli*, a bucket: pl. fem. **דָלִיות** *dalijot*, branches, offsprings, &c. *Jer.* xi. 16.

54. **דָלָח** *dalach*. 1 he troubled.

55. **דָלָל** *dalal*. 1 and 2 he was made little, and small; he was all drawn, spent, and consumed of strength; he was impoverished: hence **דָל** *dal*, poor, small, or broken, and wasted in strength: also **דָלָה** *dallah*, poverty; sickness, *Isa.* xxxviii. 12 also pl. fem. **דָלָות**

dallot, the small hair, or locks of the head,
Cant. vii. 5.

56. **דָלָף** *dalaph*. 1 he dropped; **דָלָף** *deleph*,
a drop, or a dropping.

57. **דָלָק** *dalak*. 1 he was burned, he
kindled; he pursued. 5 he kindled, or he
caused to burn: hence **דָלָקֶת** *dalleket*, a burn-
ing fever, or a burning ague.

58. **דָלָת** *delet*, and contracted **דָל** *dal*, a gate,
a door: also a leaf or page of a book, the
door of a book: du. mas. **דָלָתִים** *delatajim*,
the two leaves, or foldings of a door; and
pl. fem. **דָלָתּוֹת** *delatot*, and *daltot*,
doors.

59. **דָם** *dam*, blood, slaughter.

60. **דָמָה** *damah*. 1 he was like, or he was
likened; he likened: also he was silent, he
ceased. 2 he was made like: also he was
cut off, and so made altogether silent. 3.
he likened, or he made like: also he ima-
gined and thought; **דִמּוֹת** *demut*, or
dami, a likeness; **דָמִיָּה** *dumijah*, silence;
דָמֵי *demi*, a cutting off; **דָמִיּוֹן** *dimjon*, an ima-
gination.

61. **דָמַם** *damam*. 1 he was silent, he was
quiet, he waited quietly. 2 the same: also he

was cut off. 5 he caused or made to be silent. 7 he was cut off; **דְמָמָה** *demamah*, silence, or quietness.

62. **דְמָן** *domen*, and **מַדְמָנָה** *madmenah*, dung, or a dung-hill.

63. **דְמָעַ** *demang*. 1 he wept; also fem. **דְמָעָה** *dimgnah*, a tear: also **דְמָעָ** *dimang*, liquor, or moistness, *Exod.* xxii. 29.

64. **דֵן** *den*, or **דְנָה** *denah*, Ch. he, this, or that man or woman.

65. **דְנָגָ** *donag*, wax.

66. **דְעַנָּ** *dagnach*. 1, 2, and 4, he was extinguished.

67. **דְפִי** *dophi*, slander, infamy, or an evil report; the root **דְפָה** *daphah*, is not used.

68. **דְפָקָ** *daphak*. 1 he over-drove, he did beat, or he knocked. 7 he did drive, or he knocked with violence.

69. **דְקָקָ** *dakak*. 1 he did beat, or he was beaten small. 5 he stamped very small. 6 he was stamped small: **דָקָ** *dak*, small, or beat small; or any thing stamped to powder; small dust; **דָקָ** *dok*, a tent, or a curtain, *Isa.* xl. 22.

70. **דָקָר** *dakar*. 1 he pierced, or he did thrust through. 2 and 4 he was pierced: fem. **מַדְקָרָה** *madkarah*, a piercing, or thrusting through.

71. **דָר** *dar*, marble stone, or some other precious stone, *Est.* i. 6.

72. **דָרָאֹן** *deraon*, a loathing, contempt, or disdain.

73. **דָרְבָן** *darban*, a goad, or prick, to push beasts to their work.

74. **דָרָג** *darag*, a root not used; but hence **מַדְרָגָה** *madregah*, a steep place, or a descension, a precipice; stairs, or steps, and degrees of stairs.

75. **דָרְדָר** *dardar*, a thistle.

76. **דָרְכָה** *darach*. 1 he trod upon; hence he went, or he trod upon the way; being spoken of a bow, he did bend. 5 the same: also he caused to go; he led; **דָרְךָ** *derekh*, a way, a custom; **מַדְרָךְ** *midrach*, *Deut.* ii. 5, a going, or treading upon the way, a footstep. **דָרְכְמָוֹן** *darcemon*, a piece of silver, *Ezr.* ii. 6, 9, or a drachm of gold.

77. **דָרּוֹם** *derom*, the south.

78. **דָרָעַ** *darang*, and **אֲדָרָעַ** *edrang*, Ch. the arm.

79. **דָרוֹר** *deror*, liberty, or freedom: also a swallow, so called, because a bird which cannot be kept under restraint; **דָרְדָר** *dardar*, a thistle.

80. **דָרְשָׁה** *darash*. 1 he searched, he did seek; he asked, he consulted, he sought out. 2 he was searched, he was sought out, or sought into, or he was sought back; he was consulted: hence **מִדְרָשָׁה** *midrash*, a commentary, or the records of a history, where things past are to be sought out, 2 *Chron.* xiii. 22.

81. **אַשְׁדָּה** *dasha*. 1 and 5 he was green, he budded, he brought forth herbs; **אַשְׁדָּה** *deshe*, a green tender herb, or green grass; **דָשָׁה** *dasha*, feeding upon grass, *Jer.* l. 11.

82. **אַשְׁדָּה** *dashan*. 1 he was fat, or fatted. 3 he made fat: also he purged from the ashes, or he removed away the ashes: also he reduced into ashes. 4, 6, and 7, he was made fat; **אַשְׁדָּה** *dashen*, fat, or thick; **אַשְׁדָּה** *deshen*, fatness: also dust or ashes.

83. **דָת** *dat*, Ch. a law, statute, or decree.

84. **דָתָאָה** *dita*, Ch. a tender or green herb, *Dan.* iv. 12, and 20.

85. **דְתַבְרִיאָה** *detaberaia*, Ch. counsellors, or lawyers, *Dan.* iii. 2.

1. **הִנֵּה** *be, behold.* Ch. **הָא** *ha*, the same, *Dan.* iii. 25. **הָאָחָ** *beach, alas:* see **אָחָ** *ack.*

2. **הַבְּהָבָ** *babhab*, a gift: see **יְהַבָּ** *jabab.*

3. **הַבְּלָ** *babal.* 1 he was vain. 5 he made vain. **הַבְּלָלִים** *bebəl habalim*, vanity of vanities.

4. **הַבְּנִים** *habnim*: pl. m. ebony trees.

5. **הַבָּרָ** *bober*, an astrologer, an observer of the stars.

6. **הַגָּהָ** *bagah.* 1 he meditated, he spoke, he muttered: also he removed, or he did take away: 5 the same; he did meditate, or mutter, *Isa.* viii. 19. 4 he was removed, or taken away. **הַגְּהָ** *begeb*, and **הַגְּיוֹן** *biggajon*, speech, a silent meditation; **הַגִּגָּ** *hagig*, *Psa.* v. 2. and **הַגָּוָתָ** *bagut*, *Psa.* xlix. 4, meditation: also grief.

7. **הַגִּנְנָהָ** *haginah*, right or convenient: also straight before, over against, &c. *Ezek.* xlvi. 32.

8. **הִידָּד** *bedad*, and contracted **הַדָּד** *bed*, a shouting for joy, or the echo, the rebounding back of the voice again.

9. **הַדָּה** *hadab*. 1 he cast forth, he stretched, out, he put upon, &c. *Isa. xi. 9.*

10. **הַדָּקָה** *hadach*. 1 he did beat in small pieces, he bruised, *Job xl. 7.*

11. **הַדָּם** *hadom*, a footstool. Ch. **הַדָּם** *baddam*, a member, or piece of any thing: pl. m. **הַדָּמִין** *baddamin*, pieces, *Dan. ii. 5.*

12. **הַדָּס** *hadas*, a myrrh tree.

13. **הַדָּפָה** *hadaph*. 1 he drove away, he troubled, he thrust away.

14. **הַדָּר** *badar*. 1 he honoured. 2 he was honoured. 3 and 5 Ch. he glorified. 7 he was glorified, or he did arrogate glory to himself: **הַדָּר** *badar*, and fem. **הַדָּרָה** *badrat*, honour, glory, beauty, or majesty: pl. m. **הַדָּרוּם** *badurim*, crooked or unequal things, *Isa. xlvi. 2.*

15. **הַהָּהָה** *bab*, ah, and **הַהָּהָהָאָה** *ah*, alas, the natural voice of one in grief.

16. **הַוָּא** *bu*, he: pl. m. **הַם** *bem*, or **הַמְּמָה** *bemah*, they.

17. **הַוָּדָה** *had*, glory, or majesty,

18. **הָיוֹה** *havab.* 1 he was, or he is. 2 it was done, or it came to pass: hence that great and glorious name of God, denoting his most simple, absolute, and eternal existence, or subsistence; to wit, **הָיוֹה!** *Jehovah*, self-being, or self-existence, and subsistence, for so the word may be rendered; importing, that most glorious Being of beings, who from himself was, is, and shall be ever more one and the same: see more of the word in the first verse of the prophesy of *Obadiah*; hence also **הָיוֹה** *havvah*, and **הָיוֹת** *bovah*, being, substance, riches: also misery, and calamity; **הָוֵי** *boi*, woe, ah, alas.

19. **הָוַךְ** *buch*, Ch. he went, *Ezra* vi. 5.

20. **הָוָם** *hum.* he vexed, he troubled. 2 he was troubled. 5 he made a noise, or tumult; **מְהוּמָה** *mehumah*, a tumultuous noise: **מְהוּמֹת** pl. fem. vexations.

21. **הָזֵן** *bon*, subsistence, riches.

22. **הָזָה** *bazab.* 1 he slept, he was sleepy, or drowsy, *Isa. lvi. 10.*

23. **הִי** *hi*, ah, alas; **הִיא** *hi*, she, that woman: pl. **הֵן** *hen*, or **הָנָה** *henah*, they, or these women.

24. **הִיה** *bajab.* 1 he was, he is. 2 it was done, or it came to pass: hence the proper

name of God, *Exod.* iii. 14, אֶהְיֶה *ehyeh*, or *ehejeh*, I shall be, or I am, (for it is the first person of the future tense, which, with the Hebrews, signifies both the time present, and the time past) importing his eternal and unchangeable essence. From this root also the name יְהֹוָה *Jehovah* may be derived, by the easy and usual changing of the letters י and ה.

25. הַיְקָה *heyb*, how.

26. הַנְּהָרָה *heneh*. 5 הַנְּהָרָה *hebin*, he was prepared, he offered himself readily, he willed, *Deut.* i. 41. הַנְּהָרָה *heneh*, is also the name of a measure in liquid things, containing seventy-two eggs.

27. הַנְּהָרָה *heneh* *bach*, Ch. he went; the same with הַנְּהָרָה *heneh* *buch*.

28. הַבְּלָל *bachal*, a root not used; but hence הַבְּקָל *hechal*, a palace, a temple.

29. הַבְּרָר *bachar*: fem. הַכְּרָה *hacrah* *baccarab*, *Isa.* iii. 9. 1 he hardened himself; hardening, or induration. See נְכַר *nochar*.

30. הַלְּאָה *haleah*, beyond, further: hence 2 or the participle of *niphal*. נַהֲלָאָה *nabalaah*, cast, or placed afar off, *Micah* iv. 7.

31. הַלְּקָה *halach*. 1 he went, he walked. 2 he was made to go. 3 he went frequently; or

he caused to go; that is, he led. 7 he walked often, or he walked up and down; **הַלֵּךְ** *helech*, **הַלֵּיךְ** *halich*, and **הַלִּיכָה** *halichah*, a walking, or a going: also a way to walk in; Ch. **הַלְּךָ** *balach*, tribute; pl. m. **מְהֻלְּכִים** *mablechim*, pl. fem. **תְּהֻלְּכֹת** *tabaluchot*, walkings, or goings forward, *Neb.* xiii. 31.

32. **הַלֵּל** *halal*. 1 he was mad. 3 **הַזְּלֵל** *holel*, he made mad, or he made foolish; but **הַלֵּל**, is, he praised. 4 he was praised. 5 **הַלֵּיל**, he shined, or he made to shine, *Job* xxix. 3. 7 he praised, he praised himself, he boasted: also he was mad: hence fem. **תִּהְלָה** *tebillah*, mas. **מִהְלָל** *bassel*, **הַלְּלָל** *billul*, **מִהְלָל** *mabalal*, *Prov.* xxvii. 21, praise, or praising, a psalm: pl. m. **תִּהְלִים** *tebillim*, or fem. **תִּהְלּוֹת** *tebillot*, psalms, praises. **הַלֵּיל** *helel*, lucifer, or the morning star: **הַזְּלֵלָה** *holelak*, madness; **תִּהְלָה** *tahalah*, light, splendour, praise: also foolishness: pl. mas. **הַלְּוִילִים** *billulim*, *Lev.* xix. 24. things praised; **הַלְּוִיָּה** *halelujah*, praise ye the Lord; a word composed of the imperative piel, **בָּלְלָה** *ballelu*, praise ye, and the proper name of God, **יְהֹוָה** *yah*: see it.

33. **הַלְּטָס** *halam*. 1 he beat, or he broke in pieces; **הַזְּלֵטָס** *holem*, a beating, or breaking; **הַלְּמֹתָה** *halmut*, a mallet, or hammer to beat

with : pl. fem. מַבְלָמֹות *mabalumot*, beatings, *Prov. xix. 29.* בְּלֹם *balom*, hither, here; יְבָלָם *yabalom*, an adamant stone.

34. בְּהֵם *bem*, they, these, or those, &c.

35. בְּמִיחָה *bamah*. 1 he made a noise, or he was tumultuous; בְּמִיאָה *bemjah*, *Isa. xiv. 11.* בְּמִיתָה *bamit*, *Prov. xix. 18.* maf. בְּמָנוֹן *bamon*, *Eccles. v. 9.* a tumultuous noise; also a multitude : pl. m. בְּמִים *bamim*, boasters, tumultuous fellows, *Ezek. vii. 11.*

36. בְּמַולָּה *hamullah*, a noise, or tumult.

37. בְּמַמָּה *hamam*. 1 he did shake, or he broke in pieces ; he troubled.

38. בְּמַמָּן *haman*. 1 he multiplied; בְּמַמָּן *hamon*, a multitude.

39. בְּמַמְפָּה *hamas*, in pl. m. בְּמַמְפָּהִים *hamafim*, meltings, *Isa. lxiv. 2.*

40. מַבְמָרוֹת *mabamarot*, deep pits, or ditches, *Psa. cxl. 10.*

41. בְּנָה *ben*, or בְּנָה *binneh*, behold; but Ch. בְּנָה *ben*, if; or whether: בְּנָה *benah*, is hither, or thither, to this or that place, &c. also these women ; see נִיר *bi*.

42. בְּסָחָה *bissah*. 3 he was silent. 4 he made silent, *Numb. xiii. 31.*

43. **הָפַךְ** *baphach*. 1 he turned, he changed: also he was turned or changed. 2 he turned himself, or he was changed, or turned. 6 and 7 the same; **הָפַךְ** *bephech*, diverse, or contrary; **הָפְכָה** *baphechah*, and **מִהָּפְכָה** *mahphechah*, a subversion, or overturning; **הָפְכָה** *haphach-***הָפְכָה**, froward, or most froward; **הָפְכָה** *tabpuchah*, forwardness: also **מִהָּפְכָת** *mahpechet*, a pair of stocks, *Jer. xxix. 26.*

44. **הָצֵן** *botzen*, a warlike chariot, *Ezek. xxiii. 24.*

45. **הָרָג** *barag*. 1 he killed. 2 he was killed. 4 the same; **הָרָג** *bereg*: fem. **הָרָגָה** *baregah*, a killing.

46. **הָרָה** *barab*. 1 he conceived. 4 he was conceived; mas. **הָרָה** *boreb*, a father, or one who begets, *Gen. xlix. 26.* fem. **הָרָה** *borab*, *Hos. ii. 5*, and **הָרָה** *barah*, *Jer. xx. 17*, a mother, or she who begets, or conceives; **הָרָן** *beron*, *Gen. iii. 16*, and **הָרָיוֹן** *berajon*, *Ruth iv. 13*, conception, or a conceiving, a woman big with child.

47. **הָרָהָר** *barber*, Ch. he thought; **בִּרְבָּר** *birbur*, a thought, or cogitation; pl. mas. **הָרָהָרִין** *barborin*, thoughts.

48. **הַרְמוֹן** *harmon*, a palace, a castle.

49. **הַרְסָה** *haras*. 1 and 3 he destroyed, he harassed. 2 he was destroyed: mas. **הַרְסָה** *heres*, Isa. xix. 18. fem. **הַרְיסָות** *harisut*, Isa. xlix. 19, ruin, or destruction.

50. **הַרְרָה** *harar*, **הַרְרָה** *herer*, or contracted, **הַר** *har*, a mountain: **הַרְרִי** *barari*, a mountaineer, or highlander.

51. **הַתֵּל** *hetel*. 3 **הַתֵּל** *hittel*, he mocked. 4 he was mocked: pl. mas. **הַתְּלִים** *hatullim*, and fem. **מַהְתָּלוֹת** *mahatallot*, mockings.

52. **הַתָּת** *batat*, a root not used in *kal*, but in *piel*, **הַזִּוְתָּה** *hotet*, he lay in wait, he devised mischief, he plotted evil things, Psa. lxii. 4.

1. **וֹעַ** *vav*, a hook: pl. mas. **וֹעִים** *vavim*, hooks, Exod. xxxviii. 28. **וֹלֵד** *valed*, or **וֹלֵד** *yalad*, a child: see in **וֹלֵד** *jalad*, he begot.

1. זָבֵב zeeb, a. wolf. זָתֵת zot, this or that, fem.

2. זָבָב zebub, a fly.

3. זָבֵד zabad. 1 he gave a dowry, he endued with a dowry; 2 זָבֵד zebed, a dowry, a gift.

4. זָבֵח zebach. 1 and 3 he sacrificed; zebach, or fem. זָבֵחָה zibchah, a sacrifice, or an offering of a sacrifice; pl. fem. זָבְחוֹת zibchot, sacrifices, *Hos.* iv. 19. מִזְבֵּח mizbeach, an altar; pl. fem. מִזְבְּחוֹת mizbechot, altars.

5. זָבֵל zabal. 1 he dwelt; or זָבֵל zebul, fem. זָבְלָה zebulah, *Habak.* iii. 11, a dwelling, or habitation.

6. זָבֵן zeban, Ch. 1 he bought, he redeemed. 3 he sold, *Dan.* ii. 8.

7. זָגֵג zag, the husk, or the skin of the vine-grapes.

8. זָהָד zed, proud: see in זָהָד zud.

9. זֶה zeb, this or that, masculine; fem. זֶה zeb, and זֶה zo.

10. זָהָב zabab, gold.

11. זָהִים zebim. 3 זָהָם zihem, he loathed, or abhorred.

12. זָהָר zabar, a root not used in *kal*, but in *hiphil*, or 5 he shone; also he admonished, he made to shine with his counsel, for he who is admonished, doth shine with light, being taught of things which he knew not, nor did consider. 2 he was admonished, he was made to shine; זָהָר zobar, splendour, or brightness: pl. mas. Ch. זָהִיר zebirin, admonished, *Ezra* iv. 22.

13. זַהֲזָה zu; this or that; or these: זַהֲזִיב ziv: see זַהֲזִיב.

14. זַבְבָּה zub. 1 he issued out, he flowed; זַבְבָּה zob, a flux, or issue, as of blood, seed, &c. זַבְבָּה zab, one affected with a flux of blood, or seed.

15. זַדְבָּה zud. 1 he was proud. 5 he carried himself proudly; זַדְבָּה zed, proud; זַדְבָּה zadon, pride: pl. mas. זַדְבָּנִים zedonim, proud men, or proud doings.

16. זַבְבָּה zavab, a root not used; but hence pl. fem. זַבְבָּיִת zavijot, and mas. מְזַבָּיִם mezavim.

angles or corners: also garners, or storehouses, *Psa. cxliv. 12, and 13.*

17. מְזֻזָּה mezuzah, a post: pl. fem. מְזֻזּוֹת mezuzot, posts.

18. זָוֵל zul. 1 he was vile, or he did count or esteem vile. 5 the same; he undervalued; זָוֵל zolel, vile, זָלָה zullah, vileness, or a vile thing; pl. fem. זָלוֹת zullot, vilenesses, *Ps. xii. 8.*

19. מְזֻנָּה zun, Ch. he fed, or nourished. 7 he nourished himself, or was nourished; מְזַנָּה zan, meat, or nourishment: also מְזֻנָּה mazon, the same; זָוָנָה zonah, a hostess, or mistress of an inn, one who nourisheth her guests, so was *Rabab* called, *Jos. ii. 1.* pl. m. מְזֻנִים mezuzzanim, full, or well fed, *Jer. v. 8.*

20. מְזַעַנָּה zuang. 1 he moved, he was moved, he moved himself. 3 he moved greatly, or he troubled; מְזַעַנָּה zevagnah, or מְזַעַנָּה zagnavah, a motion or commotion: also sweat.

21. מְזַרָּה zur. 1 and 2 he estranged himself, or he was estranged: also he pressed, or he was pressed. 6 he was made strange; strange, or alienated, or made strange; מְזַרָּה zara, loathing, or disdain; מְזַרָּה zur, a stranger: also a wound, or the curing of a wound, called מְזַרָּה mazor, from pressing out the ulcerating matter.

22. זָהָךְ zachach. 2 נָזָחַ nazach, he was taken away, he was separated: see *Exod.* xxviii. 28.

23. זָחָלְלָה zachal. 1 he feared; also he crept: pl. m. זָחָלִים zochalim, worms, creeping beasts, *Deut.* xxxii. 24, and *Mic.* vii. 17.

24. זִיו ziv, splendour, or bright shining: Ch. *Dan.* iv. 33, זִיו ziv, the month *Ziv*, or our *April*, so called, from the splendour and beauty of trees and herbs at that time.

25. זִיז ziz, splendour, or brightness: also a wild beast, *Psa.* l. 11.

26. זְגָן zejan, and זְגָנָה zejana; ch. armour: pl. mas. אֲגָנִים aenim, *Deut.* xxiii. 13, arms: hence זְנוֹת zonot, 1 *Kings* xxii. 37, the same.

27. זִיקְקָק zik, a flame, a sparkle of fire: also a little mallet; a gin, a snare: see זְקָק zakak.

28. זִיתְזִית zajit, oil; olive, or an olive tree: pl. mas. זִיתִים zetim, olive trees.

29. זָכָה zachah. 1 he was pure or clean. 3 he purified, or made pure. 7 he purified himself: Ch. זָכָר zachu, pure, clean, innocent, just, or purity, and cleanness, *Dan.* vi. 23.

30. זָכָךְ zachach. 1 he was pure or clean. 5 he made pure or clean; זָכָךְ zach, pure, or clean: fem. זָכָה zaccab, the same, *Psa.* cxix. 9.

זְכֻבִּית zechuchit, crystal, so called for its clearness, or pureness.

31. זָכַר zachar. 1 he remembered. 2 he was remembered; or he was put in mind; also he did bring forth a male, or a male child was born. 5 he caused to remember; זָכָר zecher, memory, or remembrance; but זָכָר zachar is a male, or the masculine sex; so called because the male is ordinarily stronger in memory than the female; or rather because the memory of the father's name, or of the male, is only preserved in the family and posterity, whereas the female, or the woman's name, is forgotten; whence also women are called נָשִׁים nashim, from the root, signifying to forget: see נָשַׁה nashah, he forgot. זִכְרָן zichren, זִכְרָן ziccaron, or זָכָר zecher, a memorial, or a monument; אַזְכָּרָה azcarah, the same: a memorial chiefly of a burnt-offering, *Lev. xxiv. 7.*

32. זָלָג zalag, hence מִזְלָג mazleg, a flesh-hook: pl. fem. מִזְלָגֹת mizlagot, flesh-hooks, *Exod. xxxviii. 3.*

33. זָלָל zalal, he was riotous: hence zolet, a riotous person, a glutton: pl. m. zalzallim, branches, or sprigs of the vine, *Isa. xviii. 5.*

34. זָלָגְפָּה zalgaphah, a storm, or tempest, or a stormy tempest.

35. זָלָת zulat, besides, except, without, &c.

36. זָמָם zamam. 1 he thought, he devised, for the most part mischief; זִמָּה zimmah, or מִזְמָה mezimmah, a thought, a devise, properly full of mischief; villany, subtlety: also prudence, *Prov. i. 4.*

37. זָמֵן zimmen. Ch. 3 he prepared. 4 he was prepared, or appointed. 7 he prepared himself: זָמֵן zemon, time, appointed time properly.

38. זָמַר zamar. 1 he cut off. 2 he was cut off. 3 he did sing, he cut his voice by his notes in singing; זָמֵר zomir; זִמְרָה zimrah, or מִזְמָרָה ziznor, a song; זִמְרָא zemoro, musick; Ch. pl. m. זִמְרָאָה zammaraja, musicians, a psalm: also זִמְרָה zemorah, a branch, or sprig; מִזְמְרוֹת mazmerot, pl. fem. pruning hooks, *Isa. xviii.* 5. also זָמֵר zemer, a wild goat, *Deut. xiv. 5.*

39. זָן zan, Ch. a kind or sort of any thing, *Dan. iii. 5.* also Heb. *Psa. cxliv. 13.*

40. זָנָב zanab, a tail: hence in 3 זָנָב zinnab, he cut off the tail.

41. זָנָה zanah. 1 he committed whoredom, or he committed fornication. 4 whoredom was committed. 5 he made to commit whoredom: hence זָנוֹה zonah, a whore; and זָנוּת zenut, or תָּזְנוּת taznut, whoredom, or fornication: pl. m. זָנוּנִים zenunim, whoredoms, or fornications.

42. זָנַח zanach. 1 he forsook, he cast away. 5 the same; he cast off, or rejected.

43. זָנֵךְ zinnek. 3 he leaped, he did leap, he leaped over.

44. זָגַנְהָ zegnah, sweat: see in זָגָן jazang: זָגָנָה zagnavah, conimotion, or vexation: see in זָגָן zung.

45. זָגַנְחָ zagnach. 2 he was extinguished.

46. זָגַנְמָ zagnam. 1 he detested, he disdained; he was enraged; זָגַנְמָ zagnam, indignation, rage, or disdain.

47. זָגַנְפָּ zagnaph. 1 he was enraged, he was troubled; enraged, or angry; זָגַנְפָּ zagnaph, anger, or indignation.

48. זָגַנְקָ zagnak. 1 he cried out. 2 he was called upon, or he was called together. 5 he caused to cry, he called together; זָגַנְקָ zagnak, a cry, or exclamation.

49. זָגֵר zegner, מִזְגֵּר mizgnar, and זָגֵר zeg-nir, little, small.

50. זֶפֶת zepheth, pitch.

51. זָקֵן zaken. 1 and 5 he was old; זָקֵן zoken, זָקְנָה ziknah, pl. m. זָקְנִים zekunim, old-age: also זָקָן zakan, a beard, the sign of old age.

52. זָקֵף zakaph. 1 he lifted up. Ch. 2 he was lift up.

53. זָקָק zakak. 1 he poured out, he purged, he melted. 3 the same. 4 he was purged: pl. mas. זָקִים zikkim, and זָקְקִים azakkim, fetters, or chains, Jer. xl. 1.

54. זָרָא zara, disdain or contempt, loathing, or abomination: see in זָרָ zur.

55. זָרָב zarab. 1 and 4 he was poured out, he flowed down: also he was burned up, as some.

56. זָרָה zarah. 1 and 3 he winnowed, he scattered abroad: also he compassed about. 2 and 4 he was scattered, he was winnowed. 5 he caused to scatter: זָר zer, a crown, a circle; a scattering; a winnower, or one who winnows: also מִזְרָה mizreah, a fan to winnow with, Jer. xv. 7.

57. זָרִיף *zarziph*, a watering, or a dropping, *Psa.* lxxii. 6. זָרִיר *zarzir*, *Prov.* xxx. 31: a word diversely translated; some, girt in the loins; others, a horse; others, a greyhound, or a hunting dog.

58. זָרָח *zarach*. 1 he arose; an arising; מִזְרָח *mizrach*, the east, where the sun riseth: also אֶזְרָח *ezrach*, an arising, or growing up in his own soil.

59. זָרָם *zaram*. 1 and 3 he overflowed; מִזְרָם *zerim*, an inundation, or overflowing: fem. זָרְמָה *zirmah*, a flux, or flowing, *Ezek.* xxiii. 20.

60. זָרָע *zarang*. 1 and 5 he sowed. 2 and 4 he was sown. 5 he produced seed; זָרָע *zerang*, seed, or that which is sown: also זָרוֹעַ *zeroang*, and אֶזְרוֹעַ *ezroang*, an arm: pl. mas. זָרוֹגִים *zerognim*, and זָרְעָנִים *zergnonim*, pulse, *Dan.* i. 12—16.

61. זָרָק *zarak*. 1 he scattered, he sprinkled. 4 he was sprinkled: hence מִזְרָק *mizrak*, a bowl, or bason.

62. זָרָר *zarar*. 3 זָרַר *zorer*, he sneezed.

63. זָרָת *zeret*, a span, or an hand-breadth.

ח

1. חָבָא *chaba*. 1 he hid, he lurked. 2, 4, 6, and 7. he was hid, he hid himself, or he lurked; מְחָבָא *machabe*, a hiding, or a hiding place, a bosom; or a place to hide in: pl. m. מְחָבָאים *machabaim*, lurking places, or dens; or חָבָב *chab*, a bosom: see בְּחַבְבָּה *chabab*.

2. חָבָב *chabab*. 1 he loved; a bosom, a place of love.

3. חָבָה *chabah*. 1 he lurked, or he hid himself; חָבֵין *chebion*, a lurking, or a hiding place, *Hab.* iii. 4.

4. חָבָט *chabat*. 1 he did shake off, or he did shake out. 2 he was shaken out, or he was beaten out.

5. חָבָל *chabal*. 1 he pawned, or he received or took a pledge: also he corrupted, he destroyed. 2 he was corrupted. 3 he corrupted, he lost, he destroyed: also to bear, to bring forth. 4 he was destroyed. 7 the same, he corrupted himself, or he was destroyed: חָבָל *chabal*, and Ch. חָבָולָה *chabulah*, *chebul*.

corruption, or destruction; a cord: hence portion, or inheritance, which used to be divided with cords; **חַבּוֹלָה** *chabolah*, a company; a pledge; **חַבְלָל** *chibbel*, the mast of a ship, so called from the cords about it: also **חַבּוֹלֶל** *chobel*, the master, or pilot of a ship; pl. **חַבְלִים** *chablim*, most extreme pain, as woman in travail of birth: pl. fem. *tachbulot*, wise counsels; subtilties, &c. *Prov. i.*

6. **חַבְצָלָת** *chabatzelet*, a rose, or lily.

7. **חַבָּק** *chabak*. 1 he embraced. 3 he embraced often: **חַבּוֹק** *chibbuk*, an embracing, folding in the arms.

8. **חַבָּר** *chabar*. 1 he was joined, or he was associated. 3 and 5 he joined, or did associate. 4 and 7 he was associated; he did join, or associate himself: **חַבָּר** *chabbar*, or **חַבָּר** *chaber*, companion; **חַבָּרָה** *cheber*; a consolation, society, or fellowship, a joining together: also an chanter, called **חַבָּר** *chober*, either because joins an evil spirit to himself, or because associates the serpents to him, by his charms. *Psa. lviii. 6.* pl. mas. **חַבְרִים** *chabarim*, enchantments: pl. fem. **חַבְרוֹת** *chabburot*, wounds, sores bound up; and sing. fem. **חַבְרוֹה** *chburah*, a stripe, or a sore bound up.

9. **חַבְשָׁ** *chabash*. 1 and 3 he did bind

he strewed, or put upon, he girded about, he obliged. 4 he was bound, or he was obliged.

10. חָבִתִּים *chabittim*; pl. mas. frying-pans: sing. fem. מְחַבָּת *machabat*, a frying-pan.

11. חָג *chag*, a feast: see חָגָג *chagag*.

12. חָגָב *gagab*, a locust.

13. חָגָג *chagag*. 1 he kept a feast; also he danced, for so they used in their feast-days at their plays: hence he staggered; a feast, or a sacrifice in the feast: also חָגָג a dancing, or staggering, Isa. xix. 17.

14. חָגָה *chagah*: pl. mas. חָגָהִים *chagavim*, rents, or clifts.

15. חָגָר *chagar*. 1 he compassed, or he girt about: also he was compassed, or girt about; חָגָרָה *chagorah*, a girdle, girt about: pl. fem. חָגָרוֹת *chagorot*, breeches, aprons, or things to girt about, Gen. iii. 7.

16. חָדָד *chad*, or חָדָה *chadah*, the same with אֶחָד *achad*, one.

17. חָדָד *chadad*. 1 he was sharp, or sharpened: 6 he was made sharp; sharp: pl. mas. חָדָדִים *chaddudim*, sharp things, or the sharp points or tops of any things, as of stones, &c.

18. חָדָה *thadah*. 1 he was glad, he rejoiced. 3 he made glad: חָדָה *chedvah*, joy or gladness: also Ch. חָדָה *chadeh*, the breast, *Dan.* ii. 32.

19. חָדֵל *chadal*. 1 he ceased. 6 he was made to cease, *Judg.* ix. 9. חָדֵל *chadel*, *Psa.* xxxix. 5, ceasing, or leaving off: also חָדֵל *chedel*, *Isa.* xxxviii. 11, the world, or the age of the world, being but a time which soon ceaseth.

20. חָדֵק *chedek*, a kind of thorn.

21. חָדָר *chadar*. 1 he entered, or he did penetrate; חָדָר or חָדֵר *cheder*, a chamber, conclave, or close; חָדָרָת *choderet*, entering into the private chambers, *Ezek.* xxi. 14.

22. חָדֵשׁ *chadash*. 3 he renewed. 7 he renewed himself: חָדֵשׁ *chadash*, new, or fresh: also חָדֵשׁ *chodesh*, a month, because it begins at the new moon in the Hebrews' account.

23. חָוָא *chava*. Ch. 1 he declared: see חָוָה *chavah*.

24. חָזֵב *chob*, a debt, or debtor: hence in 3 חָזֵב *chijeb*, he made a debtor, or he made guilty; but חָזֵב a bosom: see חָבָא *chaba*, and חָבָב *chabab*.

25. חָגֵג *chug*. 1 he circulated, he encircled, or he did bind, or compass about

with a circle : חָוֶם *chug*, or מְחוּגָה *mechugah*, a circle, a surrounding, a compass, or the instrument to circle and compass about, *Is. xliv. 13.*

26. חָזֵד *chud*. 1. he spoke parabolically, or he propounded a riddle : חִידָה *chidah*, a riddle : Ch. pl. mas. אֲחִידָן *achidan*, enigmatical speeches, *Dan. v. 12.*

27. חָוָה *chavah*. 3. חִבָּה *chivvah*, he shewed, he declared. 5. the same : אֲחִבָּה *achavah*, a declaration.

28. חָזֵז *choz*, and מְחָזֵז *machoz*, a haven, or port for ships, *Psa. cvii. 30*: also a term or bounds.

29. חָזֵק *choach*, and חָחָה *chach*, a thorn: also a fishing-hook: also a bracelet, or an ear-ring.

30. חָזֵט *chut*, a threat. 5. Ch. טָהָת *achet*, he sewed together, he joined.

31. חָזֵל *chol*. 1. to bring forth, or to be in travail of birth: hence he grieved, or he was pained, properly as a woman in travail: also he trembled, or was afraid: also he stayed, or remained. 3. to beget or bring forth: also he made, or he formed; he caused to grieve, or he affected with grief; he waited. 4. he was formed, he was grieved; he was born and brought forth. 5. he feared; he trembled; he caused to bring forth; he caused to grieve,

he grieved, he waited. 6 he was made, or he caused to bring forth, *Isa.* lxvi. 8. 7 he grieved himself, or he was grieved: also he stayed, he remained, or waited: חַלְחָלָה chalchalah, grief, grievously pained, as in birth; a woman in travail; most cruel pain, or torment, *Neh.* ii. 10. also sand, called חַלְלָה chul, because it is painful to the weary traveller. In this verb the diverse significations of diverse roots are confounded together, to wit, of חַלְלָה chul, חַלְחָלָה chalah, חַלְלָל chalal, and, יְחַלָּל jachal. חָמָם chum, black: see in חָמָם chamam.

32. חָסָס chus. 1 he pitied, he spared. חָסָה choph, a haven: see חָפָח chaphaph.

33. חָצָז chutz, חָצִזָן chitzon, or חָצָזָה chutzah, without, or the outside; that which is without, or outward, a street; also חָצָז chutz, besides, *Eccl.* ii. 25. pl. sem. חָצָזָת chutzat, the streets.

34. חָבָר chavar, Ch. he was white, or he was made white: חָבָר chur, clear, or white, *listh.* i. 6. pl. m. חָבָרִים nobles: also חָבָר of חָבָר chor, a hole, a cave, or ditch.

35. חָשַׁשׁ chash. 1 he hastened. 5 the same: also he caused to hasten; or he ripened: שָׁחַשׁ chash, soon, hastily: pl. maf. שָׁחַשִּׁים chashim.

swif, speedy, ready, or light armed, Numb. xxxii. 17.

36. **חֹזֵה** *chozeh*, a seer, a prophet, who sees things to come; **חֹזֵן** *chazon*, **מַחְזֵה** *machazeh*, **חִזְיָה** *chizajon*, and **חָזָה** *chazut*, a sight, a vision, a foreseeing, provision, or caution; and pl. fem. **חִזְיָוֹנֹת** *cheajonot*, visions: also a window to look out at; a looking, or an aspect; a form, a visage, likeness, appearance, or countenance, Dan. ii. 19. **חֶזֶב** *chezva*, a vision. Ch. **חָזָה** *chaza*, and **חָזָה** *chazah*, he saw, he did see, he looked, or beheld. 2 he was seen: also **חָזֵה** *chazeh*, the breast: pl. fem. **חָזָות** *chazot*, breasts.

37. **חָזֵז** *chaziz*, a lightning, a cloud.

38. **חָזָק** *chazak*. 1 he was strong, he prevailed. 3 and 5 he confirmed, or he strengthened: also he laid upon, he detained, 17 he strengthened himself, he encouraged himself; or he was strengthened: **חָזָקָה** *chazak*, fem. **חָזָקָה** *chazakak*, strong, powerful, or prevailing; **חֹזֶק** *chozek*, fem. **חָזְקָה** *chazkah*, strength or power: 39. **חָזָר** *chazar*, Ch. he returned: hence **חָזֵר** *chazir*, a sow, or a swine, so called from continually running to the puddle.

40. חָכָב *chack*, a needle, a chain, bracelet, or ear-ring. See חָקָה *choack*.

41. אַטָּה *chata*. 1. he sinned, properly he erred, or went astray from, or missed the mark, as *Judg. xx. 16*. 3. he did expiate sin, or he purged, or changed from sin; once he made to err, or stray. 5 he caused to err or stray, he caused to sin, he induced, allured, or brought to sin; hence אַטָּה *chete*, and חַטָּאתָה *chataah*, a sin, an erring or going astray from the mark we should always aim at, to wit, the glory of God, and his law; also חַטָּאתָה *chattat*, punishment of sin, and the sacrifice for sin: pl. m. חַטָּאָוּם *chattaim*, sinners, and Ch. חַטָּאָוּן *chattain*, sins. אַטְּהָה *chitteah*, in 3 he purged, or cleansed from sin.

42. חַטָּב *chatab*. 1. he cut off, or he cut down. 4 he was cut off, cut, or carved. pl. fem. מְחַטְּבֹת *mechuttabet*: חַטָּה *chittah*, wheat. See in חַנְּתָה *chanat*.

43. מְחַטָּמָה *chatam*. 1. he refrained, he contained himself; or he delayed. *Isa. xlvi. 9*.

44. פְּשַׁתָּה *chataph*. 1. he spoiled, he took by violence.

45. חֹטֵר *choter*, a branch, a rod.

46. חִיבָּה *chijeb*. See in חָבָב *chob*.

47. חַבָּה *chajab*. 1 he lived. 3 חַבָּה *chijab*, and 5 חַבָּה *neckjab*, he made to live, or he quickened, he preserved in life; חַבָּה *chajab*, living, life, a living creature, a beast, or a wild beast; also a company or a troop, pl. fem. חַבָּות or חַבָּות *chajot*, lively, living creatures; also villages; מִחְבָּה *michjab*, life, or food, the sustentation and quickening of life. חַי *chai*, he lived; lively, or living: pl. m. חַיִּים *chajim*, living, life, or lives. Ch. חַיָּא *chajajin*, or חַיָּין *chajin*, living, life, or lives. חַבָּה *cheva*, and חַבָּה *chevah*, a beast.

48. חַיֵּל *chajil*, and חַיֵּל *chel*, strength, virtue, wealth, riches; also forces, or an army, a fortification or bulwark, &c. חַיָּן *chin*, grace or favour. See in חָנָן *chanan*.

49. חַיִּts *chajitz*, a wall of clay, or a slight wall, Ezek. xiii. 10.

50. חַיֵּק *chel*, a bosom, the bosom of the breast: חַיִּשׁ *chish*, soon. See in חַיִּשׁ *chush*.

51. חַבָּה *chachab*. 1 and 3 חַבָּה *chiccah*, he waited.

52. חַבָּק *chachach*: hence חַבָּק *chech*, the roof of the mouth, and חַבָּה *chaccab*, a hook.

53. חַבְלִילִי *chachlili*, red, or ruddy, or very red; חַבְלִילּוֹת *chachlilut*, redness.

חָכָם 54. *chacam.* 1 he was wise. 3 *chiccem,* he made wise. 4 he was made wise. 5. he made wise, or he brought wisdom. 7. he made himself wise, he carried himself wisely, he did arrogate to himself wisdom, or he was wise in his own conceit: hence **חָכָם** *chacam,* wise, experienced; and **חָכְמָה** *chachmah,* wisdom, experience, or skill.

חָלָאָה 55. *chelah,* froth, or skum.

חָלָב 56. *chalab,* milk, *cheleb,* fatness.

חָלָד 57. *chaled* an age, time, the earth, or the world; *choled,* a weasel.

חָלָה 58. *chalab.* 1 and 2 he was sick, weak, or infirm. 3 *chillah* *chillah,* he weakened, or he made weak, he caused to be sick; but when it is joined with the noun **פָנִים** *panim,* the face, it signifies to intreat, to pray, or deprecate, to weaken the anger of the face by intreaties. 4 he was weakened. 5 as in

3. 6 he was made sick. 7 he made himself sick, he was sick, or he feigned himself sick.

חָלִי 59. *choli,* or **מַחְלָה** *machalah,* a sickness, or disease, an infirmity; also **חָלִי** *chali,* or *cheljat,* an ornament or chain; pl. m. **חָלָאִים** *chala'im:* jewels; **חָלִים** or **חָלָיִם** *chalajim;* and

מְחַלִּים *machalujim*, תְּחַלָּאִים *tachaluim*, sore diseases, or great sicknesses.

59. חַלְט *chalat*. 1 he observed diligently, 1 Kings xx. 33. 5 he cut off, he took away; or he marked, or he knew precisely.

60. חַלְבָּה *chelecah*, poor, or weak; pl. m. חַלְפָּאִים *chelcaim*, poor or afflicted men, *Psal. x. 10.*

61. חַלֵּל *chalal*. 1 he was bored through, he was wounded, or stricken through; also he leaped, he danced. 2 he was profaned, or polluted. 3 he did profane, he did strike through; also he piped, he leaped and danced. 4 he was pierced through, he was profaned. 5 he did profane; also he did begin. 6 it was begun. חַל *chol*, profane, or common, a profanation, or a profane thing, as חַלְילָה לִי *chalila li*, let it be far from me, let it be a profanation, or a profane thing to me; a particle of abhorrence from any thing, *Gen. xviii. 25*, and *xliv. 7*, stricken, or pierced through. Pl. m. חַלְלִים *chalilim*, pipes; מְחַלְלִים *mecholelim*, pipers; חַלּוּלִים *chalulim*, wounded men, or stricken through; חַלֵּל *chalil*, a pipe, or whistle; מְחֹלָל *machol*, a dance, or a company dancing; חַלָּה *challah*, a cake; חַלָּן *challan*, a window; תְּחַלָּה *techillah*, a beginning: pl.

sem. מְחַלּוֹת *mechillot*, ditches, or caves; *Isa.* ii. 19.

62. חֲלָם *chalam*. 1 he dreamed, he slept; also he was restored to health. 5 he caused to dream, or he did restore to health; חֲלָם and Ch. חֲלָם *cholem*, or חַלְמָה *chelma*, a dream, חֲלָמֹת *chalamut*, the white of an egg, *Job* vi. 6; also אַחֲלָמָה *achlamah*, an amethyst, *Exod.* xxviii. 19, or a precious stone so called, because it induces dreams to those who have it, as the Rabbis write. חַלְמִישׁ *challamish*, flint stone; or a hard rock, *Ps.* cxiv. 8.

63. חַלְפָה *chalaph*. 1 he changed, he was changed, he cut off; also he passed by. 3 and 5 he changed; חַלְיפָה *chaliphah*, a change, or changing: חַלְופָה *chaloph*, a passing by, or a cutting off, *Prov.* xxxi. 8; חַלְפָה *cheleph*, for, instead of, &c. pl. m. מְחַלְפִים *machaluphim*, knives, *Ez.* i. 9: pl. fem. מְחַלְפּוֹת *machelephot*, the locks of the head, *Judg.* xvi. 13.

64. חַלְצָן *chalatz*. 1 and 3 he did draw off, he withdrew, or he delivered himself. 2 he was delivered. 5 he made free and ready, he delivered; חַלְצָה *chalitzah*, a drawing forth of raiment or armour, 2 *Sam.* ii. 20; חַלְצִים *chalatzim*, the loins: pl. fem. מְחַלְצּוֹת *machelezot*.

machalatzot, change of raiments, or changeable suits of apparel; *Isa.* iii. 22.

65. **חַלָּק** *chalak*. 1 and 3 he divided, also 1 he was soft or smooth. 2 and 4 he was divided. 5 he softened, or sinoothed; hence he flattered, or made smooth his words. 7 he divided himself; **חֶלֶק** *chelek*, **חֶלְקָה** *chelkab*, and **חֶלְקָה** *chalukab*, a part, or portion, a division; also **חַלָּק** *chalak*, and **חַלּוֹק** *challuk*, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 40, smooth, soft, fair, or flattering, softness, or smoothness; pl. fem. **חֶלְקּוֹת** *chalacot*, or **חֶלְקָלְפּוֹת** *chalaklot*, slipperiness, or slippery places, or flatteries, *Ps.* xxxv. 6; **מְחַלּוֹקָת** *machaloket*, a division, or distribution.

66. **חַלְשָׁה** *chalash*. 1 he weakened, he was weak and infirm; **חַלָּשָׁה** *challash*, *Joel* iii. 10, weak and infirm; **חַלְוָשָׁה** *chalushah*, weakness, and infirmity.

67. **חַם** *cham*, see **חַמָּם** *chamam*; also, a father-in-law. See **חַמָּה** *chamah*.

68. **חַמָּה** *chemah*, butter: pl. fem. **מְחַמָּות** *machamot*, things made of butter; also smooth and flattering words, *Ps.* iv. 22.

69. **חַמְדָה** *chamad*. 1 he desired. 2 he was desired. 3 he desired eagerly; **חַמְדָה** *chemed*, fem. **חַמְדָה** *chemdah*, desire; **חַמְודָה** *chamud*,

מְחַמְּדִים *machmad*, desirable; pl. m. *machamuddim*, *Lam.* i. 7: pl. fem. or *מְהַמְּדָת* *chamudot*, *Gen. xxvii.* 15, *Dan. ix.* 23. things desirable.

70. *חָמָה* *chamah*, hence *חָם* *cham*, a father-in-law; *חָמֹת* *chamot*, a mother-in-law; *חָמָה* *chomah*, a wall.

71. *חָמֵט* *chomet*, a lizard; or a house snail.

72. *חָמֵל* *chamal*. 1 he spared; he used clemency; *חָמֵלה* *chamlah*, and *מְחַמְּלָה* *machmal*, indulgence, or clemency.

73. *חָמֵם* *chamam*. 1 he was hot, he waxed hot. 2 the same. 3 he made hot. 7 he was made hot: hence *חָם* *bot*, *chom*, heat, or warmth; also brown, or dusky colour, red by heat; *חָמָה* *chammah*, the sun: pl. m. *חָמָנִים* *chammanim*, idols, images of the sun, *Isa. xvii.* 8.

74. *חָמֵס* *chamas*. 1 he used violence, he took away violently. 2 he was spoiled; or he was taken away by violence; *סְמַחַת* *chamas*, injury, or violence, spoil, or rapine: hence *סְמַחַת* *tachmas*, the night-crow, swallow, or a ravenous bird.

75. *חָמֵץ* *chamatz*. 1 he was leavened, or he was sour as leaven; hence 2 and 7. he was angry, or enraged; by a metaphor *חָמֵץ* *chametz*

chumtzab, leaven, *Hosea* vii. 4; **חַמֵּת** *chametz*, leavened; **חַמְּצָת** *chometz*, sour vinegar; **מְחַמְּצָת** *machmetzet*, a leavening or souring of dough; **חַמּוֹת** *chometz*, a violent oppressor; **חַמּוֹץ** *chamitz*, oppressed; **חַמְּיַץ** *chamitz*, clean proverder for beasts, *Isa.* xxx. 24; **חַמְּיַץ** *chamutz*, wet, or sprinkled.

76. **חַמָּק** *chamak*. 1 he departed, or he withdrew himself; also he compassed about. 7 the same: **חַמּוֹק** *chammuk*, a circle, or compassing about; pl. m. **חַמּוֹקִים** *chammukim*, the joints, *Cant.* vii. 2.

77. **חַמָּר** *chamar*. 1 he was troubled, he was muddy; also he laid over with pitch. 4 he was greatly troubled, he was very muddy; **חַמָּר** *chomer*, and **חַמָּר** *chemar*, slime, or clay; also a heap, a kind of measure, called **חַמָּר** *chomer*: also pitch, *Job* xxxviii. 14; **חַמָּר** *chamar*, *Psl.* lxxv. 9, and **חַמָּר** *chemer*, *Deut.* xxxii. 14, wine; **חַמּוֹר** *chamor*, an ass; **יְחַמּוֹר** *jackmor*, a doe, or a bugle, *Deut.* xiv. 5.

78. **חַמְּשָׁה** *chamesh*, and **חַמְּשָׁה** *camishah*, five; pl. m. **חַמְּשִׁים** *chamtshim*, fifty; **חַמְּשָׁה** *chomeish*, the fifth part: hence in 3 he divided into five parts, or he took the fifth part: **חַמְּשִׁיָּה** *chamishi*, fem. **חַמְּשִׁיָּה** *chamishi*, the

fifth: pl. m. חָמָשִׁים *chamushshim*, those of the fifth order, or five in rank, *Exod.* xiii. 18.

79. חָמָת *chemet*, a pitcher, or flagon.

80. חָןָן *chen*, grace, or favour: see חָנָן *chanan*.

81. חָנָה *chanah*. 1 he encamped, or he pitched his camp; חָנִית *chanit*, a spear, or lance; מַחֲנָה *machaneh*, an army, or battel; תְּחִנּוֹת *tachanot*, a camp, or an encamping, 2 *Kings* vi; dual. masc. מַחֲנִים *machanajim*, two hosts, *Gen.* xxxii. 2; a place so called, for the two hosts or camps were pitched there that night, to wit, that of the angels, and that of Jacob; חָנוֹת *chanut*, a lodging; pl. fem. חָנוֹיּוֹת *chanujot*, cells or cabins, little chambers to lodge in, *Jer.* xxxvii. 14.

82. חָנָט *chanat*. 1 he embalmed with spices; also he did bear or shoot forth fruit or grain; hence חַטָּה *chittah*, wheat: pl. m. חָנוּטִים *chanutim*, those who are embalmed, *Gen.* l. iii.

83. חָנָךְ *chanach*. 1 he instructed, or he did begin with instruction, also he dedicated; חָנָכָה *chanuccah*, an initiation or dedication; pl. m. חָנִיכִים *chanichim*, instructed, or trained up domestics, *Gen.* xiv. 14.

84. חָנָמָל *chanamal*, greathail, *Pj.* lxxviii. 47.

85. חָנָן *chanan*. 1 he shewed favour; he was gracious and merciful. 2 the same. 3 he favoured. 6 he was affected with favour, or favour and mercy were shewed unto him. 7 he shewed himself favourable; also he supplicated, or prayed to obtain favour. חָנָן *chen*; and חָנָן *chin*, &c. grace, or favour; חָנָנוּן *channun*, gracious and merciful; מְחָנָם *chinnam*, freely, in vain, or undeservedly; תְּחִנָּה *tichinnah* *chanah*, a prayer, pl. masc. תְּחִנּוּנִים *tachanunim*, and fem. תְּחִנּוֹת *techinot*, prayers and supplications.

86. חָנָף *chanaph*. 1 he profaned or defiled; he was profaned or defiled; hence he dissembled, or played the hypocrite, or he flattered hypocritically. 5 he defiled. חָנָף *chaneph*, profane, or impure; a hypocrite. חָנָף *choneph*, or חָנָפָה *chanuphah*, dissimulation or hypocrisy.

87. חָנָק *chinnak*. 3 he strangled, or he hanged. 2 he strangled himself, or he was strangled. מְחָנָק *ma:chanak*, strangling, or hanging. חָנָת *chanit*, a spear: see חָנָה *chanah*.

88. חָסֵד *chesed*, bounty, beneficence, a benefit, grace, favour, or mercy; also reproach or disgrace, *Lev.* xx. 17: hence in 3, he re-

proached, he cursed. 7 he shewed himself merciful and bountiful: hence חסיד chasid, bountiful, merciful, holy. חסידת chasidah, a stork, *Jer.* viii. 7, a kind bird; for the young ones wait on the old ones, and carry them upon their necks when they fly; as naturalists observe.

89. חסח chasab. 1 he hoped, he trusted, he betook himself to a refuge: hence מחרסה maschseb, and fem. חסנה chasut, a hope, a refuge, *Isa.* xxx. 3.

90. חסל chasal. 1 he consumed or destroyed the corn; חסל chasil, a caterpillar, or kind of locust.

91. חסם chasam. 1 he shut up, or he closed up the mouth with bit or bridle; he did tie or bind up. מחרסם machsom, a bit, or bridle.

92. חסן chasan. 1 he was strong. 2 he was laid up, or put in a treasury. 5 he apprehended, he possessed; חסן chasin, strong, powerful, *Ps.* lxxxix. 9. חסן chason, *Isa.* i. 31. חסן chosen, *Isa.* xxxiii. 6; and Ch. חסנה chisna, strength, power, treasure, or riches,

93. חסף chasaph, and חספה chaspha, Ch. the potter's clay; also מחרסף mechuspas, round, *Exod.* xvi. 14.

94. חָסֵר *cheser*. 1 he was deficient, he wanted, he failed, he stood in need of. 3 and 5 he caused, or he made to want, he did forsake, he did deceive by fraud, or diminish. חָסֵר *cheser*, חָסָר *chesar*, חָסֵר *choser*, חָסָרּוּן *chesron*, and מַחְסָרּוּ *machsor*, &c. scarcity, want, poverty; also indigent, forsaken, and needy. Ch. חָסֵר *chassir*, Dan. v. 27.

95. חָפָה *chaphah*. 1 and 3 חָפָה *chippah*, 2 Chron. iii. 5, he covered. 2 he was covered; a covering, or defence: see פְּרָפָה *chaphaph*.

96. חָפָז *chaphaz*. 1 he hastened, he trembled for haste. 2 he was troubled; he did withdraw himself in trouble; חָפָזָן *chippazon*, trembling haste.

97. חָפָן *chopben*, the fist, or the hand folded together, or the palm or hollow of the hand.

98. חָפָה *chaphaph*. 1 he covered, he protected; חָפָה *chopb*, a port, or harbour for ships; חָפָה *chaph*, Job xxxiii. 9, white, pure. חָפָה *chuppah*, a covering or protection, a chamber.

99. חָפָת *chaphatz*, or חָפָת *chapbetz*. 1 he willed, he pleased, he desired, he loved dearly, he delighted; willing, or desiring; חָפָת *chephetz*, the will, desire, or delight;

Eccles. iii. 17; fem. חַפְצָה *chaphetzah*, pl. m. חַפְצִים *chaphtzim*, *Prov.* viii. 11.

100. חָפַר *chapar*. 1 he digged, he searched: also he blushed, and was ashamed. 5 the same; also he made ashamed. Pl. fem. חָפְרָרוֹת *chaporperot*, moles, *Isa.* ii. 20; so called, from digging in the earth. [It is but one word, though in the above place it is written as two.]

101. שָׁפֵשׁ *chophesh*, freedom or liberty; חָפְשִׁי *chaphehi*, fem. חַפְשִׁית *chapshith*, free, or set at liberty; hence in 4 שְׁחַפְשָׁשׁ *chuppash*, he was set free, or set at liberty: but שָׁחַפֵּשׁ *chapas*, with *sin*, is, 1 and 3, he searched. 2 and 4 he was searched, he was enquired for. 7 he changed, he dissembled himself, he was changed. שָׁחַפֵּשׁ *chephes*, a changing, or enquiring for; a searching, *Psalms* lxiv. 7.

חַצְבָּה *chetz*, an arrow. See in חַצְבָּתָה *chatzatz*.

102. חַצְבָּה *chatzab*. 1 he cut down. 5 the same. 2 and 4 he was cut down. מַחְצָבָה *machtzeb*, a cutting off, or a cutting down.

103. חַצְבָּה *chatzab*. 1 he divided, properly into two parts. 2 he was divided; חַצִּי *chatzi*, fem. מַחְצִיתָה *machatzit*, חַצְבָּתָה *chatzot*, and מַחְצָה *mechetzah*, &c. the half, the middle, or the half part.

104. חָזֵן *chotzen*, the arm, the bosom.
 105. חָצֵף *chatzaph*, Ch. 1 he urged, or hastened. 5 the same, *Dan.* iii. 22.

106. חָצֵץ *chatzatz*. 1 he cut down, he cut off. 3 he shot arrows. 4 he was cut in the middle; he was cut off, or cut down, he was shot, or pierced through with an arrow. חָצֵץ *chetz*, an arrow: pl. m. מְחַצִּים *mechatzitzim*, archers, or bowmen, *Judg.* v. 11; also חָצֵץ *chatzatz*, a little stone, properly cut, or cut off; a cutting, or a particle cut off.

107. חָצֵר *chatzer*, a court: pl. m. *chatzerim*, and fem. חָצֵרוֹת *chatzerot*, courts or villages. חָצֵיר *chatzir*, grass or hay. חָצֵרָה *chatzotzerah*, a trumpet; hence in 3 חָצֵר *chitzer*, he blew the trumpet: pl. m. מְחַצְּרִים *mechatzrim*, 2 *Chron.* v. 13. trumpeters, or those who blow the trumpet.

חָקָק *chek*, a bosom: see in חָיָק *cheik*. חָקָק *chok*, a statue: see in פָּקָד *chakak*.

108. חָקָה *chakah*. 1 and 3 he cut, he carved, he imprinted, he pourtrayed, *Ezek.* viii. 10. 7 he was imprinted, or he set a print upon, *Job* xiii. 27..

109. פָּקָד *chakak*. 1 he pourtrayed, he cut, or he carved, he wrote, or he did write;

also he decreed. 3 the same; he made or gave laws and statutes. 4 he was decreed, or appointed. חָקָךְ *chok*, a decree or statute, any thing measured out or prescribed, a part, or any appointed portion. חָקָה *chukkah*, a daily portion, a daily task prescribed: pl. fem. חָקּוֹת *chukkot*, pl. m. חָקִים *chukkim*, or חָקָקִים *chakakim*, Isa. x. 1. מְחֻקָּק *mechokek*, a lawgiver, Deut. xxxiii. 21.

110. חָקָר *chakar*. 1 and 3 he searched out. 2 he was searched out, an inquisition or searching: pl. m. מְחֻקָּרִים *mechkarim*, searchers, Ps. xcv. 4. or deep places.

111. חָרָךְ *chor*, a hole: see in חָרָר *charar*.

112. חָרָב *charab*. 1 he was dried up, he was wasted, or made desolate. 2 and 4 the same, he was laid waste, or he was made desolate; also 2 he killed himself. 5 he wasted, he dried up, or made desolate. 6 the same with 2 and 4. חָרָב *chareb*, and חָרָב *choreb*, &c. dry, waste, desolate, dryness, desolation; heat, so called, because it is the source of dryness. חָרָבָה *charabah*, or חָרָבָה *charebah*, a dry place, a laying desolate; hence חָרָב *chereb*, a sword, the instrument of desolation: pl. m. חָרְבּוֹנִים *charbonim*, drynesses, Ps. xxxii. 4.

pl. fem. חֶרְבּוֹת *charabot*, dry places, *Is.* xlvi. 21; dry and waste places.

112. חֶרְגָּג *charag*. 1 he was greatly affrighted or terrified. חֶרְגָּא *charga*, terror or horror, Targ. Jonat. on *Lament.* i. 20. חֶרְגּוֹל *chargol*, a kind of locust.

113. חֶרְדָּה *charad*. 1 he feared, he trembled, he was affrighted. 5 he terrified, or made affrighted, fearful. חֶרְדָּה *chared*, fem. חֶרְדָּה *charadah*, fear or trembling, solicitude, or carefulness.

114. חֶרְה *charab*. 1 and 2 he burned, he was enraged, or he burned for anger. 5 he kindled. 7 he kindled himself in wrath. חֶרְה *chori*, and חֶרְוֹן *charon*, burning heat, burning wrath, or anger.

115. חֶרְזִים *charaz*; hence pl. m. חֶרְזִים *charozim*, chains or rows of bracelets, *Can.* i. 10.

116. חֶרְטָט *cheret*, a graving tool, also a writer's pen: pl. m. purses, bags, or crisping pins, *Isa.* iii. 22. חֶרְטּוֹם *chartom*, Ch. a magician: pl. m. חֶרְטְּמִין *churtummin*, or חֶרְטְּמָא *chartummaja*, Heb. חֶרְטְּמִים *chartummim*, magicians, soothsayers.

117. חֶרְבָּךְ *charach*. 1 he burned, he roasted, *Prov.* xii. 27. 7 Ch. חֶרְבָּךְ *hitcharach*, he was burned, *Dan.* iii. 27: pl. m.

חֲרָכִים *characcim*, grates, lattices, or windows,
Cant. ii. 9.

118. חָרָל *charal*, a nettle, thistle, or thorn :
pl. m. חָרְלִים *charullim*, thistles or thorns,
Prov. xxiv. 31.

119. חָרָם *charam*. 5 חָרְרִים *hecherim*,
he did anathematize, or he vowed and devoted
to destruction, he did excommunicate, he de-
stroyed ; also he consecrated, he vowed or
devoted any thing to God. 6 he was ana-
thematized, he was destroyed, vowed, or de-
voted to destruction, he was excommunicated.
חָרֵם *cherem*, an anathema, a thing vowed or
devoted to destruction, an excommunicated
thing, any thing vowed ; also destruction ; also
a net : pl. m. חָרְמִים *charamim*, nets, or
snares, *Eccl.* vii. 26 : *Micah* vii. 2. חָרָם
charum, one cut or mutilated of some of his
members, one that hath a flat nose. חָרֵמְשׁ *chermesh*, a harvest hook, or a shearer's sickle,
Deut. xvi. 9.

120. חָרֵס *cheres*, the sun. חָרֵסִית *charfit*,
any thing towards the sun, easterly, the east, or
oriental, *Jer.* xx. 2.

121. חָרָפַח *charaph*. 1 and 3 חָרָפָח *chereph*,
he reproached, *Judges* v. 18 ; also he wintered.
2 he was reproached and upbraided. חָרָפָח

choreph, the winter, so called, because it is the reproach of the earth; also youth, because it does many things disgracefully and reproachfully. **חרפה** *cherphah*, reproach and disgrace.

122. **חרץ** *charatz*. 1 he moved, he was moved, or he moved himself; he cut down, or he cut off; he decreed, or he determined. 2 he was cut down, he was determined. **חרוץ** *charutz*, cut off; also careful, industrious, strong, gold; also a ditch, a threshing instrument: pl. m. **חריצים** *charizim*, 2 Sam. xii. 31: pl. fem. **חרצות** *charutzoot*, Amos i. 3, cuttings, threshing instruments; also cheeses, 1 Sam. xvii. 18: also Ch. pl. m. **חרצין** *chartzin*, the loins, Dan. v. 6. **חרצב** *chartzob*, pl. fem. **חרצן** *chartzoon* *chartzubbot*, bonds, Ps. lxxiii. 4. **חרצן** *chartzan*, pl. m. **חרצנים** *chartzannim*, kernels, Numb. vi. 4.

123. **חרק** *charak*. 1 he gnashed in anger with his teeth, Job xvi. 9.

124. **חרר** *charar*. 1 he burned, he was burned. 2 the same, or he was dried up. 3 he kindled. **חרחר** *charchar*, a burning or inflammation, a burning fever, Deut. xxviii. 22: pl. m. **חררים** *charerim*, drynesses, dry places, Jer. xvii. 6; parched things: also pl. m. nobles or famous men are called **חררים**.

chorim, Eccl. x. 17. חָרֵד *chor*, or *chur*, a hole, ditch, or cave; also the hinder parts: pl. m. the excrements, as Isa. xxxvi. 12. חָרְאָהֶם *choraham*; for חָרְיָהֶם *chorohem*, their dung, or excrements; and pl. fem. מְחָרְאָות *mechoraoth*, a place for excrements; 2 Kings x. 27. חָרְיָוִנִים *chirjonim*, the excrement of doves, 2 Kings vi. 25.

225. חָרֵשׁ *charash*. 1 he ploughed, he manured the ground; also he wrought any work, he carved or engraved; also he was deaf, he was silent, he did work, he was intent upon his work, and therefore held his peace. 7 he was silent. חָרֵשׁ *charash*, a workman, a craftsman, a carpenter. חָרֵישׁ *charish*, a ploughing. חָרֵשׁ *charoshet*, a work, or artifice, Exod. xxxi. 5. חָרֵשׁ *choresh*, a wood, or thicket of trees, Isaiah xvii. 9: also חָרֵשׁ or חָרֵשׁ *cheresh*, fem. חָרֵישׁ *charish*.it, Jonah iv. 8, deaf, silent, silence. מָכְרֵשׁ *macresh*.et, the share and coulter of the plough, 1 Sam. xiii. 20: but חָרֵשׁ *cheres*, with *sin*, is a potsherd, or an earthen vessel.

126. חָרַת *charat*: 1 he engraved, he carved; Exod. xxxii. 16.

127. חָשַׁב *chashab*. 1 he thought, he im-

puted, he reputed. 2 he was reputed and esteemed, or it was imputed. 3 he thought, he reckoned, or computed. 7 he reputed himself, or he was reckoned, or numbered. **חַשְׁבּוֹן** *chesbon*, and **מַחְשָׁבָה** *machshabah*, a thought, a thinking, a reckoning, or a computing; also **חַשְׁבֵּן** *chesheb*, a craftsman. **חַשְׁבָּן** *chesheb*, an artificial belt, *Exod. xxviii.* 8: pl. m. **חַשְׁבּוֹנֹת** *chesbonot*, thoughts, inventions, 2 *Chron. xxvi. 15.*

128. **חַשָּׁה** *chashah*. 1 he was silent. 5 he made silent, or he commanded silence.

129. **חַשְׁחָה** *chashach*, Ch. he had need, or it was necessary. **חַשְׁחָות** *chashchut*, necessity, or necessary.

130. **חַשְׁךָ** *chashach*. 1 he was dark, it was obscure, he was darkened. 5. he darkened, or he made darkness: **חַשְׁךָ** *choshech*, and **מַחְשָׁךָ** *machshach*, darkness: pl. m. **חַשְׁכִּים** *chashukkim*, base men, dark men, *Prov. xxii. 29*; but **חַשְׁךָ** *chafach*, with *sin*, is 1 he restrained, he did withdraw. 2 he was withdrawn, or taken away, *Job xxi. 30.*

131. **חַשְׁלָה** *chashal*. 1 he did debilitate, or he made weak, *Dan. ii. 40*. 2 he was made weak: pl. m. **בְּחַשְׁלִים** *necheshalim*, weak men, *Deut. xxv. 18.*

132. חַשְׁמָל cashmal, an hot ember, or a burning coal. חַשְׁמָן chashman, excellent: pl. m. חַשְׁמָנִים chashmaanim, great men, nobles, *Ps.* lxviii. 32.

133. חַשְׁבֵן choshen, a breast-plate, the ornament of the breast.

134. חַשְׁבָּה chasaph. 1 he made naked; hence he drew out. 2 machsaph, making naked: pl. m. חַשְׁיבִּים chasiphim, little flocks, *1 Kings* xx. 27.

135. חַשְׁבָּק chashak. 1 he loved, he desired. 3 he compassed about. 4 he was compassed. חַשְׁבֵק cheshek, desire: pl. m. חַשְׁקִים chashukim, fillets, rings, *Exod.* xxvii. 10: also pl. m. חַשְׁקִים chishshukim, the felloes, or utmost cincture of the wheel, *1 Kings* vii. 33.

136. חַשְׁדָּה chashar: pl. m. חַשְׁדִּים chashdrim, the spokes of the wheels, *1 Kings* vii. 33. חַשְׁבָּה chashbarah, a binding together, or a gathering together, *2 Sam.* xxii. 12; it hath affinity with קָשָׁר kashar.

137. חַשְׁשָׁה chashash, chaff, or stubble.

138. חַתָּה chatah. 1 he took, he did take. Machtab, a censer, a pair of tongs to take fire with. חַתָּהִים chatchattim: pl. m. terrors. See in חַתָּת chatat.

139. חַתַּךְ *chatach*. 1 he cut off, he cut down, he determined. 2 he was cut down, or it is determined, *Dan.* ii. 24.

140. חַתֵּל *chatal*. 1 he swaddled, or he folded up. 4 he was swathed up. 6 he was made to be folded or swaddled up. חַתּוֹל *chittul*, and חַתְּלָה *chattalah*, *Ezek.* xxx. 21, a roll, or swaddling band.

141. חַתֵּם *chatam*. 1 and 3 he signed, he sealed. 5 the same; also he hindered or obstructed, and stopped up. 2 he was sealed. 6 he was stopped; חַתֵּם *chotam*, &c. fem. חַתְּמָתָה *chotemet*, *Gen.* xxx. 25. a seal, a signet.

142. חַתֵּן *chatan*; hence in 7 חַטְבָּתָן *chitchatten*, he affianced, he contracted alliance, or joined in affinity. חַתֵּן *choten*, a father-in-law: fem. חַתְּנָתָה *chotenet*, a mother-in-law: חַתֵּן *chatan*, a son-in-law, a husband, or bridegroom. חַתְּבָה *chattubah*, the espousals, or a contracting of the espousals, *Cant.* iii. 11.

143. חַתֵּף *chataph*. 1 he spoiled. חַתֵּף *cheteiph*, rapine, or spoil.

144. חַתֵּר *chatar*. 1 he digged through; also he rowed, *Jonah* i. 13. מַחְתֵּרָת *machteret*, a digging through, *Exod.* xxii. 2.

145. חַתֵּת *chatat*. 1 he was broken, he was terrified. 2 the same. 3 and 5 he broke,

he terrified; hence מְחִתָּה *chat*, mechittah, and מְחִתָּה *chitah*, Gen. xxxv. 5; or מְתַתָּה *chatat*, Job vi. 21, terror, consternation, terrible fear, and breaking: pl. m. מְתַתָּתִים *chatchattim*, terrible consternations.

ט

טוֹב *toab*, Ch. he was good; the same with טוב *tob*.

1. מְטַאָטֵה *tete*. 3 he swept, he did sweep, cleansed, or swept clean; hence מְטַאָטֵה *matate*, a besom, Isa. xiv. 23.

2. טְבַח *tabach*. 1 he killed, he sacrificed. טְבַח *tebach*, and טְבַחָה *tibchah*, or מְטַבָּח *matbach*, a killing, a sacrifice, a sacrificing, or a beast to be sacrificed. טְבַח *tabbach*, a butcher, a cook: pl. m. טְבַחִים *tabbachim*, courtiers, slaughter-men, or executioners, officers in a court or kingdom, so called from their punishing delinquents, Gen. xxxvii. 36: pl. fem. טְבַחּוֹת *tabbachot*, women cooks.

3. טְבַל *tabal.* 1 he dipped. 2 he was dipped, *Lev.* iv. 6; *Josh.* iii. 15.

4. טְבַע *tabang.* 1 he sunk, he was drowned; also he was fixed, or settled. 4 and 6 the same, *Prov.* viii. 25. טְבַעַת *tabagnat,* a ring, *Exod.* xxvi. 24; so called, because the finger is fixed into it.

5. טְבּוֹר *tabbur,* the navel; hence, a high place of the earth, or the top of a hill, *Judges* ix. 37.

6. טְבַת *tebet,* the month Tebet, or December, *Esth.* ii. 16.

7. טְהָר *tahar.* 1 he was pure, or he was clean. 3 he purged, or he made clean. 7 he cleansed himself, or he was clean. טְהָר *tahor,* pure or clean. מְתָהָר *tohar,* and *mithar:* fem. טְהָרָה *taharah,* whiteness, or cleanliness, purging, *Ps.* lxxxix. 45.

8. טְוָב *tob.* 1 he was good. 5 he did good; excellent, fair, or good; also טְוָב *tub,* goodness.

9. טְוִיה *tavah.* 1 he spun, he did spin. מְטִבָּה *matveh,* spun work, *Exod.* xxxv. 25, 26.

9. טְוִיחָה *tuach.* 1 he plastered, or he smeared, or did overlay a wall. 2 he was plastered. טְוִיחָה *tiach,* a daubing or plastering

of a wall, or a roof or wall plastered over, *Ezek. xiii. 12*: pl. fem. טְחוּתִים *tuchot*, the entrails, or the reins, so called, because they are plastered over with fat, *Job xxxviii. 6*.

10. טול *tul.* 5 he did throw, or he cast out. 3 he cast, or he carried forth, he removed. 6 he was cast out.

11. טור *tur*, order, *Exod. xxviii. 17*. Ch. a mountain, *Dan. ii. 35*: pl. fem. טירות *tirot*, rows, *Ezek. xlvi. 23*.

12. טוש *tus.* 1 he flew, he did fly upon, *Job ix. 26*.

13. טוֹתָה *tevat*, Ch. fasting, *Dan. vi. 18*.

14. טְחַחָה *tichah*. 3 he threw darts, or he shot with a bow: pl. m. מְטַחְוִים *metachavim*, *Gen. xxvi. 16*.

15. טְחַנָּה *tachan*. 1 he did grind, or beat small. טְחַנָּה *tachanah*, a grinding, or a mill-stone: pl. fem. טְחַנוֹתִים *tochanot*, the grinders, or the grinding teeth, the great jaw, or cheek teeth, *Eccles. xii. 3, 4*.

16. טְחַרְיִם *techorim*, pl. m. the emerods, the disease of the hinder parts.

17. טוֹטְפּוֹת *totaphot*: pl. fem. frontlets, ornaments of the forehead, *Exod. xiii. 6*.

18. טִימָה *tit*, clay, mire.

19. טִין *tin*, Ch. clay.

20. טִיר *tir*, *Dan.* ii. 41, a palace, a castle.

טַל *tal*, dew: see in **טַלְלָה** *tulal*.

21. טַלּוֹא *talua*, spotted, or marked with spots, *Gen. xxx.* 32: pl. fem. מִטְלָאֹת *metullaot*, clouted, *Josb.* ix. 5.

טַלְאִים *taleh*, a lamb: pl. m. *telaim*, lambs, *Isa. xl.* 11.

23. טַלֵּל *talal*. 3 טַלֵּל *tillel*, he covered, or *tiltel*, the same. Ch. *telal*, he overshadowed. טַלְתָּה *tal*, the dew. טַלְתָּה *taltelah*, a covering; or טַלְטָל *tiltel*, he removed, he carried away; and טַלְתָּה *talitelah*, captivity, *Isa. xxii.* 17.

24. טָמֵה *tame*, 1 he was unclean, he was impure, he was polluted, or defiled. 2 he defiled himself, or he was defiled, *Deut.* xxiv. 41, unclean, or defiled. טָמֵה *tumah*, impurity, or uncleanness.

25. טָמֵן *taman*. 1 and 5 he hid. 2 he was hidden, or he hid himself. טָמָן *tamun*, hidden. מִטְמָנוֹן *matmon*, a treasure: pl. m. מִטְמָנוּם *matmonim*, things hidden, *Jer.* xli. 8.

26. טָמֵן *tene*, a basket, *Deu.* xxvi. 4.

טִנְנֵף *tinneph.* 3 he defiled, *Cant.* v. 3.

27. טָעַה *tagnah.* 1 he erred, he went astray. 5 he made to err, or he seduced into error, *Ezek.* xiii. 10.

28. טָעַם *tagnam.* 1 and 3 he tasted; hence טָעַם *tagnam*, the taste; also reason, counsel, judgment, the taste of the mind, a sentence: pl. m. טָעַמִּים *matammim*, dainties, or delicacies, *Gen.* xxvii. 4.

29. טָעַן *tagnan.* 1 he loaded, or burthened; also he did strike through. 4 he was striken through, *Isa.* xiv. 19.

טָף *taph*, a little one: see טָפָף *taphaph*.

30. טְפַח *tephach*, or טְפַח *tophach*, the palm of the hand, a span; hence in 3 he stretched out, or he measured by the palm, or a span; also he carried upon his palms, or in his hands, he educated: pl. m. טְפֻחִים *tippuchim*, *Lam.* ii. 20, (children) of a span long; or children educated and carried upon the palms. מְטֻפָּחַת *mitpachat*, a sheet, veil, or apron, *Ruth* iii. 15.

31. טְבֵל *tapal.* 1 he sewed together, *Job* xiv. 17.

32. טְפֵסָר *tiphsar*, a prince, a captain, *Jer.* li. 27.

33. **תְּבַפּ** *taphaph*; hence **תָּבַפּ** *taph*, a little child, an infant; hence in 1 he went after the manner of little children, to walk mincingly, *Isa. iii. 16*, or to trip nicely.

34. **תְּבַרָּ** *tepar*, and **תְּזַפְּרָא** *tophera*, Ch. the nail of the finger, *Dan. vii. 19*.

35. **תְּבַשּׁ** *taphash*. 1 he was made fat.

36. **תְּרַדּ** *tarad*. 1 he was daily taken up with great business; also he did continue, or was continual, *Prov. xxvii. 15*; but Ch. **תְּרַדָּ** *terad*, is he cast forth, or cast out.

37. **תְּרִיהָ** *terijah*, humid, wet, corrupted, or putrified, *Isa. i. 6*.

38. **תְּרָחָ** *tarach*. 1 and 5 he laboured greatly, he wearied himself with labour. **תְּרָחָ** *torach*, labour, or weariness.

39. **תְּרִםָּ** *terem*, before, before that, &c.

40. **תְּרַבּ** *taraph*. 1 he spoiled. 2 and 4 he was spoiled, or he was torn. 5 he fed, or he nourished. **תְּרֵפָהָ** *tcrephah*, any thing spoiled or torn. **תְּרֵבָהָ** *tereph*, a spoil, or prey; also meat. **תְּרַבָּהָ** *taraph*, *Gen. viii. 11*, the leaf of a tree, torn and driven by the wind.

יב

1. **יאב** *jaab.* 1 he desired, *Ps. cxix. 131.*
2. **יאח** *jaab.* 1 he was fair; also it was decent and convenient, *Jer. x. 7;* or it belongs or appertains unto.
3. **יאל** *jaal.* 5 **הוֹאֵל** *hoail*, he willed, he did acquiesce. 2 **נוֹאֵל** *noal*, he was foolish, or he did foolishly.
4. **יאר** *jeor*, a river, a flood.
5. **יאש** *jaash.* 2 **נוֹאֵשׁ** *noash*, he despaired, he was greatly dejected in mind. 3 he made to despair, or left hopeless, he was without hope.
6. **יאת** *jaat.* 1 he willed, he acquiesced, he agreed, or consented.
7. **יבב** *jabab.* 3. **יִבְבֶּבֶת** *jibbeb*, he cried, or made a noise, *Judges v. 28.*
8. **יבל** *jabal.* 5 he brought, or he caused to come, he carried, he led. 6 he was brought, he was led. **יִבּוֹל** *jebul*, *Judges vi. 4;* or **בוֹל** *bul*, *Job xl. 20*, increase. **יִבְלָל** *jabal*, *Isa. xxx. 25*, and *xliv. 4*; **יוֹבָל** *jubal*, *Jer. xvii. 8*; *Ch. אַבְלָל* *ubal*, *Dan. viii. 3, 6*, a river, or water-course. **יוֹבֵל** *jobel*, a ram; also the

year of jubilee, so called, because it was proclaimed with a ram's horn.

9. **יבְּלַת** *jabbelet*, a wart, or full of warts; a flux, or one sick of the flux, *Lev. xxii. 22*.

9. **יְבָם** *jabam*, a brother-in-law, or her husband's brother; fem. **יְבָמָה** *jebamah*, or **יְבָמָת** *jebemet*, *Deut. xxv. 7*, a sister-in-law, his brother's wife, a kinsman, or a kinswoman; hence in 3 **יְבָם** *jibbem*, he did the office of a kinsman; he married the wife of his brother dying without children, *Gen. xxxviii. 8*.

10. **יְבָשׁ** *jabash*. 1 he withered, he was dried up, *Gen. viii. 14*. 3 and 5 he made dry. **יְבָשָׁת** *jeboshet*, *Gen. viii. 7*, dryness, or a drying up. **יְבָשָׁה** *jabeṣh*, *Ezek. xvii.* dry, or withered. **יְבָשָׁה** *jabbasha*, *Gen. i. 9*; and **יְבָשָׁת** *jabbeṣhet*, *Ps. xcvi. 5*, the dry land.

11. **יְגָבֵב** *jageb*, a field: pl. m. **יְגָבִים** *jegebim*, fields, *Jer. xxxix. 10*. **יְגָבֵב** *jogeb*, a husbandman: pl. m. **יְגָבִים** *jogebim*, husbandmen, *2 Kings xxv. 12*.

12. **יְגָבֵעַ** *jagab*. 2 **נוֹגֵת** *nugab*, he was grieved. 3 and 5 he grieved, or he made to grieve: hence **יְגָבֵן** *jagon*, and **תוֹגֵה** *tugah*, grief or sadness.

13. **יְגָעַ** *jagang*. 1 he laboured, he was

weary. 3 and 5 he made weary; labour or travail. **עֲגָגָע** *jageang*, and **עֲגִיאָגָע** *jagiang*, weary, wearied. **עֲגִיאָעָגָע** *jegiaug*, and **עֲגָגָגָע** *jagang*, weariness.

14. **גָּרָר** *jagor*. 1 he feared: see **גָּוָר** *gur*, Ch. **גָּגָר**, *jegar*, a heap, Gen. xxxi. 47.

גָּדָה *jad*, a hand: see in **יְדָה** *adab*.

15. **יְדִידָה** *jedid*, beloved, a friend. **יְדִידּוֹת** *jedidut*, love, or friendship, Jer. xii. 7.

16. **יְדָה** *jadah*, Jer. l. 14, and **יְדָדָה** *jadad*, Joel iii. 3. 1 he did cast, or throw forth, he did shoot, or he did throw arrows. 3 the same. 5 **חָדָה** *hodah*, he confessed, he celebrated, he praised, or he gave thanks; he uttered praises abundantly. 7 he confessed: hence **תָּדָה** *todah*, confession, or praise: pl. fem. **תָּדָות** *todot*, praises, or thanksgivings, Neb. xxii. 8. **יְהוּדָה** *jebudah*, Judah, the son of Jacob; hence **יְהוּדִי** *jebudi*, a Jew, and **יְהוּדִים** *jebudim*, Jews; **יְהוּדִית** *jebudit*, the Jewish language: hence the verb formed in 7 he confessed, Lev. xvi. 21: also 7 he feigned himself a Jew, Esther viii. 17. **גָּדָה** *jad*, a hand, by which we throw any thing.

17. **עֲדָגָג** *jadang*. 1 he knew. 2 he was known. 3 and 5 he made known, or he manifested. 4 and 6 he was made known. 7 he made himself known; hence **דְּגָנָה** *degnah*,

דעת **דעת** *dagnat*, מַדָּע *madang*, Ch. מַנְדָּע *mandang*, knowledge, or science; מַדָּע *modang*, and מַיְדָּע *mejuddang*, a kinsman, or a familiar friend, one well known, *Ps.* lxxxviii. 19. מַרְעָת *modagnat*, kindred, or affinity, *Ruth* iii. 2. מַדְיוּעַ *madluang*, wherefore. יַדְעָנוּ *jiddegnoni*, a soothsayer, one professing to know much, *Lev.* xix. 31.

יהָיָה *jah*, one of the great names of GOD, *Ps.* lxviii. 5, importing self-being, self-essence, or existence; from the root הָיָה *hajah*, he was, or he is.

18. יְהָבָב *jehab*. Ch. 1 he gave. 2 and 4 Ch. he was given. 7 he was given, or delivered over. יְהָבָב *jehab*, a care, or burthen, *Ps.* iv. 23. קְבָבָב *habbab*, a gift: pl. m. קְבָבָים *kabbobim*, gifts, *Hos.* viii. 13.

יהָדָה *abad*. 7 he Judaized, and יְהָדִי *jehudi*, a Jew, &c. see in יְדָה *jadah*.

19. יְהָרֵר *jahir*, proud, arrogant, rash, or insolent, *Hab.* ii. 5.

20. יוֹם *jom*, a day. יוֹמָם *jomam*, daily, or by day, *Ps.* i. 2: pl. m. יוֹמִים *jamim*, days; also a year, 1 *Sam.* i. 3: du. m. יוֹמָיִם *jomajim*, two days.

21. יְהָבָן *javen*, mire, or clay.

22. **זָזָם** *jazam*. 1 he thought.

23. **זָזָן** *jazan*, hence: pl. m. of the participle in 4 **מִזְזָנִים** *meuzzanim*, armed, *Jer. v. 8*: see in **זָן** *zun*.

24. **זָעַם**, *ezang*, and **זָעַה** *zeguah*, sweat.

25. **יָחַד** *jachad*. 1 he united. 3 he did unite, or he made one, *Ps. lxxxvi. 11*. **וַחֲדֵד** *jachid*, one, only one, only begotten, &c. pl. m. **וַחֲדִים** *zechidim*, solitary, lonely ones, *Ps. lxviii. 7*. **יָחַד** *jachad*, and **וְחַדְוָן** *achdav*, together, or at once.

26. **יָחַל** *jichel*. 3 and 5 he hoped, he waited, he caused to wait, or he made to hope. 2 he entertained himself in hope, he waited. **תוֹחַלָת** *tochelet*, waiting, hope, or expectation, *Prov. xiii. 12*.

27. **יָחַם** *jacham*. 1 and 3 he was hot, he waxed hot; hence he conceived. *Niphal* or 2 the same; he was inflamed, or he inflamed himself, &c. *Isa. lvii. 5*: hence **חַמָּה** *chemah*, and **חַמָּה** *chemah*, heat, anger, fury, or hot wrath; also poison.

28. **יָחַפּ** *jucheph*, barefooted, *2 Sam. xv. 30*.

29. **יָחַשׁ** *jachash*, a genealogy; hence in 7 he reckoned, or rehearsed and shewed his

genealogy, 1 *Chron.* v. 17; or he was reckoned by genealogy.

30. יְטַב *jastab*. 1. he was good, or he did seem good. 5 he did good. מְטַב *metab*, good, the best, *Exod.* xxii. 5.

31. יְיַזֵּן *jajin*, wine, *Ps.* civ. 15.

32. יְכַח *jachach*. 5 הַכּוּם *hockiach*, he disputed, he reasoned or argued, he judged; also he reproved. 2 and 6 he disputed, he was reproved. תָּכְחַת *tochechah*, or *tocnachat*, a rebuke, or a reproof, *Prov.* xiii. 1.

33. יְכַל *jachol*. 1 he could, he was able, he prevailed. יְכָלָת *jechelet*, power. מִיכָּל *michal*, a river, a brook, or a ford of a river, 2 *Sam.* xvii. 20.

34. יְלָד *jalad*. 1 he begot; also to bear or bring forth. 2, 4, and 6, he was born and brought forth. 3 and 5 he made to bear, or he caused to bring forth; to do the part of a midwife. 7 he did shew his birth. יְלֵד *jeled*, a boy: fem. יְלָדָה *jaldah*, a girl. וְלָד *valad*, or וְלֵד *veled*, a child. יְלֵד *jelid*, *Gen.* xvii. 12, pl. m. יְלִדִּים *jelidim*, *Gen.* xvii. 23, born. יְלִדּוֹת

jaldut, youth, infancy. **לְדָה** *ledah*, birth: m. **מָוֶלֶד** *molad*; fem. **מָוֶלֶת** *moledet*, nativity, or a native soil. **יְלָוד** *jillod*, new-born. **מִלְדָה** *mejalledet*, a midwife; pl. fem. **תּוֹלְדוֹת** *toledot*, generations, Gen. ii. 4.

35. **יָלַךְ** *jalach*. 1 he went, or he walked.
5 he made to walk, or did lead.

36. **יָלָל** *jalal*. 5 he howled. **יְלָלָה** *jelalah*, a howling, or crying. **אֲלֵלִי** *aleli*, ah, alas.

37. **יָלְפָת** *jallephet*, a rotten scurf, or a putrified scab.

38. **יְלָקָה** *jelek*, a caterpillar.

39. **יָם** *jam*, the sea: pl. **יְמִים** *jammim*; but pl. m. **יְמִים** *jemim*, mules, Gen. xxxvi. 24.

40. **יְמִין** *jamin*, the right hand, or the right side; also the south, *Ps.* lxxxix. 13. **יְמָנִי** *jemani*, right handed, 1 *Kings* vii. 21; but **יְמִינִי** *jemini*, one of the tribe of Benjamin, 1 *Kings* ix. 1, and *Esth.* ii. 5; hence in 5 **תִּמְנָן** *hemin*, he declined to the right hand. **תִּמְנָן** *teman*, the south.

41. **יְמִיר** *jamar*. 5 **הַיְמִיר** *hemir*, he changed himself: see **מָוֶר** *mur*. 7. **חַתִּימִר** *hitjammer*, *Isaiah* lxi. 6, he exalted himself, or he spoke much of himself; from **אָמָר** *amar*.

42. **יְנָה** *janab*. 1 and 5 he oppressed, he afflicted; hence **יְוָנָה** *jonah*, a dove: pl. m.

יְוָנִים *jonim*, doves; so called, because subject to the oppression and rapine of other birds.

43. יָנַח *janach*. 5. הַנִּיחָה *hinniach*, he placed; also he left, he sent away, he suffered, he dismissed, or permitted; also he laid or set aside. 6 he was placed, he was left. מַנְחָה *munoach*, that which is left, any space left void. נַחַת *nachat*, rest, or a thing laid aside, or laid up: see in נָוַח *nuach*, and נַחַת *nachat*.

44. יָנַק *janak*. 1 he sucked. 5 to give suck, or to feed with milk. מַנְקָה *meneket*, a nurse, or a woman giving suck. יוֹנֵק *jonek*, a suckling, or a young sucking infant. יוֹנָקָה *joneket*, a branch, or a tender plant: pl. fem. יוֹנְקֹות *jonkot*, and יְנִיקֹת *janikot*, tender twigs, branches, or plants which suck their substance from the root, or from the earth.

45. יָסַד *jasad*. 1 and 3 he founded, grounded, or laid the foundation. 2, 4, and 6, he was grounded, or founded; also 2 he consulted, *Ps.* ii. 2. יְסִד *jissad*, a founder, or one who lays the foundation, *Isaiah* xxviii. 16; יְסֻד *jesod*, and מִסְדָּה *mifsdad*, 1 *Kings* vii. 9; or מִסְדָּה *musad*, *Isaiah* xxviii. 16, a ground or foundation: pl. m. מִסְדִּים *mosdim*: fem. מִסְדּוֹת *mosdot*, foundations.

46. יָסַח *jasach*. 1 he anointed, *Ps.* ii. 6.

47. יָסַף *jasaph*. 1 and 5 he added, or he did add to; also he went forward. 2 and 6 Ch. תְּוִיסָּפָת *Dan.* iv. 33, he was added, or it was added.

48. יָסַר *jasar*. 1, 3, and 5 he chastised, he corrected, he instructed. 2 and 7 he was instructed and chastised, or he instructed himself. מָסָר *masar*, chastisement, or instruction. מָסָר *mosar*, or מָסָר *moser*, a band: pl. m. מָסָרִים *jesurim*, *Jer.* xvii. 30; and יָסָרִים *mosarim*, *Ps.* cxvi. 16: fem. *moserot*, bands, the bands of discipline and correction, *Ps.* ii. 3.

49. יָעַד *jagnad*. 1 he appointed, he appointed or decreed, he appointed a certain time and place to meet in; also he betrothed or espoused. 2 to meet together by appointment. 5 he appointed a time, he called together. 6 he was appointed. עֲדָה *gnedah*, an assembly, or congregation. מָעַד *mogned*, and מָעַדָּה *mugnabah*, an appointed time, a solemn assembly: pl. m. מָעַדִּים *mugdanim*, and fem. מָעַדָּת *mugnadot*, solemnities, or solemn meetings.

50. **יָעַנְהָ** *jagnab.* 1 he cast out, or he cast forth, he swept, he removed. **יָעַםְ** *jagnim,* besoms or shovels, instruments to remove dust or ashes, *Exod. xxxviii. 3.*

51. **יָעַזְ** *jagnaz.* 2 **נוֹעַזְ** *nognaz,* he was strong, or he was strengthened.

52. **יָעַטְ** *jagnat.* 1 he clothed, he covered, Ch. **יָעַטְ** *jegnat.* 1 and 7 he counselled, or he took counsel: hence **יָעַטְ** *jegnat,* and **אַעֲטָעַ** *gneta,* counsel. **יָעַטְוִין** *jagnatin,* counsellors.

53. **יָעַלְ** *jagnal.* 5 **הַזְעִילְ** *bognil,* he profited, or he was profitable. **יָעַלְהָ** *jagnalah,* a roe or a hind, *Prov. v. 19:* pl. m. **יָעַלִים** *wild goats, Ps. civ. 18.*

54. **בְּלִיְעַלְ** *belijagnal,* belial, a man of belial, a man of no worth, a wretch who is an unprofitable burthen on the earth; for the word is composed of the negative particle **בְּלִי** *bal,* or **בְּלִי** *beli,* no, not, or without, &c. and this primitive word **יָעַלְ** *jagnal,* profit: see also **עַלְלָ** *gnalal.*

55. **יָעַןְ** *jagnan,* for, because, a causative particle. **יָעַנְהָ** *jagnanah,* an owl: see in **עַנְהָ** *gnanah.*

56. **יָעַנְפָ** *janaph.* 1 he was weary. **יָעַנְפָ** *jagneph,* weary: Ch. **יָעַפְ** *jegnaph,* *Dan. ix. 21,*

weariness: pl. fem. תֹּעֲפּוֹת *tognaphot*, strength, or abundance, *Job* xxii. 25.

57. יְגַנְּצָץ *jagnatz*. 1 he consulted, he counselled, or he took counsel. 2 and 7 he consulted with himself. יְגַנְּצֵץ *jognetz*, a counsellor. מְגַנְּצָׁה *gnetzah*, a counsel: pl. fem. *mognatzot*, counsels or consultations, *Prov.* xxii. 20.

58. יְגַנְּרָץ *jagnar*, a wood; also a wild honey-comb.

59. יְפָה *japhah*. 1 he was fair. 3 he made fair. 4 יְפִיְפָה *jopjaphah*, he was made fair. 7 he made himself fair, or he did fairly adorn himself. יְפָה *japhah*, fair, and יְפִיְפָה *jephephijah*, most fair, *Jer.* xlvi. 20. יְפִי *jopbi*, fairness, or beauty, *Isa.* iii. 24. יְפָח *jatbach*. *Ps.* xlv. 3, he breathed, he did blow, he sighed, he drew his breath. 5 the same. יְפָח *japeah*, one who breathes or blows.

60. יְפָעָץ *japang*. 5 he shined, he was bright. יְפָעָה *jiphgneh*, light or brightness; and splendour, *Ezek.* xxviii. 7.

61. יְפָת *japat*, hence. מְפָתָה *mopet*, a sign, a wonder.

62. יְצָאָץ *jatza*. 1 he went out. 5 הַזְּצִיאָה *haztsia*

botzia, he caused to go forth, he brought out. 6 he was brought out. **מָצָא** *motza*, a going out, any thing brought forth. **צָאָה** *tze*, **צָאָה** *tzeah*, or **צָאָה** *tzoah*, dung, the excrement: pl. m. **צָאוֹת** *tzoim*, filthy, *Zech.* iii. 3; also pl. m. **צָאָתָאִים** *tzeetzaim*, *Isa.* xxii. 24, and **מִצְאָתָאִים** *mitzuum*, *Chron.* xxxii. 21, posterity, children, or the offspring: pl. fem. **תֹצְאָתָה** *totzaot*, and **מֹצְאָתָה** *motzaot*, egressions, or goings out: also pl. m. branches growing out from trees.

63. **יָצַב** *jatzab*. 5 he appointed, he placed. 2 and 6 he was appointed, he was set or placed. 7 he set, or he placed himself, *Ps.* ii. 2; he stood. **נִצְבָּה** *nitztzab*, a governor, or one set and appointed over any charge. **מִצְבָּה** *mutzab*, **מִצְבָּה** *matztab*, and fem. **מִצְבָּה** *matztzabah*, &c. a standing, a station, a standing camp. **מִצְבָּה** *matztzbah*, a pillar, or a standing statue. Ch. **יָצַב** *jatzib*, or **יָצַבָּה** *jatzziba*, true, truth, or certainty.

64. **יָצַג** *jatzag*. 5 he appointed, or he placed. 6 he was placed.

65. **יָצַע** *jatzang*. 5 he prepared a bed, he did spread, or cover over. 4 he was spread over. **יָצַע** *jetzuang*, and **עַצְעַע** *matzang*, a bed. **יָצַע** *jatziang*, a covering, or a spreading over.

66. **פִּצְזָק** *jatzak*. 1 he poured out, he was poured out, or he flowed down; also he was made firm, solid, and hard; he was placed. 6 he was poured out. **מַזְקָק** *jatzuk*, **מַזְקָקָה** *mutzak*, poured out; also firm and solid, *Job xi. 15.* The word applies to metal made firm and solid by melting; also fem. a pouring out: pl. fem. **מַזְקָקֹת** *mutzakot*, and **מַזְקָקָת** *mutzeket*, tunnels or pipes into which liquor is poured when vessels are filling.

67. **יָצַר** *jatzar*. 1 he fashioned, or formed; also he was straightened, he was vexed. 2, 4, and 6, he was fashioned, or formed. **יָצַר** *jotzer*, a potter, one who formeth or fashioneth clay. **יָצַר** *jetzer*, any thing fashioned or formed, a fiction; hence a thought or imagination, the fiction of the mind, *Gen. vi. 5*: pl. m. **יָצְרִים** *jetzurim*, members, *Job xvii. 8.* **צָוָרָה** *tzurah*, a form or fashion: see also in **צָנָר** *tzur*.

68. **יָצַת** *jatzat*. 1 he burned, he was burned, or he was kindled. 2 the same. 5 he did burn or kindle.

69. **יְקָבָב** *jekeb*, a wine-press.

70. **יְקָדָד** *jakad*. 1 he burned. 6 he was burned, or kindled. **יְקָודָה** *jekod*, **יְקָודָה** *jakud*, and **מְקָדָה** *moked*: fem. **מְזָקָדָה** *mokdah*, a fire,

heat, or burning; a chimney: Ch. יְקָדָה: *jekedah*, Dan. vii. 11; and נְקִדָּתָה: *jekidta*, Dan. iii. 6, 26, burning, ardent, or burning hot.

71. נְקָדָה: *jikkehab*, obedience, a congregation, or gathering together, Gen. xlix. 10.

72. יְקָדָן: *jakang*. 1 he was loosed, he was pulled off; or it was put out of joint, Gen. xxxii. 25; he was disjointed, or separated, Jer. vi. 8. 5 he did hang up. 6 he was hanged up.

73. יְקָפָה: *jakaph*. 5 he compassed about, Job xix. 6.

74. יְקָצָה: *jakatz*. 1 he awaked.

75. יְקָרָה: *jakar*. 1 he was precious, he did seem or was esteemed precious. 5 he made precious. יְקָרָה: *jakar*, and יְקָרִיר: *jakkir*, Ch. יְקָרָה: *jakkira*, precious, dear, glorious, or honourable; also honour or glory.

76. שְׁקָדָה: *jakaθ*. 1 he laid snares. 2 he was entrapped in snares, or he ensnared himself. שְׁקָדָה: *jokesh*, שְׁקָדָה: *jakosb*, and שְׁקָדָה: *jakush*, a fowler. שְׁקָדָה: *mekudath* a snare, or a stumbling-block: pl. m. יְקָשִׁים: *jakashim*, ensnared, or caught in a snare.

77. יְקָרָה: *jare*. 1 he feared. 2 he was terrible, or greatly to be feared. 3 he terri-

fied, or made afraid. **יָרָא** *jare*, fearing. **יִרְאָה** *jirah*, and **מָרָה** *mora*; or **מָרָה** *morah*, *Ps. ix. 21*, fear or reverence.

78. **יָרָד** *jarad*. 1 he descended. 5 he made to descend, he led down, he cast, or did throw down. 6 he was led, carried, cast, or thrown down. **מָרָד** *morad*, a descent, or steep place.

79. **יָרַח** *jarak*. 1 he did cast down, he did cast darts. 2 he was shot through with darts, *Exod. xix. 13*. 5 **הַוְרָה** *horah*, he cast, or he cast forth; he shot; also he taught, he instructed and admonished, he did cast doctrine and learning from his mouth; hence **תּוֹרָה** *torah*, the law, or doctrine, chiefly the law of God. **יֹרֶה** *joreh*, also **מָרָה** *moreh*, the former rain, or that which falls after the seed is sown; so called, because it causes the earth to bring forth the seed sown; also **מָרָה** *moreh*, a priest, a teacher, *2 Kings xvii. 28*.

80. **יָרָח** *jareach*, the moon. **יָרָח** *jerach*, a month, measured by the moon.

81. **יָרַט** *jarat*. 1 he declined, or turned aside: also he inclined, or turned over, *Job xvi. 11*, and *Numb. xxii. 32*.

82. **יָרָךְ** *jarech*, the thigh, or a side: fem. **יָרָכָה** *jarcah*; *Gen. xlix. 13*.

83. **וְבַרְגָּ** jarang. 1 he was or seemed to be evil; also he did evil. **וְרִנָּהָ** jerignah, a curtain, *Exod. xxvi. 2.*

84. **וְרָקָ**. jarak. 1 he did spit. **וְרָקָה** jarok, green, greenish. **וְרָקֵ** jerek, greenness, or a green herb. **וְרָקָןָ** jerakon, mildew, or paleness, a disease of corn, 1 *Kings viii. 37; Deut. xxviii. 22.* **וְרָקָרָקָ** jerakrak, greenish, or very green, *Lev. xiii. 49.* **רָקָ** rok, spittle.

85. **וְרָשָׁ** jarash. 1 and 3 he inherited, he possessed by inheritance. 2 he was cast out of his inheritance, he was impoverished, *Prov. xxx. 9;* from **וְרָשָׁה** rush. 5 he made to possess, he appointed an heir; also he did cast out of his possession, he impoverished; **שְׁרָשָׁה** morash, and fem. **וְרָשָׁהָ** jereshah. **וְרָשָׁהָהָ** jerushah, **מְרָשָׁהָהָ** morashah, a possession, an inheritance. **תִּרְשָׁהָ** tirosh, new wine, which affects the senses of those who drink it, *Numb. xviii. 12.*

86. **וְיָשָׁבָ** jesh: see in **וְיָשָׁבָהָ** jašab.

87. **וְיָשָׁבָ** jashab. 1 he dwelt, he remained, he did sit or abide, he staid. 2 he was inhabited. 3 and 5 he made to sit, he caused to inhabit. 6 he was made to dwell, or inhabit. **מְשָׁבָהָ** moshab, fem. **שְׁבָבָהָ** shibah, a habitation, dwelling, or residence, 2 *Sam. xix. 32.* **בְּשָׁבָהָ** toshab, an inhabitant.

88. יִשָּׁה *jashah*: hence יְשָׁה *jeſh*, he was, he is, they are or were; a word agreeing with all numbers and persons, and the original of the Latin *est*. Hence חַוְשִׁיהָ *tushijah*, essence, existence, substance, substantial, existent, or existing; a word diversly rendered, frequently by prudence, wisdom, virtue, law, reason, &c.

89. יְשַׁחַד *jeſhach*, depression, humiliation, or casting down, *Micah* vi. 14.

90. יְשַׁתּ *jashat*. 1 he extended, or he stretched forth.

91. יְשַׁמּ *jasham*. 1 he was desolate, or laid waste. 5 he made desolate. יְשִׁמּוֹן *yeshimon*, a wilderness or desert, *Ps. lxviii. 8*.

92. יְשַׁן *jashan*. 1 he slept. 2 he grew old, or he remained long, *Deut. iv. 25*, *Lev. xxvi. 10*. 3 he caused to sleep. יְשַׁהֵן *jashen*, sleeping. יְשַׁן *jashan*, old. שְׁנָה *shenah*, sleep.

93. יְשַׁעַ *jashang*. 5 הַוְשִׁיעַ *hoshiang*, he saved, he preserved. 2 he was saved; hence יְשַׁעַ *jeshang*, תְּשִׁיעָה *teſhugnah*, and יְשֻׁעָה *jeshugnah*, &c. salvation, or safety: pl. fem. יְשִׁיעָות *jeshugnot*, *Ps. xviii. 51*; and מְוִשְׁעָות *moshagnot*, *Ps. lxviii. 21*, safeties, all kind of salvation. מְוִשִׁיעַ *moshiang*, a saviour, one who brings salvation.

94. יְשָׁפֵה *jashpheb*, a jasper stone, a precious stone so called, *Exod.* xxviii. 20.

95. יְשָׁר *jashar*. 1 he was right, or righteous, or he was upright. 3 and 5 he rectified, or made right, he directed; also he made strait or plain. 4 he was directed, or made right, he was fitted and made equal, 1 *Kings*. vi. 35. יְשָׁר *jashar*, יְשָׁר *josher*, and מִישָׁר *mishor*, right, righteous, or upright, righteousness, or equity, *Ps.* cxliii. 10; also straitness, or plain: pl. m. מִשָּׁרִים *mesharim*, uprightness or righteousness, *Ps.* xvii. 2; also upright, or uprightly, *Cant.* i. 4.

96. יְשָׁשׁ *jashesh*, or יְשָׁשׁ *jashish*, very old and ancient, *Job* xv. 10; or one stooping for old age, 2 *Chron.* xxxvi. 17.

97. יְתָא *jat*, Ch. an article of the accusative case.

98. יְתָב *jutab*. Ch. he did sit, he abode; or he dwelt. 5 he caused to dwell, he placed, the same with the Hebrew בְּיַשַּׁב *jashab*.

99. יְתָד *joted*, a nail, or a pole.

100. יְתָום *jatom*, an orphan, fatherless, or without parents, *Exod.* xxii. 21.

101. יְתָר *jatar*. 5 he left, or he made to remain; he abounded, he made excellent, or he made to abound. 2 and 6 he was left, he

was made to abound, or he was made excellent. יְתָרָן jater, יְתָרָה jitron, יְתָרָה jitron, and יְתָרָה jitron, excellent, excellency; also profit or gain; or that which remains, a remnant, the rest; or that which is left over and above, &c. יְתָרָה jateret, the caul of the liver, *Exod.* xxix. 22. יְתָרָה jater, a cord, or string, *Ps.* xi. 2: pl. m. מִתְרָם metarim, cords or strings, *Ps.* xxi. 13. Ch. יְתָרָה jatir, excellent, *Dan.* ii. 31.

כ

1. בָּאָב caab. 1 he was grieved. 5 he made to grieve. מְבָאָב ceeb, and machob, sorrow, or grief, *Ps.* lxxix. 27: pl. m. machobim, fem. מְכָאָבָות machobot, sorrows.

2. בָּאָה caah. 5 הַכָּאָה hichah, he broke, or he bruised in pieces; also he afflicted, he made poor. 2 he was broken, or he was made poor. נַכָּאָה necheah, afflicted; or broken, *Prov.* xv. 13: pl. m. נַכָּאִים nechaim, stricken, or broken, *Isa.* xvi. 7. בָּאָה caeh, and pl.

קָאִים *caim*, afflicted, poor, broken, or contrite: see **תַּלְךְ** *chalach*.

3. קָבֵד *cabad*. 1 he was heavy, either in weight, honour, or riches; hence he was honoured, he was glorified. 2 he was honourable, or he glorified himself. 4 the same. 3 and 5 he honoured, he glorified, or he magnified; he made heavy with honour. 7 he glorified, he honoured, or augmented himself.

קָבֵד *cabed*, heavy, numerous. קָבֵד *cebed*, and קָבֵד *cobed*, weight, gravity. קָבֵוד *cabod*: fem. נְקָבֵד *cebulah*, honour, or glory. נְקָבֵד *nichbad*, honoured, or honourable: pl. m. נְקָבָדים *nichbadim*, *Isa.* xxiii. 8; glorious, or full of glory: also the liver is called קָבֵד *cabed*, because the heaviest of all the entrails.

4. קָבַה *cabah*. 1 he was extinguished. 3 he did extinguish, 2 *Sam.* xiv. 7.

5. קָבֵל *cebel*, a pair of stocks, or fetters, *Ps.* cv. 18.

6. קָבֵס *cabas*. 3 קָבֵס *cibbes*, he washed. 4 and 6 he was washed, *Lev.* xiii. 56. קוֹבֵס *cobes*, a fuller, or washer of cloth, *Isa.* vii. 3: pl. m. מַקְבְּסִים *mechabesim*, washers, or fullers, *Mal.* iii. 2.

7. קוֹבֵעַ *cobang*, a helmet, *Jer.* xlvi. 4.

8. קָבֵר *cabar*. 5 he multiplied. בְּגִיד *begid*

כָּבֵיר, or **כָּבֵיר** *cabir*, mighty, strong. **מַכְבֵּד** *cebir*, a pillow, *1 Sam. xix. 13*; also *michbar*, a sieve, or a grate, *Exod. xxxv. 16*. **מַכְבֵּר** *cibrah*, a mile, or a league; an acre, or a little piece of ground, *Gen. xxxv. 15*. **מַכְבֵּר** *mackber*, a covering, spread over any thing, *2 Kings viii. 15*; but **כָּבֵר** *cabar*, a particle denoting the time past, *Eccles. i. 10*, now, already, &c.

9. **כָּבֵשׁ** *cabash*. 1 and 3 he subdued. **כָּבֵשׁ** *cebesb*, a little hill, or height. **כָּבֵשׁ** a furnace; but **כָּבֵשׁ** *cebes*, with *sin*, is a lamb, or sheep.

10. **כְּדַבֵּחַ** *cedab*. Ch. 1 he lied. **כְּדַבָּה** *cidbab*, a lie.

11. **כִּידּוֹד** *cidod*, a sparkle, or a spark of fire, *Job xli. 10*. **כַּד** *cad*, a pitcher, or vessel, *1 Kings xvii. 14*. **כִּידּוֹד** *cadcod*, an agate, or emerald, *Isa. liv. 12*.

12. **כִּידִי** *cedi*, Ch. who? which? &c. the same with **דִּי** *di*.

13. **כִּידּוֹן** *cidon*, a lance; see in **כִּידּוֹן** *cid*, **כִּידְנָה** *cidnah*, he, or that man, she, or that woman; the same with **דֵּן** *den*.

14. **כִּידּוֹר** *caddur*, or **כִּידּוֹר** *cidor*, a battle, or an army arrayed, *Isa. xxii. 18*.

15. כְּהֹם *cob*, so, yes, a particle of affirmation and similitude; also here, or thither.

16. כְּהָה *cahah*. 1 and 3 he was dark, dim, or he failed, *Isa.* lxii. 4; also he pressed, or he restrained, he was restrained and straitened; he frowned, 1 *Sam.* iii. 13; כְּהָה *cehah*, dark, darkness, or dimness, a contraction, straitening, or drawing into wrinkles, *Nah.* iii. 19; *Lev.* xiii. 56, and pl. fem. כְּהֹות *cehot*, *Lev.* xiii. 39, sad, or sadness.

17. כְּהָל *cebal*. Ch. 1 he could, or he was able. כְּהָל *cahel*, potent, able, or powerful, *Dan.* ii. 26.

18. כְּהָן *cohen*, a priest, a prince; either one who offers sacrifice, and hath the charge of holy things, or he who is a magistrate in civil things; hence in 3 כְּהָן *ciken*, he ministered in holy things, or he did the priest's office. כְּהָנָה *chehunnah*, priesthood, or the office of a priest, *Ezra* ii. 62: pl. fem. כְּהָנוֹת *cebunnot*, priesthoods, 1 *Sam.* ii. 36.

19. כְּוָא *cavva*, Ch. a window: pl. masc. כְּוָין *cavvin*, windows, *Dan.* vi. 11.

20. כְּוָה *cavab*. 2 he was burned, *Isa.* xlivi. 2. כְּוָה *ci*, כְּוָה *cevijah*, and מְכָוָה *michevah*, a burning.

21. **חֹזֶק** *hoach*, strength, virtue, power, might, &c. also the lizard, *Lev.* xi. 30.

22. **מִלְאָקָה** *cul.* 1 he contained, he embraced, he comprehended, he measured. 3 he sustained, he upheld, he nourished, he disposed, and measured. 4 he was sustained, or uphelden. 5 he contained, or sustained; he took, or he did take; hence some derive **מִלְאָקָה** *cilai*, greedy, or avaricious: see **מִלְאָקָה** *cil.*

23. **כָּעֵן** *cun..* 3, and 5 he prepared, fitted, disposed, or directed; he appointed or established. 2, 4, and 6 he was fitted or prepared; he was established, or he was made firm and stable; he was directed. 7 the same. **כָּמֵן** *cen*, right, so, yes. **אַכְּנָה** *achen*, *Exod.* iii. 14, truly, &c. **כַּנְנָה** *cannab*, a young or tender branch or plant; *Psl.* lxxx. 15. **כִּיּוֹן** *chium*, the name of an idol, *Amos* v. 25: pl. m. **כְּעָנִים** *cavvanim*, cakes, *Jer.* vii. 18. **מְבָנָה** *machon*, and **מְכָנָה** *techunah*, and **מְכָנוֹת** *mechunah*, &c. a place, a seat, a basis or foundation; properly a prepared place, or seat; also a preparation or disposition.

24. **כִּזְבָּעָן** *cos*, a cup, *Gen.* xl. 11; also the name of an unclean bird, or an owl, *Lev.* xi. 17.

25. **מִלְאָקָה** *cur*, a furnace, a vessel to melt metal in; also **כָּרָה** *cor*, is the greatest measure

of dry things; the same with חָמֵר *chomer*, an homer.

24. **כָּזָב** *cazab*. 1 and 3 he lied. 2 he was made a liar, or he was convinced of lies. 5 he caused to lie. **כָּזָב** *cazab*, a lie, and **אַכְזָב** *achzab*, false, deceitful.

27. **אַכְזָר** *achzar*, cruel, fierce, savage; also **אַכְזְרִיָּה** *achzerijut*, fierceness, or cruelty, *Prov. xxvii. 4.*

28. **כָּחֵד** *cched*. 3 he hid. 2 he was hid, *Hos. v. 3*; also he was cut off, and so hid for ever. 5 he hid, he cut off.

29. **כָּחֵל** *cachal*. 1 he painted the face or eyes, he counterfeited, *Ezek. xxiii. 48.*

30. **כָּחָשָׁב** *cachash*. 1, 2, 3, and 7 he lied, he was made a liar; also 2 he was lean, or he was made lean; **כָּחָשָׁב**, a lie: pl. m. **כָּחָשִׁים** *cachashim*, liars, *Isa. xxx. 9.*

31. **כִּי** *ci*, because, for, &c. a causative particle.

32. **כִּיד** *cid*, destruction, *Job xxi. 20.* **כִּידָן** *cidon*, a lance, spear, or buckler.

33. **כִּילֵי** or **כִּילִי** *cilai*, greedy, or avaricious; a churl, one who holds fast what he hath: see **כָּוָל** *cwl.*

34. בִּימָה *cimah*, a constellation of the stars, called the Pleiades, *Job* ix. 9.

35. כִּיס *cis*, a bag or purse, *Prov.* i. 14.

36. בִּיפָּא *cepba*. Ch. a rock: pl. m. בִּפְפִים *caphim*, rocks, *Jer.* iv. 29; hence the Apostle Peter was called *Cephas*, a rock.

37. בִּיּוֹד *cior*, a cauldron, a vessel to wash in, a laver, *Exod.* xxx. 18; also a hearth, or a vessel to keep fire, *Zecl.* xii. 6; also a pulpit, or scaffold, 2 *Chron.* vi. 13: pl. m. בִּיּוֹדִים *ciorim*, fem. בִּיּוֹדֹת *ciorot*, lavers, or vessels to wash in: du. m. בִּירִים *cirajim*. ranges for pots wherein cakes were baken, *Lev.* xi. 35.

38. בְּכָח *cach*, so, thus, &c. בְּכָחָה *cachah*, the same; a particle of likeness or similitude, *Exod.* xii. 11; and *Numb.* xi. 15.

39. כּוֹכָב *cochab*, a star, *Numb.* xxiv. 17: pl. m. כּוֹכָבִים *chochabim*, stars, *Gen.* i. 16.

40. כְּפָר *ciccar*; a mass, a piece of any thing; also a plain, when it is spoken of the ground; and a talent, when spoken of metal.

41. כָּל *col*, or כָּל *cal*, all; a collective particle: see in כָּלָל *calcal*.

42. כָּלָא *calaa*. 1 and 3 he shut up, or he closed, he contained, or he restrained. 2 he

was restrained, &c. פָּלָא *cele*, 2 Kings xvii. 4, or פָּלוֹא *celi*, or בָּלוֹא *celu*, Jer. xxxvii. 4, a restraint; hence a prison, or place of restraint. פָּמָלָה *michlah*, or מְכָלָא *michla*, a sheepfold, or a fold for cattle: pl. fem. מְכָלָאות *michbeot*, sheepfolds, Ps. lxxviii. 70; also dual. masc. בָּלָאִים *cilajim*, things of divers kinds, Lev. xix. 9, and Deut. xxii. 9.

39. פָּלָב *celeb*, a dog. פָּלָוב *celub*, a basket.

44. פָּלָח *calah*. 1 he was finished, he was perfected; also he was consumed, he failed; also to hope, to trust, to wait, from the Chaldee use of the word. 3 he perfected, he finished, he consumed. 4 he was finished, or perfected. פָּלָה *cale*, or פָּלָה *cala*, Isa. x. 3, and פָּלָא *cale*, Dan. ix. 24, or פָּלָוֹן *cillajon*, Deut. xxviii. 65, Isa. x. 22, a consummation, or consumption; also consumed, or deficient and failing. תָּכְלִית *tachlit*, the end, or perfection of any thing: pl. fem. מְכָלָות *michlot*, perfections, 2 Chron. iv. 21. פָּלִי *celi*, a vessel; also an ornament, or any instrument: pl. m. בָּלִים *celim*, vessels: pl. fem. כָּלָוֹת *celajot*, the reins.

45. פָּלָח *chelach*, old age, Job xxx. 22.

46. פָּלָל *calal*. 1 he perfected, he absolved and finished. פָּלִיל *calil*, perfect, whole, or absolute; all, or the whole, a consummation,

or finishing. מְבָלֹל *michlol*, perfection, *Ezek.* xxiii. 12: also מְבָלָל *michlal*, *Ps.* l. 2; fem. כְּלִילָה *celilah*, *Lament.* ii. 15, the same, wholly or absolutely; also a whole burnt-offering, a total burning. כְּלָה *callah*, a bride, or spouse, also a daughter-in-law: pl. fem. כְּלָלוֹת *celulot*, *Jer.* iii. 2, espousals.

47. כְּלָם *calam*. 2 and 6 he was ashamed, he was disgraced, or he was made to blush for shame. 5 he made ashamed, or he disgraced. כְּלָמָה *celimmah*, and כְּלָמּוֹת *celimmut*, ignominy, disgrace, or shame; hence the word calumny.

48. כְּלָפֹת *celappot*: pl. fem. hammers, or axes, *Ps.* lxxiv. 6.

49. כְּמָה *camah*. 1 he desired greatly, he longed through desire, *Ps.* lxiii. 1. כְּמָה *camah*: see in מָה *mah*, כְּמֹה *cemo*, as, even as, &c.

50. כְּמָז *cumaz*, a woman's belt, or bracelet.

51. כְּמַן *caman*, a root not used; but hence pl. m. מְכַמְּנִים *machmannim*, things hid, or treasures, *Dan.* xi. 43, from the Chaldee signification of the word. כְּמַן *ceman*, to hide. כְּמַן *cammon*, cummin, *Isa.* xxviii. 27.

52. כְּמָס *camas*. 1 he hid, *Deut.* xxxii. 34.

53. כָּמֵה *camar.* 2 he was hot, or he burned; also he was black through heat and burning: pl. m. כָּמָרִים *cemarim*, priests of idols; or the idolatrous priests of the gentiles, so called from the blackness of their visage, and the grimness of their countenance, when they went to sacrifice, which made them seem terrible to the idolaters, *Hos.* x. 5: pl. m. כָּמָרִים *cimririm*, blacknesses, as those who mourn, or as bitternesses, &c. making the root מָרָר *marar* and כְּסֵרִיל *servill*, *Job* iii. 4. מְכֹמָר *michmor*, and מְכֹמָרָת *michmoret*, a net. *Hab.* i. 15.

54. כְּנֵן *cen*, thus, or so: see כְּנֵן *cun.*

55. כְּנֵה *cinnah.* 3 he surnamed, or he gave titles. Ch. כְּנֵה *cenavah*, a college, a society, or company, *Ezra* iv. 9: see כְּנֵן *cun.*

56. כְּנֵמָה *cenema.* Ch. thus, in this manner, after this way, *Ezra* iv. 11.

51. כְּנֵן *canan*, a root not used; but hence pl. m. כְּנֵים *cinnim*, lice, *Exod.* viii. 17; and כְּנֵם *cinnam*, a quantity of lice.

38. כְּנֵסָה *canas.* 1 and 3 he carried, or he gathered together. 7 he gathered himself together; hence כְּנֵסָה *ceneset*, a congregation, or

gathering together, and **מִכְנְסִים** *michnesajim*, breeches, *Exod. xxviii. 42.*

59. **כְּנָעַן** *canang.* 5 he humbled, or he laid low. 2 he was laid low and humbled, or he humbled himself; he was cast away; hence **כְּנָגָן** *cenagnan*, **כְּנָעָן** *cingnan*, and **כְּנָגָנָנִי** *cenagnani*, a Canaanite, a merchant. **כְּנָעָה** *cingnah*, merchandise, *Jer. x. 17.*

60. **כְּנָף** *canaph*, a wing, border, corner, or skirt of a garment; hence in 2 he was removed into a corner, or he was caused to fly, he used wings, *Isa. xxx. 20.*

61. **כְּנָור** *cinnor*, a harp.

62. **כְּנָשׁ** *cenash.* Ch. he gathered together. 7 he was gathered together.

63. **כְּסָה** *ces*, **כְּסָא** *cisse*, and **כְּסָה** *cisseh*, a throne, *Deut. xvii. 18*, &c. also **כְּסָח** *cese*, an appointed time: see it in **כְּסָסָה** *casas.*

64. **כְּסָה** *casab.* 1 and 3 he covered, he hid. 2 and 4 he was covered. 7 he covered himself. **כְּסָעִי** *cesui*, **כְּסִית** *cesut*, and **מִכְסָה** *michseh*, a covering.

65. **כְּסָח** *casach.* 1 he cut off, or he cut down: sing. fem. **כְּסִוְחָה** *cesuchah*, cut down, or torn, *Psl. lxxx. 17*, and *Isa. v. 25*: pl. m. **כְּסָחִים** *cesachim*, cut up, *Isa. xxxiii. 12.*

66. בְּכָל *casal*. 1 he was foolish, he was made, or he became foolish. בְּכָסֵל *cesil*, a fool, or foolish; also a constellation, called Orion, *Amos* v. 8. בְּכָסֵל *cesel*, and fem. בְּכָלָה *cislah*, and בְּכָסִילוֹת *cesilut*, foolishness, stupidity; also hope, or expectation, *Job* iv. 6, &c. בְּכָסְלִים *cesalim*, the flanks, or the bowels, *Job* xv. 27; *Lev.* iii. 4; *Ps.* xxxviii. 8; *Prov.* ix. 19. בְּכָסֵל *cislev*, the month Cislev, or November, *Zech.* vii. 1.

67. בְּכָסָם *casam*. 1 he sheared, he did cut or pull off the hair of the head, *Ezek.* xliv. 20. בְּכָסְמָת *cussemet*, a kind of grain, called spelta, or rye, *Exod.* ix. 32: pl. m. בְּכָסְמִים *cussemim*, spelt, or fitches, *Ezek.* iv. 9.

68. בְּכָס *casas*. 1 he numbered, reckoned; or made an account; he summed up, *Exod.* xii. 4. נְכָס *cefe*, *Prov.* vii. 20, and נְכָש *cefeh*, *Ps.* lxxxi. 8. an appointed time, a day appointed, or the new moon. מְכָש *meches*, *Numb.* xxxi. 28, and מְכָשָׁה *michsab*, *Exod.* xii. *Lev.* xxvii. 23, a sum, a part or portion, or any thing numbered.

69. בְּכָסָף *casaph*. 1 he desired earnestly. 2 he was greatly affected with desire, or he longed for any thing, *Gen.* xxxi. 30; hence is that thick clay, which most part of the world

rüns mad after, viz. silver or money; called כְּסֵף *ceseph*, because desirable, or desired of all, Gen. xvii. 12: pl. m. כְּסָפִים *cessaphim*, money, Gen. xlvi. 25.

70. כְּסָתֹת *cesatot*, pl. fem. pillows, *Ezek.* xiii. 18.

71. כְּעַזְבָּן *cegnan*. Ch. now, already, *Dan.* iii. 13.

72. כְּעַזְבָּן *cagnas*. 1 he was angry, he grieved, or was grieved. 3 he provoked to wrath and anger, he irritated. כְּעַשׂ or כְּעַזְבָּן *cagnas*, anger, wrath, or indignation.

73. כְּפָה *capb*, the hollow of the hand: see in כְּפָה *capbaph*.

74. כְּפָה *capbah*. 1 he doubled, or he pacified, he extinguished, *Prov.* xxi. 14.

75. כְּפָל *caphal*. 1 he doubled, or he coupled. 2 he was doubled. כְּפָל *cepel*, double, or two-fold: du. כְּפָלִים *ciplajim*, double, or two-fold, *Job* xi. 6.

76. כְּפָן *caphan*, *Ezek.* xvii. 7. 1 he gathered together: (this vine) did bend, draw, or apply (her roots) &c. כְּפָן *caphan*, hunger, or famine, from the Chaldee use of the word, *Job* v. 22.

77. כְּפָפִים *caphis*, a beam of timber, or a piece or fastening of wood.

78. כְּפָפָה *caphaph*. 1 he bowed down, or he was bowed down. 2 the same, *Micah* vi. 6; hence כְּפָה *caph*, the concavity or hollowness of any thing, as the bough of a sling, 1 *Sam.* xxv. 29; or the hollow of the hand, &c. hence often, the hand itself, or the fist; also the sole of the foot, *Ezek.* i. 7; a spoon, *Numb.* vii. 14; the hollow of the thigh, *Gen.* xxxii. 25; du. m. כְּפָפִים *cappajim*, the hands: pl. fem. כְּפָות *cappot*, boughs or branches of trees, the palms of the hands; also spoons, the handles of a lock, *Cant.* v. 5. כְּפָה *cippah*, a branch or bough of a tree, *Isa.* ix. 14.

79. כְּפָר *caphar*. 1 he covered with pitch. 3 he did appease, pacify, or make expiation; or he reconciled, and so covered delinquencies. 2 and 4 he was expiated, or atonement and reconciliation was made. 7 the same. כְּפָר *copher*, pitch; also expiation, atonement, or redemption, or the price of redemption; also camphor, or the cypress tree, *Cant.* i. 14. כְּפָר *cephar*, or כְּפָר *cephir*, *Neb.* vi. 2, a village: pl. masc. כְּפָרִים *cippurim*, atonements, *Lev.* xxiii. 28. כְּפָרָת *caporet*, the propitiatory, or mercy-seat, or the covering of the propi-

tiatory ark, *Exod.* xxv. 17. כְּפֹר *cephor*, hoar frost, *Ps.* cxlvii. 16, a basin, *i Chron.* xxviii. 17. כְּפֹרִים *cephorim*, basins, *Ezra* i. 10. כְּפִיר a young lion, beginning to spoil, *Ezek.* ix. iii.

80. כְּפֵשׁ *capash*. 5 he covered, he turned, or he rolled over, *Lam.* iii. 16.

81. כְּפַת *capat*, Ch. 1 and 3 he did bind. כְּפַתָּר he was bound, *Dan.* iii. 20, 21. *captor*, a pomegranate, but only artificial, as the knob of any thing, *Exod.* xxv. 33, or a chapiter; also a globe or sphere: pl. m. כְּפַתָּרִים *captorim*, little globes or spheres, chapiters and knobs, *Zeph.* ii. 14.

82. כָּר *car*, a lamb, &c. see in כָּרָר *carar*.

74. כָּרֹב *cerub*, a cherub, or cherubim, the image of a man made with wings, *Exod.* xxv. 18: pl. masc. כָּרֹבִים or כָּרֹבִים *cerubim*, cherubims, *Ezek.* ix. 10, or images of men with wings, representing the invisible angels, flying swiftly to execute the pleasure of GOD.

84. כְּרִבֵּל *cirbel*. 3 he covered, he clothed. 4 he was covered, or clothed, *i Chron.* xv. 27. כְּרִבֵּלה *carbelah*, a covering, coat, or clothing, *Dan.* iii. 21.

85. כְּרָח *carah*. 1 he digged, he pierced through; also he made a feast, he bought, he

purchased. 2 he was digged; Ch. 7 he was stricken or pierced through, he was grieved in spirit, *Dan.* vii. 15: בְּרָה *cerah*, a feast, pl. fem. בְּרוֹת *cerot*, ditches, *Zeph.* ii. 6; also מִבְּרָה *michrah*, a salt-pit, *Zeph.* ii. 9.

86. בְּרָז *ceraz*, Ch. 1 and 5 he proclaimed, or he made a proclamation. בְּרָזָא *caroza*, a herald, *Dan.* iii. 4.

87. בְּרָך *carach*, a root not used; but hence תְּבָרֵךְ *tachrich*, a coat or cloak, a royal robe, or a purple garment, *Esther* viii. 7.

88. בְּרָכֶב *carcob*, a compass, or circle, *Exod.* xxvii. 5.

89. בְּרָכֶם *carcom*, saffron, *Cant.* iv. 14. בְּרָכֶר *circir*, 3 he leaped: see in בְּרָר *carar*.

90. בְּרָם *cerem*, a vineyard. בְּרָם *corem*, a vine-dresser, *Joel* i. 11.

91. בְּרָמֵל *carmel*, a field, *Isa.* xxxii. 15; also a green stalk or ear of corn, *Lev.* ii. 14. בְּרָמִיל *carmil*, 2 *Chron.* ii. 7, and בְּרָמֵל *carmol*, *Cant.* vii. 5, scarlet, or crimson.

92. בְּרָסָא *carse*, Ch. a throne. בְּרָסָן *carsavan*, thrones, *Dan.* vii. 9.

93. בְּרָסֶם *cirsem*. 3 he digged through, he destroyed, or laid waste, *Ps.* lxxx. 14.

94. בְּרָע *carang*. 1 he bowed himself, he fell down upon his knees. 5 he caused to fall,

or bow down; he cast down, he humbled, or he laid low. בְּרַעַם *ceragnajim*, the thighs or legs, *Lev. xi. 21.*

95. בְּרִפְסָס *carpas*, purple, green, or blue colour, *Esther i. 6.*

96. בְּרַכְרַר *carar*; hence in 3 בְּרַכְרַר *circer*, he leaped, or danced, 2 *Sam. vi. 4*: pl. fem. בְּרַכְרוֹת *circarot*, swift beasts. בְּרַכְרַר *car*, [a little word, signifying divers things, as] a lamb: pl. m. בְּרִים *carim*, lambs, *Isa. xxxiv. 6.* בְּרַכְרַר *car*, a pasture to feed lambs in, *Isa. xxx. 23*; also furniture for beasts, *Gen. xxxi. 34*: also pl. m. בְּרִים *carim*, *Ps. lxv. 14*, cedar beams, rams, or pastures; also captains of armies, *Ezek. iv. 2*, or battering-rams, made to batter down walls and fortifications.

97. בְּרִשָּׁה *ceres*, the belly, or the throat, *Jer. li. 34.*

98. בְּרַת *carat*. 1 and 5 he cut, he cut asunder, he cut off; and (being joined with the noun בְּרִית *berit*, a covenant) he made a covenant, as *Deut. v. 5*; because in making of covenants they used to slay beasts, &c. *Gen. v. 10, 17, &c.* 2, 4, and 6 he was cut off, or he was cut down. בְּרִיתוֹת *ceritat*, divorce-ment, or the cutting asunder of marriage, *Isa. l. 1*, or בְּרִיתָת *ceritut*, *Deut. xxiv. 1*,

ברחות or בְּרֹתֹת *cerurot*, 1 Kings vi. 36, and vii. 2, pieces of timber.

99. בְּשֵׁב *ceseb*, a lamb, a sheep of a year old.

100. בְּשֵׁדי *casdai*, a Chaldean; also a diviner, or a soothsayer, for such were many of the Chaldeans.

101. בְּשָׁה *casab*. 1 he covered, or he was covered, Deut. xxxii. 15.

102. בְּשָׁל *casbal*. 1 and 2 he stumbled, he offended, he fell. 3 and 5 he made to stumble, or he caused to fall. 6 he was made to stumble, he was overthrown, Jer. xviii. 23. מִבְשָׁלָן *michol*, Lev. xix. 14, and בְּשָׁלָן *cishshalon*, Pro. xvi. 18: fem. מִבְשָׁלָה *machshallah*, a fall, a ruin, a stumbling-block or offence, a scandal, Jer. vi. 21, Isa. iii. 6: also pl. fem. מִבְשָׁלָות *machshelot*, Zeph. i. 3, masc. מִבְשָׁלִים *michsholim*, stumbling-blocks. בְּשִׁיל *casbshil*, an axe or hatchet, Ps. lxxiv. 6.

103. בְּשָׁף *casaph*. 3. בְּשָׁף *cishsheph*, he used enchantments or witchcraft, 2 Chron. xxxiii. 6, he juggled, or he used jugglings, deceivings, or delusions, whereby things are made to appear otherwise than they are; hence מִבְשָׁבָה *mecashsheph*, and fem. מִבְשָׁבָה *mechashephah*, an enchanter, a witch, a juggler,

one who deceives by legerdemain, or by deluding and deceiving the sight: pl. m. פְשָׁפִים *caſhpim*, enchanters or witches, jugglers or deceivers, who change and transform things to the sight of the eye, also פְשָׁפִים *cheshpim*, witchcrafts and enchantments, or those tricks, deceits, and delusions, which enchanters and jugglers use to deceive others, *Micah* v. 12.

104. בְּשָׁר *caſhar*. 1 he was right. 5 he made right, he directed. בְּשָׁר *caſher*, *Eſth.* viii. 5. בְּשָׁרוֹן *cisbron*, righteousness, or equity, *Eccles.* ii. 21; also בְּשָׁוֹר *cisbor*, *Prov.* xxxi. 19, the spindle directing the thread: pl. fem. בְּשָׁרוֹת *coſharot*, fetters, bonds, or chains, *Pſ.* lxviii. 7.

105. בְּתַב *catab*. 1 and 3 he wrote. 2 it was written. מְכַתֵּב *cetab*, *Eſth.* viii. 9; nichtab, *Exod.* xxxii. 16, and hence בְּתַבְתַּח *cetobet*, *Lev.* xix. 28, a writing or inscription.

106. כְּתָל *cotel*, a wall, *Cant.* ii. 9.

107. מְכַתֵּם *cetem*, gold, properly most fine and pure gold; hence in 2 he was gilded over with gold, and hence he was marked, *Jer.* ii. 22. מְכַתֵּם *michtam*, golden, *Pſ.* xvi. 1, or most excellent, as the finest gold.

108. בְּתַנְתַּת *cetonet*, and בְּתַנְתַּת *cuttonet*, &c. a coat, *Gen.* xxxvii. 31, and iii. 23: pl. fem. בְּתַנְנוֹת *cutanot*, coats, *Exod.* xxviii. 40.

109. בְּתַפְּכָה *cateph*, and בְּתַפְּכָה *ceteph*, a shoulder, a side, a shoulder-blade, or the back.

110. בְּתַר *catar*. 3 he compassed about, as a crown doth the head; also he waited. 5 he compassed, he crowned. בְּתַר *ceter*, a crown, or an ornament compassing about the head, *Esther* i. 11.

111. בְּתַשׁ *catash*. 1 he bruised, or he did bray. מִבְּתַשׁ *mactesh*, a mortar, *Prov.* xxvii. 22; also any hollow thing, *Judg.* xv. 19.

112. בְּתַת *chatat*. 1, 3, and 5 he broke, or he bruised into pieces. בְּתִית *catit*, beaten or broken, and מִבְּתַת *mechittah*, a beating, or breaking in pieces, *Isa.* xxx. 14.

לֹא

1. לֹא *lo*, not, a negative particle; also sometimes לֹא *lo*, not, is put for לְוָי *lo*, to him, as *Job* xiii. 15, *Isa.* lxiii. 9, xlix. 5, *Ps.* c. 4.

2. לְאָה *laab*. 1 and 2 he was grieved, he took it grievously; also he was wearied. 5 he wearied, or he made weary. תְּלָאָה *telaah*,

grief, weariness, or trouble, *Exod.* xviii. 8; also מַתְלָאָה *mattlah*, over-wearying.

4. לְאַט *laat*. 1 he hid, or he covered; also לְאַט *lat*, secretly, or softly and quietly, *Judges* iv. 21.

5. לְאַך *laach*; hence מַלְאָך *malach*, a messenger of GOD. מַלְאָכִות *malachut*, an embassage, or a message, *Hag.* i. 13; also מַלְאָכָה *melachah*, a work, a piece of work, an art, *Gen.* xxxiii. 14: pl. fem. מַלְאָכֹת *mechlaot*, works, *Ps.* lxxiii. 28.

6. לְאָם *leom*, a people, a nation: see in אָם *amam*.

7. לְבָ *leb*, the heart: see in **לבב** *lebab*.

8. לְבִיא *labi*, a fierce old lion.

9. לְבָב *lebab*, and contracted, לְבָה *leb*, the heart, or the mind. לְבָה *libbah*, fem. the same; see *Ezek.* xvi. 30: pl. fem. *libbot*, hearts, *Ps.* vii. 10; also pl. fem. לְבָבֹת *lebibot*, sweet and dainty cakes, hearty meat, *2 Sam.* xiii. 6; hence in *2 נִלְבָב* *nilbab*, he was hearty, or he had a good heart; also he was wise, *Job* xi. 12. 3 לְבָב *libbah*, he did draw or ravish the heart, *Cant.* iv. 9; also he did bake cakes, or he prepared hearty meat, *2 Sam.* xiii. 6.

10. לְבָד *lebad*, only: see in **בָּדָד** *badad*.

11. **לְבָט** *labat*. 2 he was troubled, he was beaten, or he fell, *Prov. x. 10*, and *viii. 12*.

12. **לְבָן** *laban*. 5 he was white, or he became white; also he made white. 7 he was made white, *Dan. xii. 10*. **לְבָנוֹן** *laban*, white, whiteness; also **לְבָנָה** *lebanah*, the moon, so called from its paleness, *Isa. xxiv. 23*. **לְבָנָה** *libnach*, the white poplar tree. **לְבָנָה** *lebonah*, frankincense, *Cant. iv. 14*. **לְבָנָן** *Lebanon*, the mount Lebanon, from the abundance of its frankincense. **לְבָנָה** *lebenah*, a brick, or a floor, pavement made of brick, or a work paved with brick, *Exod. xxiv. 10*: pl. masc. **לְבָנִים** *lebenim*, bricks, *Gen. xi. 32*; hence **לְבָנָן**, in *Kal.* or 1, he made bricks, *Gen. xi. 3*, *Exod. v. 7*; hence **מַלְבָּן** *malben*, a brick-hill, *Nabum iii. 14*, *2 Sam. xii. 31*.

13. **לְבָשׁ** *labash*. 1 and 5 he clothed himself. 4. he was clothed; also 5 he made to clothe, he clothed another, or caused another to put on his clothes. **לְבָוֵשׁ** *lebush*, *Esth. vi. 8*; **מַלְבָּשׁ** *malbush*; *Job xxvii. 16*, clothing, or a garment.

14. **לָוֵג** *log*, a certain measure: see in **לָוֵג** *log*.

15. **לְדָהָה** *ledah*, birth: see in **יָלֵד** *jalad*.

16. **להבָה** *labab*, and **להבָה** *lehabab*, &c. a flame; also a bright or flaming sword, *Nah.* iii. 3. **שְׁלַחְבֵּת** *shalhebet*, the same; hence **שְׁלַחְבֵּתְיהָ** *shalhebetjah*, the flame of God, that is, a most vehement flame, *Cant.* viii. 6.

17. **להגָ** *lahag*, reading, study, or meditation, *Eccles.* xii. 12.

18. **לההָה** *lahah*. 1 he was mad, he was enraged and furious. **מִתְלַהְלָה** *mitlaleah*, *Prov.* xxvi. 18. 7 the same.

19. **להטָ** *lahat*. 1 he burned, he flamed. 3 he kindled, or he inflamed. **להטָ** *lohat*, a flame, or a flaming blade, *Gen.* iii. 24.

20. **להםָ** *laham*. 7 he flattered, or he feigned himself courteous and fair, he whispered; or he was beaten, as agreeing with **הַלָּם** *halam*; hence pl. m. **מִתְלַהְמִים** *mitlhemim*, *Prov.* xviii. 8, flatterers, whisperers, or tale-bearers.

21. **להןָ** *lahen*. Ch. wherefore? or therefore, besides, &c.

22. **להקָה** *lahakah*, an assembly, company, or congregation, 1 *Sam.* xix. 20.

23. **לוּ** *lu*, I would, I wish, Oh that, &c. also if, perchance, and **לוּלִי** *lule*, except, &c.

24. **לָונָ** *lon*, a certain measure of liquids,

called a log, or a pint, containing six eggs,
Lev. xiv. 10.

25. **לוֹנֶה** *lavuh.* 1 he borrowed, or he took upon loan; also he did adhere, or cleave to; he joined. 2 he adjoined himself, or he was joined to. 5 he lent, or he did lend, *Deut. xxviii. 12. 12.* **לוֹנִיה** *livjah*, an adding, or an ornament: pl. fem. **לוֹוֹת** *lohot*, additions, *1 Kings vii. 29.* **לוֹוִיתָן** *livjathan*, Leviathan, or the great whale. **מַלוֹה** *malveh*, one who lendeth.

26. **לוֹז** *luz.* 1 he departed. 2 he was perverse, he departed from the right. 5 he caused to depart, *Prov. iv. 21.* **נַלוֹז** *naloz*, perverse, *Prov. iii. 32.* **לוֹזָת** *lezut*, perverseness, *Prov. iv. 24.* **לוֹז** the hazel tree, *Gen. xxx. 37.*

27. **לוֹוָת** *luach*, *Prov. iii. 3*: pl. fem. **לוֹוָתִים** *luchot*, and du. **לוֹחֹותִים** *luckotajim*, tables, or boards, *Eze. xxvii. 5.*

28. **לוֹט** *lut.* 1 and 5 he covered, or he hid. 2 **לוֹט** *lat*, a hiding; hence **בְּלָאָת** *ballat*, in secret, or secretly: pl. masc. enchantments, called **לוֹטִים** *latim*, because they are done secretly, *Exod. vii. 22*; also **לוֹט** *lot*, myrrh, or a kind of gum.

29. לְוִילִים *lulim*, pl. m. turning or winding stairs, 1 Kings vi. 8; also pl. fem. לְלָאָת *lulaot*, little nets, or loops, Exod. xxvi. 4. לִילָּא *lule*, except: see in לְוִילִים *lu*.

30. לְוִוִּי 1, 5, and 7 he lodged, or staid all night; also 2 and 5 he murmured, Exod. xv. 24. לְוִוִּן *len*, Neb. xiii. 21, one who stays all night. מְלוֹוִן *malon*, a lodging, or an inn. מְלוֹוְנָה *melunah*, a cottage. תְּלוּנָה *telunah*, a murmuring.

31. לְוַעַג *luang*. 1 and 5 he swallowed up. לְוַעַג *loang*, the throat, or the jaws.

32. לְוִיז *lutz*. 1 and 5 he mocked. 7 he was mocked. לְזִיז *letz*, לְוִצֵּז *lotzetz*, a mocker, or a scorner. מְלִיז *melitz*, the same, Job xvi. 20; also an interpreter, or an orator, Gen. xlvi. 23. מְלִיזָה *melitzah*, an interpretation, or an eloquent speech, Prov. i. 6. לְצָוָן *latzon*, a scorning.

33. לְוִישָׁה *lush*. 1 to knead dough.

34. לְוִתָּה *levat*, Ch. to, unto, &c.

35. לְזָה *laz*, קְזָה *lazeh*, and לְזָוִי *lezeh*, and לְזָוָן *lezu*, he or she. לְזָוָת *lezut*, perverseness: see in לְוִילִים *luz*.

36. לְלָחָה *lachah*. Hence לְחִי *lechi*, a jaw-bone, Deut. xviii. 3: du. m. the jaws, or the cheeks, Cant. v. 13.

37. **לְחַח** *lachach*, hence **לְחַ** *lach*, and *leach*, green, greenness, or moisture.

38. **לְחַךְ** *lachach*. 1 and 3 he licked.

39. **לְחַם** *lacham*. 1 he did eat, he fed; hence he fought; and 2 the same, he waged war, for war doth eat men up. **לְחַם** *lechem*, bread, bread, or meat; Ch. **לְחַם** *lechem*, *Dan.* v. 1, a feast. **לְחַום** *lechum*, the same, meat, or flesh. **לְחַם** *lachem*, war, *Judg.* v. 8; also **מִלְחָמָה** *milchamah*, a battle, which eateth up men.

39. **לְחַנָּה** *lechenah*, Ch. a concubine.

40. **לְחַצְ** *lachatz*. 1 he oppressed. 2 he pressed, or oppressed himself, or he thrust himself, *Numb.* xxii. 25. **לְחַצְ** *lachatz*, oppression.

41. **לְחַשְׁ** *lichesh*. 3 and 7 he muttered, or he spoke low, within himself; hence he charmed or enchanted. **לְחַשְׁ** *lachash*, a muttering, or a low speech; hence a charming: pl. masc. **לְחַשִּׁים** ear-rings, *Isa.* iii. 20; or amulets used against enchantments.

42. **לְטָאָה** *letaah*, a lizard, *Lev.* xi. 30, an animal with spots like stars.

43. **לְטָשָׁ** *latash*. 1 he sharpened, he polished; hence he learned, he instructed. 4

מְלֻטָּשׁ *melutash*, he was polished, or sharpened, *Ps.* iii. 4.

44. לִילָּה *lajil*, *lil*, or *lailab*, the night. לִילִית *lilit*, an owl, a night-bird, *Isa.* xxxiv. 14.

45. לִישָׁ *lajish*, an old lion.

46. לְבָדָ *lachad*. 1 he took, he apprehended. 2 he was taken. 7 he was taken, or he was frozen, *Job* xxxviii. 30. לְבָדָ *lached*, a taking, a snare to catch, *Job* xviii. 10. מְלֻפָּדָת *malcodet*, the same.

47. לְמַד *lamad*. 1 he learned. 3 he caused to learn, he taught. 4 he was taught, or he was accustomed. לְמַד or לְמַוד *limud*, learned, taught, accustomed, expert, or experienced, *Isa.* l. 4; 1 *Chron.* v. 18. תַּלְמִיד *talmid*, a scholar, or a disciple, 1 *Chron.* xxv. 8; also מְלֻמָּד *malmod*, a goad, to teach oxen to plough, *Judg.* iii. 32.

48. לְעֵב *lugnab*. 5 he mocked, 2 *Chron.* xxxvi. 16.

49. לְעֵגָ *lagnag*. 1 and 5. he mocked, he scoffed. 2 he was mocked; also he stammered in his speech, or he was of a stammering tongue, *Isa.* xxxiii. 19. לְעֵגָ *logneg*, a mocker,

mocking, or derision: pl. m. לְעָגִים *lagnegim*, mockers, *Ps.* xxxx. 16. לְעֵג *lagnag*, scorn, derision.

50. לְעֵזָן *lognez*, a barbarian, or one of a barbarous and strange language, *Ps.* cxiv. 1.

51. לְעֵט *lagnat*. 5 he gave to taste, or he fed, *Gen.* xxv. 30.

52. לְעֵנָה *lagnanah*, wormwood, *Jer.* ix. 15.

53. לְפִידָה *lappid*, a lamp, a torch, or firebrand.

54. לְפָתָה *laphat*. 1 he took hold, or he laid hold upon, *Judges* xvi. 29. 2 he bowed, or he inclined himself; he turned aside, *Job* vi. 8; *Ruth* iii. 8.

55. לְקָחַ *lakach*. 1 he took or he carried away. 2, 4, and 6 he was taken. 7 the same, he was intercepted: לְקָחָה *lekach*, a taking or perceiving; also learning, *Prov.* iv. 2. מְקָחָה *mikkach*, a taking or receiving: pl. m. מְקָחֹת *makkachot*, *Neh.* x. 31, ware, or merchandise. מְלָקָחַ *malkoach*, a taking, or that which is taken, a prey: du. m. מְלָקָחִים *malkajim*, a pair of tongs, or snuffers, *Exod.* xxv. 38; also the jaws, *Ps.* xxii. 16.

56. לְקָטַה *lakat*. 1 and 3 he gathered together. 4 and 7 he was gathered together: לְקָטָה *leket*, a gathering together, or the glean-

ings of the harvest, *Lev.* xix. 9. **וַיְלִקּוּת** *jalkut*, a scrip, pocket, or bag, wherein necessary things are gathered together, *1 Sam.* xvii. 40.

57. **לְקָקָק** *lakak*. 1 and 3 he licked, or he lapped, *Judg.* vii. 6. **קַיִלְךָ** *jelek*, a kind of locust.

58. **לְקַשׁ** *likkesh*, 3 he gathered together late fruits, *Job* xxiv. 6. **לְקַשׁ** *lekesh*, the latter growth, *Amos* vii. 1. **מַלְקֹשׁ** *malkosh*, the latter rain, viz. about the month of May, going before the harvest, and bringing it forward; called the rain of gathering, because it makes the corn of the harvest to be gathered together, *Deut.* xi. 14.

59. **לְשָׁד** *lashad*, moist, or natural moisture, *Ps.* xxxii. 4.

60. **לְשָׁבָה** *lischab*, a chamber, or cell: pl. fem. **לְשָׁבּוֹת** *leshbot*, chambers, or cells, *Ezek.* xl. 17, 44.

61. **לְשָׁם** *leshem*, one of the precious stones in the high-priest's breast-plate, called a ligure.

62. **לְשָׁוֹן** *lashon*, a tongue; hence in 3 **לוֹשֵׁן** *loshen*, he did calumniate, or backbite with his tongue. 5 the same.

63. **לְתָחָה** *latach*, hence **מַלְתָּחָה** *meltachah*, a vestry, or the place where clothes are kept, *2 Kings* x. 22.

64. לְתַךְ letech, a half homer, *Hos.* iii. 2.

65. לְתַע latang. 2 he was ground, or broken, *Job* iv. 10: pl. fem. מְלֻתָּעֹת maltagnot, the grinders, or the great jaw-teeth, *Ps.* lviii. 7.

מ

1. מָאֵד meod, greatly, vehemently; also strength, *Deut.* vi. 5.

2. מָאֵה meah, an hundred, *Gen.* vi. 3. מָאוֹת meot: pl. fem. hundreds: du. מָאתִים matajim, two hundred.

3. מָאוּמָה meumah, somewhat, any thing; also a spot, *Job* xxxi. 7: see מָם mom.

4. מָאֵן maen. 3 he refused, he denied. מָאֵן maen, refusing, or denying. אָנָּן man, Ch. a vessel, *Dan.* v. 3.

5. מָאֵס maas. 1 he rejected or despised. 2 he was rejected or despised.

6. מָאֵר maar. 5 he made to grieve, as thorns do by pricking, *Ezek.* xxviii. 24. מָאֵרָה meerah, cursing, as from אָרַר arar, he cursed.

7. **מְגֵד** *meqed*, a precious thing: pl. m. **מְגָדִים** *megadim*: pl. fem. **מְגָדָנוֹת** *migdanot*, precious things.

8. **מְגַל** *maggal*, a sickle, or a scythe, *Jer. I. 16.*

9. **מְגַנֵּן** *miggen*. 3 he gave up, or delivered over, *Gen. xiv. 20.* **מְגַנְּנָה** *meginnah*, *Lam. iii. 65*, sorrow, or obstinacy.

10. **מְגַר** *magar*. 1 and 3 he did thrust, or cast down; terrors, as from **גָּרָר** *gur*, *Ezek. xxi. 12.* **מְגַרָּה** *megerah*, a saw: see in **גָּרָר** *garar*.

11. **מְדָד** *madad*. 1 he measured. 3 the same. 2 and 7 he was measured. **מְדָד** *mad*, *Lev. vi. 10*, a garment; also **מְדָדָן** *madon*, 2 *Sam. xxi. 22.* **מְדָה** *middah*, a measure: pl. m. **מְהוֹת** *memaldim*, and pl. fem. **מְהֹתִים** *middot*, measures; also Ch. **מְדָה** *middab*, *Ezra iv. 20*, and **מְדָה** *mindab*, *iv. 13*, tribute. **מְדִינָה** *medinah*, a province: see in **דָּן** *dun*, and **madan**.

12. **מְדוּעַ** *madduang*, wherefore: see in **יְדֻעַ** *jadang*.

13. **מָה** or **מֵה** and **מַה** what, which, how, &c. an interrogative particle; also something, or any thing. **לְמָה** *lammah*, to what, or wherefore. **בְּמָה** *cammah*, how many, or how long.

14. מַהָּה *mabah*. 7 he lingered, or delayed, *Ps. cxix. 60.*

15. מַהְלָל *mabal*. 1 he mixed, or mingled. מַהְלָל *mabul*, mixed, or mingled, *Isa. i. 22.*

16. מַהְרָה *mahar*. 1 he endowed, or he appointed a dowry, *Exod. xxii. 16*; also he hastened, *Ps. xvi. 4.* 2 he was precipitated, or he was carried headlong, *Job v. 13.* 3 he did hasten. מַהְרָה *maker*, *Deut. vii. 22;* מַהְרִיר *mahir*, *Ps. xlv. 2*; and fem. מַהְרָה *meherab*, *Numb. xvi. 46*, ready, swift, soon, or quickly. 4 מַהְרָה *mohar*, a dowry, *Gen. xxxiv. 12.*

17. מַונֵּג *mug*. 1 he melted, he was dissolved, *Isa. lxiv. 7.* 2 the same, *Exod. xv. 15.* 3 he melted, or he caused to melt. 7 he dissolved himself, or he melted down, *Amos ix. 13.*

18. מַוְחֵב *moacb*, marrow: pl. masc. מְחִים *mechim*, *Ps. lxvi. 15*, and מְמַחִים *mechujajim*, *Isai. xxv. 6*; fat things, or fatlings, i. e. full of marrow.

19. מַוְטֵּה *mut*. 1 he was moved, he declined. 2 the same. 5 he made to move. 7 he moved himself. מַוְטֵּה *mot*, a motion, or moving, *Ps. lv. 22*; also a bar, or a staff,

Numb. iv. 10; a yoke, *Nabum* i. 13; fem. מָותָה *motah*, *Jer.* xxviii. 10, and xiii. 23, the same: pl. fem. מָתָת *motot*, *Lev.* xxvi. 13; *Jer.* xxviii. 13; i *Chron.* xv. 15, yokes, staves, or bonds.

20. מָזֵךְ *machek* much. 1 he was poor, or impoverished: see מָבֵךְ *machad*.

21. מָלֵל *mul*. 1 he circumcised. 2 he was circumcised. 3 and 5 he cut off. 7 he was cut off: pl. fem. מָלָת *mulot*, circumcisions, *Exod.* iv. 26; also מָלֵל *mul*, *lemol*, *Neh.* xii. 38, towards, over against, &c.

22. מָם or מָאָם *mum*, a blot, or spot, a vice, *Job* xxxi. 7, *Dan.* i. 4.

23. מָזֵן *mun*; hence תְּמַונָּה *temunah*, an image, a likeness, or similitude.

24. מָזֵץ *motz*, chaff, *Ps.* i. 4.

25. מָקֵךְ *muk*. 5 he pined away, he decayed utterly; also he was corrupted, *Ps.* lxxiii. 8: see מָקֵךְ *mekak*.

26. מָרֵר *mur*. 5 he changed. 2 he was changed, a changing. תְּמֻרָה *temurah*, a noun fem. a change, *Lev.* xxvii. 10. מָרֵר *mor*, myrrh, *Cant.* i. 13.

27. מָשֵׁךְ *mush*. 1 he departed, he was removed, he did remove; also he did feel, *Gen.* xxvii. 21. 5 he caused to feel, *Judges* xvi. 26:

also he departed, *Isa.* xlvi. 7. See **משש**
mashash.

28. **מות** *mut.* 1 he died. 3 and 5 he caused to die, he killed. 6 he was killed. **מת** *met*, dead: pl. m. **מתים** *metim*, *Exod.* xii. 33, and *2 Kings* xix. 35, dead men, mortals. **מות** *mut*, *Ps.* xlvi. 15, **מות** *mot*, *Numb.* xxiii. 10. **תמותה** *mavet*, *Numb.* xxiii. 10. **temutah**, *Ps.* lxxix. 11, death: pl. m. **מותים** *memotim*, and **מתים** *motim*, *Ezek.* xxviii. 8, 10, deaths.

29. **מוג** *mazag*. he mixed, or he mingled; hence **mezeg**, a mixture, *Cant.* vii. 2.

30. **מזה** *mazeh*, consumed, or burnt up: pl. m. **מזים** *mezim*, men burnt up, or consumed, *Deut.* xxxii. 24.

31. **מזה** *mezach*, *Ps.* cix. 19, or **meziach**, *Job* xii. 21, a girdle; also strength.

32. **מזר** *mazar*, hence **מזר** *mamzer*, a bastard, *Deut.* xxiii. 2: pl. fem. **מזרות** *mazarot*, planets: see in **נזר** *nazar*.

33. **מחא** *machba*. 1 and 3 he smote, he clapped his hands, *Ps.* xcvi. 8; also he touched, he came to any place, and **ה** instead of **א** see *Numb.* xxxiv. 11. 7 he was smitten, he was abolished, *Ezra* vi. 11, or destroyed.

34. מְבַהַה *macbah*. 1 and 5 he did blot out, he destroyed, or abolished; also to wipe, or make clean, 2 Kings xxi. 13. 2 he was blotted out, or he was destroyed. מְחֵה *mechi*, a smiting, a blotting out, or destruction; also an iron ram, or an engine of war, Ezek. xxvi. 9.

35. מְחַצֵּץ *machatz*. 1 he wounded, he broke in pieces, מְחַצֵּז *macbatza*, a stroke; Isa. xxx. 26; also to be dipped, Ps. lxviii. 23.

36. מְכַבֵּק *macbak*. 1 he cut off, Judges v. 26.

37. מְחַר *machbar*, and fem. מְחַרְתָּה *macborat*, the morrow, to-morrow, or afterwards. מְחִיר *mechir*, Deut. xxiii. 18, 1 Kings xxi. 2, a price: pl. m. מְחִירִים *mechirim*, Ps. xliv. 13.

38. מְתַךְ *matā*, Ch. he came to, he touched, it came to pass, Dan. vii. 22.

39. מְטַט *matat*. 2 נְמוֹת *namot*, he was moved, he slipped, Ps. xvii. 5: see מֹות *mut*.

40. מְטִיל *metil*, a bar, or an iron staff, Job xl. 18.

41. מְטַר *matar*, rain; hence in 5 he caused to rain, or he let down rain. 2 it was rained upon, Amos iv. 7.

42. מַיִם *mi*, who? which? what? &c.

43. מִים majim, water, or waters; the word is in the form of the dual number, pointing at the upper waters in the clouds, and the lower waters in the seas. מֵי me, or מִים meme, the same, in the contracted pl. m. form: waters.

44. מִין min, a kind, or sort, Gen. i. 11.

45. מִץ mitz, a pressure, or a wringing or pressing out. מַצֵּץ metz, a wringer, or one who presseth out; hence an extortioneer, Isa. xvi. 4.

46. מִק mik; see *muk*.

47. מִיר mur; see *mur*.

48. מַבָּשׂ machash. 1, 2, and 6 he was made small, and impoverished.

49. מַכְרֵר machar. 1 he sold. 2 he was sold. 7 the same. מַכְרֵר mecher, *Neh.* xiii. 16, a sale, or a thing to be sold. מַכְרָה mechurah, commerce, negociation, birth, or nativity, *Ezek.* xxix. 14; or habitation, a sojourning, as from גָּור gur, pl. fem. מַכְרֹות mecherot, habitations, *Gen.* xlix. 5.

50. מַלְאָה male. 1 he was full; also he filled. 2 he was made full. 3 he filled full. 7 he filled himself. מַלְאָה male, and melo: fem. מַלְאָת milluah, and millet, fullness, pl. m. מַלְאִים miluim, fulnesses, or consecrations, *Exodus* xxix. 22.

51. **מלֵח** *melach*, salt; hence in 1 he salted. 2, 4, and 6 he was salted; also 2 he was corrupted, he vanished, or was consumed. **מלֹחַ** *maluach*, mallows, or some salt herb, saltiness, *Job* xxx. 4: pl. m. **מְלָחִים** *melachim*, old and torn clothes, *Jer.* xxxviii. 11: also pl. m. **מְלָחִים** *malachim*, *Jonah* i. 5, mariners, so called from the salt sea.

52. **מלֵט** *malat*. 2 and 7 he was delivered, or he delivered himself. 3 and 5 he made to escape, he delivered; also he brought forth, or travailed in birth. **מְלֵט** *melet*, clay. *Jer.* xlivi. 9.

53. **מֶלֶךְ** *malach*. 1 he reigned, he was king. 2 he consulted, or he took counsel, from the Chaldee. 5 he caused to reign. 6 he was appointed to be king. **מֶלֶךְ** *melech*, a king. **מֶלֶכָה** *malcah*, a queen. **מֶלֶכּוֹת** *melchut*, **מְמָלָכָה** *meluchah*, **מְלָכָה** *mamlacha*, and **מֶמֶלֶכּוֹת** *mamlechut*, 1 *Sam.* xv. 28, &c. a kingdom. **מֶלֶךְ** *molech*, and **מֶלֶכּוּם** *milcom*, the idol of the Amorites, so called from reigning amongst them.

54. **מְלָלָה** *malal*. 1 and 3 he spoke. 7 he cut in pieces, or he cut off, *Ps.* lviii. 7, from **מְלָלָה** *mul*, **מְלָלָה** *millah*, a word, a speech. **מְלִילָה**

melilah, an ear of corn: pl. fem. מִלְילֹת melilot, ears of corn, *Deut.* xxiii. 25.

55. מַלְצֵץ *malatz*. 2 he was sweet, *Ps.* cxix. 3. מַלְיצֵץ *melitz*, an interpreter, &c. [see *לוֹץ lutz*.]

56. מַלְצָר *meltzar*, a steward, *Dan.* i. 11.

57. מַלְקֵץ *malak*. 1 he cut with his nail, he twisted off, he divided, *Lev.* i. 15, &c.

58. מִן *min*, from; also a comparative particle, rather. Ch. מִן man, who? but מִן man, manna; see it in מִנָּה *manab*.

59. מִנָּה *manab*. 1 he numbered, or counted. Ch. מִנָּה *mene*, and מִנָּה *menah*, *Dan.* v. 25, 26, the same. 2 he was numbered. 3 he prepared, he set over in charge, he appointed. 4 he was appointed. מִנִּי *meni*, a number of forces, *Isa.* lxv. 11. מִנָּה *manab*, a pound, *Ezek.* xlvi. 12: pl. m. מִנִּים *manim*, pounds, 1 *Kings* x. 17; also pl. m. מִנִּים *monim*, מִנִּים *manim*, times, *Gen.* xxxi. 7. מִנְיָן *minyan*, Ch. a number. מִן *man*, man, or manna, bread or meat, prepared or appointed, *Exod.* xvi. 3.

60. מִנְחָה *minchah*, a gift, an offering, or oblation.

61. מָנָךְ *manach*, hence Ch. בָּמְנִיכָה *bamnicha*, a chain, *Dan.* v. 7.

62. מָנָן *manan*, hence pl. m. מִנִּים *minnim*, stringed instruments, *Ps.* cl. 4.

63. מָנָעַ *manang*. 1 he restrained, or he withheld, he did forbid. 2 he was restrained, or withholden, *Joel* i. 13.

64. מָנוֹר *manor*, a weaver's beam, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 7.

65. מָסָה *masah*. 5 he melted, or dissolved.

66. מָסָךְ *masach*. 1 he mixed, or he mingled. מְסָךְ *mesech*, a mixture, or mingling. מִסָּךְ *mimsach*, the same; also a drink-offering, or mixed wine, *Isa.* lxv. 11.

67. מָסָה *masas*. 1 and 5 he melted, or he dissolved. 2 he was melted, or he dissolved himself. מָסָה *mas*, dissolved, or melting; also מָסָה *mas*, tribute. מָסָה *temes*, a melting, *Ps.* lviii. 8.

68. מָסָרְ *masar*. 1 he gave, or he delivered up. 2 he was delivered, *Numb.* xxxi.

69. מָסָרְתָה *masoret*, a delivering up, *Ezek.* xx. 37; or a bond, as from רְסָא *asar*.

69. מָעֵד *magnad*. 1 he slid, he declined, he fell. 5 he caused to slide. 4 he was made

to slide, or he was put out of joint, *Prov. xxv. 19.*

70. **מעה** *magnah*, hence du. masc. **מעים** *megnajim*, and contracted **עמָן** *megne*, the bowels: pl. fem. **מעות** *megnot*, the gravel of the sea, or little stones, *Isa. xlvi. 19.*

71. **טַעַמְתָּ** *magnat*. 1 he was little, or he was diminished. 3 and 5 he made little, or he diminished. **טַעַמְתָּ** *megnat*, little, small. **טַעַמָּתָ** *megnot*, *Lev. xxv. 16*, smallness.

72. **טַעַמְתָּ** *magnach*. 1 he bruised, or pressed. 4 he was bruised, *Ezek. xxiii. 3*, or pressed.

73. **טַעַמְתָּ** *magnal*. 1 he transgressed. **מַעַל** *magnal*, *Lev. v. 15*, a transgression. **מַעַל** *megnil*, a robe or mantle, *Exod. xxviii. 31*.

74. **טַעַמְתָּ** *magnan*, hence **לִמְעָן** *lemagnan*, for, because, &c.

75. **מַצְאָתָ** *matza*. 1 he did find, he found out; also to be enough, or sufficient, *Numb. xi. 22*. 2 he was found out; also to suffice, or be sufficient. 5 he caused to find, or he offered up.

76. **מַצָּדָ** *metzad*, **מַצְוָדָה** *metzudah*, and **מַצְוָדָ** *matzod*, *Prov. xii. 12*, a castle, a fortification; also a net: see in **צָדָ** *tzud*.

77. מְצַח matzah. 1 he pressed, or he did wring out. 2 he was wrung out, *Ps.* lxxiii. 10.

78. מְצַח metzab. the front, or the forehead. מְצַחָה mitzchah, a frontlet; also boots, or leg harnesses, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 6.

79. מְצַצָּע matzatz.. 1 he pressed, or he wrung and milked out, *Isa.* lxvi. 11. מְצַח matzah, *Lev.* viii. 26: pl. fem. מְצֹות matzot, unleavened bread, *Exod.* xii. 18. .

80. מְצָרָה metzar, straitening: see in צָרָר tzarar.

81. מְקָל makkal, or מְקָלָה makkel, a rod, or a staff.

82. מְקָק makak. 2 he pined away, or he was dissolved. 5 he caused to pine away, or he consumed. מְקָק mak, a consumption, or rotteness.

83. מְדָר mar, a drop of any liquor, *Isa.* xl. 15.

84. מְרָא mara, *Job* xxxix. 18. 5 he lifted up, or he extolled himself. מְרִיאָה meri, 2 *Sam.* vi. 13, a fatling, or a fatted beast. Ch. מְרָאָה mare, a lord, *Dan.* ii. 47.

85. מְוָרָג morag, a threshing instrument, *Isa.* xli. 15.

מְרָד 86. *marad.* 1 he rebelled. 5 mered, *Josb.* xxii. 22; fem. מְרָדוֹת *mardut,* 1 *Sam.* xx. 30, rebellion, or contumacy. Ch. מְרָדָתָא *maradta,* rebellious, *Ezra* iv. 12; pl. m. מְרָדוּדִים *merudim,* exiles, men banished, and cast out like rebels, *Isa.* lviii. 7.

מְרָה 87. *marah.* 1 he rebelled. 5 the same; also he provoked, or irritated, he embittered, from מְרָר *marar;* also he changed, *Ezek.* v. 6, from מָוֶר *mur.* מְרִי *meri,* rebellion, *Prov.* xvii. 11. מְוָהָה *morah,* a razor, so called, because it changes the face, by shaving off the hair.

מְרָח 88. *marach.* 1 he bruised, or he did lay as a plaster upon a boil, *Isa.* xxxviii. 21. מְרוֹחָה *meroach,* bruised, or broken, *Lev.* xxi. 20.

מְרָט 89. *marat.* 1 he plucked off the hair, he made bald. 5 מְרָטִים *mortim,* they that pluck, *Isa.* l. 6; also he polished, furbished, or made bright. 2 he was made bald. 4 the same; also he was furbished, and made bright; or to be scoured, 1 *Kings* vii. 45.

מְרָצֵז 90. *maratz.* 2 he was strong, fierce, or vehement, *Job* vi. 25. 5 he made strong, or he emboldened, *Job* xvi. 3.

מְרָקֵז 91. *marak.* 1 he furbished, or made bright. 4 he was furbished, or scoured, *Lev.*

vi. 28. מְרָק marak, broth, *Judges* vi. 19: pl. masc. תְּמָרוּקִים tamrukim, and מְרָקִים merukim, purifications, *Esther* ii. 12. tamrok, a purging, a cleansing, or a purging medicine, *Prov.* xx. 30.

92. מְרָר marar. 1 he was bitter, or he did grow bitter. 2 the same. 3 and 5 he made bitter, or he embittered. 7 he embittered himself, or he was moved with choler, *Dan.* viii. 7. מְרָה mar, fem. marab, *maror*, merirah, and מְרָה merirah, bitter, or bitterness, *Prov.* xvii. 25; also the gall, called מְרָה mererah, *Job* xvi. 13, because of its bitterness: pl. m. מְרָרוֹת mamrorot, bitternesses, or bitter things, *Job* ix. 18: pl. m. תְּמָרוּת tamrurim, *Jer.* xxxi. 15, the same.

93. מְשָׁה mashab. 1 he drew out, or drew forth. 5 the same. מְשִׁי meshi, silk, *Ezek.* xvi. 10, 13.

94. מְשָׁח mashach. 1 he anointed. 2 he was anointed; hence מְשִׁיחַ mashiach, anointed, Christ, the Messiah, so called, because the kings and priests were anointed: see *Dan.* ix. 25, 26, *Lev.* iv. 3. מְשֹׁחַ mashoach, painted, anointed, *Jer.* xx. 14, *Ezek.* xxviii. 14: pl. fem. מְשָׁחָה meshahah.

mischab, *Exod.* xxxi. 11, anointing. **מְשָׁבֵח**
meshach, Ch. oil, *Ezra* vi. 9.

95. **מְשַׁחַת** *mashach*. 1 he drew, or he drew out. 2 he was drawn out, or he was prolonged. 4 drawn out, or prolonged, *Prov.* xiii. 12; or scattered and spread out, *Isa.* xviii. 7. **מְשָׁכֵחַ** *mesech*, a draught or drawing, a precious (seed), or a (seed) basket, *Ps.* cxxvi. 6, wherein seed is carried; also *Job* xxviii. 18, the price or preciousness (of wisdom.)

96. **מְשַׁלֵּחַ** *mashal*. 1 he ruled; also he spoke in parables. 2 he was compared, or likened. 3 he spoke by proverbs. 5 he ruled; or he made to rule; also he compared. 7 he was compared, or he compared himself. **מְשַׁלֵּחַ** *mashal*, a parable; proverb; or dark speech, a comparison, or similitude. **מִמְשָׁלָה** *mimshal*, fem. **מִמְשָׁלָה** *mamshalah*, a dominion.

97. **מְשַׁקָּה** *mashak*, hence **מִמְשָׁקָה** *mimshakah*, a forsaking, or a place forsaken; *Zeph.* ii. 9; also the breeding of nettles, **מְשַׁקָּה** *mesbek*: see in *PR* *shakak*.

98. **מְשַׁבֵּךְ** *mashash*. 1, 3, and 5 he felt, or he did feel, he groped.

99. **מְתָהָגָן** *metheg*, a bridle, *Prov.* xxvi. 3.

100. **מְתָהָהָה** *matah*, hence pl. masc. **מְתָהָהָהָה**

metim, men, *Deut.* iii. 6, and מְתוּם metom, man, *Judg.* xx. 48.

101. מְתַחַ matach. 1 he stretched out; hence אַמְתַחַת amtachat, a sack, *Gen.* xliv. 2, so called, because it is stretched out when it is filled.

102. מְתַי matai, when?

103. מְתַנָּם matan, hence du. masc. מְתַנְגִים mothnajim, the loins, *Deut.* xxxiii. 11.

104. מְתַק matak. 1 he was sweet. 5 the same; also he made sweet. מְתוֹק matok, sweet. מְתַקָּם metek, sweetness: pl. m. מְמַתְקִים mamtakim, sweetesses, *Cant.* v. 16.

1. נָא na, אָנָא anna, or אָנָה annob, a particle of exhortation; I pray, or I beseech; also now: and נָא na, in one instance alone, viz. *Exod.* xii. 9, is used to signify rawness.

2. נָאָד nod, a bottle, or a pitcher, 1 *Sam.* xvi. 20.

3. נָאָה naab, נָאָוָה naavah, *Ps.* xciii. 5, he was fair, decent, and comely; also it was

convenient and meet. נָבֵה *naveb*, fair, or pleasant: pl. fem. נָאוֹת *neot*; see in נָבָה *navah*.

4. נָאֵם *naam*, he said. נָאָם *naum*, or נָאָם *neum*, a word, or speech.

5. נָאָף *naaph*. 1 and 3 he committed adultery, or whoredom. מְנָאָף *menaeph*, and מְנָאָפֶת *menaephet*, an adulterer, or an adulteress: pl. m. נָאָפִים *neuphim*, adulteries, *Ezek.* xxiii. 43, and נָאָפּוּפִים *naephuphim*, *Hosea* ii. 2.

6. נָאָזֵן *naatz*. 1 he despised. 3 he did irritate, or provoked contumely. נָאָזָה *neatzah*, 2 Kings xix. 3, a reproach, or provocation: pl. fem. נָאָזֹתָה *naatzot*, *Ezek.* xxxv. 11.

7. נָאָק *naak*: 1 he sighed. נָאָקָה *neakah*, a groan, or sigh.

8. נָאָר *nier*, *Lam.* ii. 7. 3 he despised, or abhorred.

9. נָבָא *nibba*. 2 (or 3) and 7 he prophesied. נָבִיא *nabi*, a prophet. נָבִיאָה *nebiah*, a prophetess, and נָבִיאָה *nebuah*, a prophesy. בָּוּבָה *nabub*, hollow: see in בָּבָה *bub*.

10. נָבִזְבָּה *nebizzah*, Ch. *Dan.* ii. 6, an honourable gift.

11. נָבָח *nabach*. 1 he barked, *Isa.* lvi. 10.

12. נָבָט *nibbat*. 3 and 5 he looked, or beheld. מְבָטָה *mabbat*, looking, or expectation.

13. נְבָל *nabal*. 1 he failed, or faded, he fell; also he did foolishly, *Prov.* xxx. 32. 3 he made or esteemed vile. 5 he did fade, or decay, *Isa.* lxiv. 6; hence a fool is called נְבָל *nabal*, one whose reason hath failed him. נְבָלָה *nebalah*, and נְבָלָת *nablat*, villainy, or foolishness. נְבָל or נְבָלָה *nebel*, a pitcher, or flagon, a psaltery. נְבָלָה *nebelah*, the dead carcase of a man or beast, *Lev.* xxii. 8. מְבָלָל *mabbel*, a deluge, or a flood, falling or flowing down.

14. נְבָע *nabang*. 1 and 5 he poured out, properly as fountains pour out water; hence he breathed out, or he flowed in speech. מְבָעָה *mabbuang*, a fountain, or spring of waters: pl. m. מְבָעִים *mabbugnim*, springs, *Isa.* xl ix. 10. 15. נְבָרְשָׁתָא *nabarshata*, and נְבָרְשָׁתָא *nebrashta*, Ch. a candlestick, *Dan.* v. 5.

16. נְגֵב *negeb*, the south, the southern part of the world.

17. נְגֵד *neged*, before, over against, strait before, &c. Ch. נְגֵד *negad*. 1 he flowed, or issued forth, *Dan.* vii. 10; but in 5 הַגִּיד *higgid*, he declared, or he shewed. 6 it was told.

18. נְגָה *nagah*, a prince, or captain.

19. נְגָה *nogah*, bright light, or splendour.

20. נְגָח *nagach*. 1 and 3 he smote with

the horn, as beasts push and gore with their horns. 7 the same; to push and gore with the horns; and hence to fight together, *Dan.* xi. 40. נָגָג naggach, a smiter with the horn; or an ox accustomed to push with the horn, *Exod.* xxi. 29.

20. נָגָן nagan. 1 and 3 he played upon an instrument: pl. m. נָגָנִים nognim, players upon musical instruments, *Ps.* lxviii. 26. נָגִינָה neginah, *Lam.* iii. 14, and מָנָגִינָה man-ginah, *Lam.* iii. 63, a song, or playing upon an instrument.

21. נָגָע nagang. 1 and 3 he touched, he smote, he plagued. 2 and 4 he was touched, smitten, or plagued. 5 he made to touch, or he caused to come, he joined; he did come, or he touched; he troubled, or he cast down. נָגָע negang, a stroke, or plague.

22. נָגָף nagaph. 1 he smote, he did strike with plagues; he offended. 2 he was smitten and plagued. 7 the same; he was offended. נָגָף negeph, and מָגָפָה maggephah, a stroke or plague.

25. נִגְגָר niggar. 2 he flowed down, *Ps.* lxxvii. 3. 5 he made to flow, or he poured out; he flowed, *Micah* i. 6. 6 he was poured out, or poured down, *Micah* i. 4. נָגָר gar, a

flowing down; or an inhabitant, *Job xxviii. 4*, as from גָּרֵר *gur*.

24. נָגֵשׁ *nagash*. 1 he came nigh, he approached, he departed. 2 he was brought nigh. 5 he caused to approach, he brought nigh, he offered. 6 he was made to approach, or he was offered. 7 he came nigh, or he approached and set himself nigh; but נָגָשׁ *nagas*, with *sin*, is 1 he did exact tribute or debt, he oppressed; and in 2 he was oppressed with exactions. נָגֵשׁ *noges*, an exactor, or an oppressor, who exacteth tribute, &c.

25. נָדֵד *ned*, a heap: see in נָזֵד *nud*.

26. נָדָב *nadab*. 1 he did freely and liberally give or offer; he was freely moved to give or offer; he moved or made himself free, ready, and willing, *Exod. xxxv. 29*. 7 he freely offered himself, or he was freely offered. נָדִיב *nadib*, free, liberal, a prince, or nobleman. נָדָבָה *nedabah*, and Ch. הַתְּנִדְבָּה *bitnaddabut*, *Ezra vii. 16*, a voluntary oblation: pl. fem. נָדָבָות *nedabot*, *Amos iv. 5*; free offerings, *Ps. cx. 3*, or free-will oblations.

27. נָדַד *nadad*. 1 he moved himself, he wandered, or fled away, he departed. 3 the fame. 5 he did drive or chase away, he caused

to fly away. 2, 4, and 6 he was made to wander and fly away. 7 he fled away as a vagabond: pl. m. נְדָדִים *nodedim*, wanderers, or vagabonds, *Hosea* ix. 17: also pl. m. נְדָדִים *nedudim*, tossings to and fro, *Job* vii. 4.

28. נְדָה *nadah*. 3 he removed far away, he separated, he cast out, *Isa.* lxvi. 5. נְדָה *niddah*, a separation, or a thing to be separated for its impurity; uncleanness, or impurity; properly, a menstruous or unclean woman, (by the ceremonial law, to be separated), *Ezek.* xviii. 6. נְדָה *nedeh*, a gift, or price and reward, properly of a whore: pl. m. נְדָנִים *nodanim*, gifts or rewards of whores, *Ezek.* xvi. 33.

29. נְדָח *nadach*. 1 and 5 he thrust or chased away, he expelled. 2, 4, and 6 he was thrust away, or expelled: pl. m. מְדוּחִים *maduchim*, banishments, *Lam.* ii. 14, or expulsions.

30. נְדָן *neden*, and נְדָה *nidnah*, Ch. a sheath of a sword or knife; also the body of man, the sheath of his spirit, as 1 *Cron.* xxi. 27; and *Dan.* vii. 15.

31. נְדָף *nadaph*. 1 he did thrust or drive away. 2 he was driven away, *Isa.* xix. 7.

32. נְדָר *nadar*. 1 he vowed. נְדָר or נְדָר *neder*, a yow.

33. *nahag*. 1 and 3 he led, he drove away. *mingbag*, a leading, or driving, 2 Kings ix. 20; also a rite or custom.

34. *nahab*. 1, 2, 3 he lamented. *nebi*, 1, 2, 3 *ni*, 1, 2, 3 *nohæ*, a lamentation. *nihjah*, lamentable or doleful, *Micah* ii. 4.

35. *nahal*. 3 he led softly and gently. 7 the same, see *halal*, *halâ* and *bala*.

36. *naham*. 1, 3, and 5 he roared as a lion; hence he groaned, or sighed deeply. *naham*, and fem. *nahamah*, a roaring, *Ps. xxxviii. 9*.

37. *nahak*. 1 he brayed.

38. *nabar*. 1 to flow together, properly as waters; but chiefly used to express the assemblage of a multitude of people, *Jer. li. 44*. *nabar*, a river, continually flowing; but Ch. *nebar*, is to shine, and hence *neburah*, light, or splendour, *Job* iii. 4; also *nebora*, and *nehiru*, Ch. the same: pl. fem. *minharot*, dens, or caves, *Judges* vi. 2.

39. *no*. 5 *beni*, he broke, or made void, he disannulled. *tenuah*, a breach, *Numb. xiv. 34*: pl. fem. *tenuot*, breaches, or occasions, *Job* xxxiii. 10, as from *anah* *unah*.

40. נָבָב *nub*. 1 he budded, or brought forth fruit abundantly; hence he spoke. 3 he made to speak, or he made eloquent, *Zech.* ix. 17. נִבְבָה *nib*, and תְּנִיבָה *tenubah*, fruit, or increase, *Deut.* xxxii. 13, *Isa.* lvii. 19.

41. נָוֵד *nud*. 1 he wandered, he was moved; also he grieved, he caused to wander, or he moved. 7 he did grieve, or he condoled with himself. נָוֵד *nod*, נִיד *nid*, and מָנוֹד *manod*, a wandering, a moving, a motion or commotion. נָד *nad*, a vagabond, and נֵד *ned*, a heap.

42. נָוֵה *navah*. 1 he dwelt. 5 he made to dwell. נָוֵה *naveh*, a dwelling, or habitation. נָוֵה *neveh*, an inhabitant, or inmate, *Ps.* lxviii. 13; also a sheepfold, a pasture, or a dwelling for sheep: pl. fem. נָאָת *neot*, (1 being changed into נ) green pastures, *Ps.* xxiii. 2.

43. נָוָח *nuach*. 1 he rested, he was quiet. 5 he caused to rest, he made quiet. 6 he was made to rest, or rest was given, *Lam.* v. 5. נָוָח *noach*, נַחַת *nachat*, מָנוֹחָה *manoach*, מָנוֹחָה *banachah*, מָנוֹחָה *menuchah*, or מָנָחָה *rest*, or quietness. נִיחָוָח *nicoach*, the same; hence acceptable, or any acceptable thing, as *Ezek.* xx. 28, *Gen.* viii. 21, &c.

44. נָוָט *nut*, he moved, or staggered, *Ps.* xcix. 1.

45. נְבָל *neval*, Ch. he defiled. נְבָלָה *nevalu*, or נְבָלִי *nevali*, a dunghill.

46. נָם *num*. 1 he slept. תְּנוּמָה *tenumah*, sleep, or a slumbering, *Psl. cxxxii. 4.* נָמָה *numah*, *Prov. xxiii. 21*, the same. נִנְיָן *nin*, נִנְיָן and מָנוֹן *manon*: see in נִינָן *nin*.

47. נָס *nus*. 1 he fled away. 5. he caused to fly, or he chased away. 7. he lifted up a banner: see in נָסָה *nasas*, מָנוֹס *manos*, a refuge, or an escape.

48. נְעוֹג *nuang*. 1 he was moved, he wandered, he departed. 5 he moved, or he caused to move; hence, he sifted, he scattered, &c. 2 he was moved, &c. *Amos ix. 9*: pl. m. מְנַגְנָנִים *menagnanim*, cornets, 2 *Sam. vi. 5*.

49. נָעֵף *nuph*. 1 and 5 he dropped, he distilled, also he perfumed. 3 and 5 he did shake, or he moved hither and thither; hence he offered sacrifice, he waved a sacrifice. 6 to be moved, shaken, or waved, *Exod. xxix. 27*.

נְפָתָה *nophet*, a distilling or dropping; hence a honey-comb. נְפָה *naphah*, a moving, or shaking, also a sieve, *Isa. xxx. 28.* נְפָה *naphah*, and נְפָתָה *nephet*, is a tract of ground, or a country, *Fosb. xvii. 11.* תְּנוּפָה *tenupbah*, a moving, or heaving up; or the oblation and offering heaved up; a shaking.

50. נָצַח *nutz*. 5 he budded, he flourished. נִצָּחָה *nitzah*, a flower: pl. m. נִצָּנִים *nitzanim*, flowers, or things budding and flourishing, *Cant.* ii. 12.

51. נָרָה *nur*, hence נֵר *nir*, and ner, light, or a lantern. Ch. a fire, *Dan.* vii. 9. מְנוֹרָה *menorah*, a candlestick.

52. נָזַד *nazad*. 5 חִזֵּיד *hizzid*, he sod, he boiled. נָזִיד *nazid*, pottage, or broth boiled, &c. *Gen. xxv.* 29.

53. נָזַח *nazah*. 1 he sprinkled, or he was sprinkled. 5 he scattered, he sprinkled, *Lev.* iv. 6.

54. נָזַל *nazal*. 1 he flowed down, he dropped. 5 he caused to flow, he poured out: pl. m. נָזְלִים *nozlim*, flowing, *Jer.* xviii. 14; or floods, *Ps.* lxxviii. 16: pl. fem. מָזְלֹות *mazalot*, the twelve planets, or the heavenly signs and constellations, called influences or influxions.

55. נְזֵם *nezem*, an ear-ring, an ornament of the forehead or of the ear.

56. נְזַק *nezak*, Ch. 1 and 5 he did hurt, he wronged. נְזֵק *nezek*, damage, or wrong.

57. נְזַר *nazar*. 1, 3, and 5 he did separate himself, properly on account of a religious

vow. נָזִיר *nazir*, a Nazarite, or one separated because of a vow; also the hair which is not shaven because of a vow, *Numb. vi. 9*; also נְזֵר *nezer*, a crown: pl. masc. מִנְזָרִים *minzirim*, crowned men, *Nah. iii. 17*: pl. fem. מְזָרוֹת *mazzarot*, the same with מְזָלוֹת *mazzalot*, the planets, or the twelve celestial signs.

58. נָכַח *nachah*. 1 and 5 he led, or he did lead. מִנְחָה *minchah*, a gift, an offering, or any oblation offered. נִיחּוֹת *nichoach*, rest: see in נָוַח *nuach*.

59. נָכַל *nachal*. 1 he possessed. 3 and 5 he made to possess; also he divided, or delivered up. 6 he was made possessor. 7 he appointed himself possessor, or he went to take possession. נָכְלָה *nachelah*, a possession or inheritance; also נָכָל *nachal*, a valley, a river, or torrent of waters.

60. נָחַם *nacham*. 3 and 7 he comforted himself, or he took consolation; also 2 נִחְמָה *nicham*, he repented. 3 he comforted another. 4 he was comforted. נִחְמָה *nechamah*, comfort, or consolation. נִחְמָה *nocham*, repentance: pl. m. נִחְמִים *nichumim*, and תְּנִחְמִים *tanchumim*, consolations, *Ps. xciv. 19*, *Jer. xvi. 7*; also repentances.

61. נָחַץ *nachatz*. 1 he urged, he hastened; hence נָחִץ *nachitz*, urgent, or requiring haste, 1 Sam. xxi. 8.

62. נָחָר *nachar*, hence נָחָר *nachar*, the nostril, Job xxxix. 20, du. masc. נְחִירִים *nechirim*, the nostrils, Job xli. 20.

63. נָחָשׁ *nachash*. 3 he divined, he conjectured, he found by experience. נָחָשׁ *nacosh*, a conjecturing, or soothsaying, a charm, or enchantment, a divination; also נָחָשׁ *nacash*, a serpent. נָחָשֶׁת *nechashet*, brass, 2 Kings xxv. 13: du. masc. נְחַשְׁתִּים *nechashitim*, chains, or fetters of brass, Judges xvi. 21. נָחָשָׁת *nechashat*, the name of the brazen serpent, which Moses made, 2 Kings xviii. 4. נָחָשׁ *nachash*, brazen, or made of brass, Job vi. 12. Ch. נָחָשׁ *nechash*, the same.

64. נָחַת *nachat*. 1 he descended, or he went down. 2 and 6 he was made to descend, or he was let down. 3 and 5 he caused to descend, or he let down. נָחַת *nachat*, a descent, also rest: see נָחַת *nuach*, and יָנָחַת *yanach*: pl. m. נְחִתִּים *nechitim*, men descending, or come down, 2 Kings vi. 9.

65. נָטַה *natab*. 1 he inclined, he declined, he stretched out. 2 he was stretched out, or he inclined or stretched out himself. 5: he

caused to decline, he turned away. מַתָּה mutteb, perverse, or perverted, *Ezek.* ix. 19. מִתָּה mittab, a bed; also a bier, *2 Sam.* iii. 31. מַתָּה matteh, a rod, or staff; also a tribe. מַתָּה mattab, below, or downward.

66. נְטָל natal. 1 and 3 he proposed, or offered, he did bear a burthen, he lifted up, or he carried, *Isa.* lxiii. 9. 2 he was carried. נְטָל netel, a weight, or burthen, *Prov.* xxvii. 3; pl. m. נְטִילִים netilim, porters, or they that carry any thing, *Zeph.* i. 11.

67. נְטַע natang. 1 he planted. 2 he was planted, *Isa.* xl. 24. נְטַע netang, a plant: pl. masc. נְטַעִים netingnim, plants, *Ps.* clxiv. 12. נְטַע mattang, a plant, planting, or plantation, *Ezek.* xvii. 7.

68. נְטָף nataph. 1 he dropped down, he distilled. 5 the same; hence he prophesied. נְטָף nataph, a drop of pure myrrh: pl. fem. נְטִיפּוֹת netiphot, vessels to distil in; or chains, or jewels, *Judges* viii. 26, *Isa.* iii. 19.

69. נְטָר natar. 1 he kept, he preserved, he reserved. מַטְרָה matterah, a prison, a place to keep in: also a mark or scope, *Job* xvi. 12.

70. נְטָש natash. 1 he left off, he let alone, also he extended or stretched out himself. 2 and 4 he was left, he was stretched out: pl.

fem. נְטִישׁוֹת netishot, branches, *Isa.* xviii. 5; also battlements, *Jer.* v. 10.

71. נִין nin, and מְנוֹן manon, a son; hence in 2 he increased, and continued in the lineage of his sons, *Ps.* lxxvii. 17.

72. נִיק nik, he nourished.

73. נִיר nir. 5 he ploughed the ground; hence נִיר nir, fallow ground, or new broken land to be sown.

74. נְכָד necad, a nephew, *Isa.* xiv. 22; also posterity, *Gen.* xxi. 23.

75. נְכָה nacah. 3 and 5 he smote, he cut or wounded. 2, 4, and 6 he was smitten, he was wounded, one hurt, or wounded, *Isa.* lxvi. 2: pl. masc. נְכִים nechim, lame or wounded men; or abjects or base men, *Ps.* xxxv. 15. מְכָה maccab, a plague or stroke. נְכָאים necaim: see in בָּאָה caab, wounded, or broken.

76. נְכָח nocach, over against, strait before; also נְכָח nacoach; fem. נְכָחָה nechochah, *Amos* iii. 10, equity, righteousness, the right: pl. fem. נְכָחוֹת nechochot, *Isa.* xxvi. 10, and xxx. 10, right things, or uprightness.

77. נְכָל nachal, 3 *Numb.* xxv. 18. 7. *Gen.* xxxvii. 18, he devised, or thought, and dealt deceitfully, he beguiled. נְכָל nochel, a de-

ceiver. **גְּבָל** *nechel*, a deceit, or a subtle device. pl. m. **גְּבָלִים** *nechalim*, wiles, *Numb. xxv. 18.*

78. **גְּבָס** *nachas*, hence pl. masc. **גְּבָסִים** *nechasim*; riches, treasures, or treasured up goods, *Josh. xxii. 28.*

79. **נִכְרָה** *nikkar*. 3 he knew, he acknowledged, also he did alienate, or he estranged himself, he carried himself strangely. also he delivered, *1 Sam. xxiii. 7.* 2 he was known, he was estranged, *Job xxxiv. 19.* 5 he knew, he acknowledged. 7 he gave himself to be known; also he feigned himself a stranger, *Gen. xlvi. 7,* **גְּבָר** *nechar*, and **גְּבָרִי** *nachri*, strange, a stranger, or one of a strange country. **גְּבָר** *nocher*, estrangement, or alienation; see *Obad. 12.*

80. **מִכְרָה** *maccar*, known, or acquaintance. **הַכְּרָה** *haccarah*, the knowledge, or the shew of the countenance, *Isa. iii. 9:* see **חַכְרָה** *hachar.*

80. **נְכָת** *nachat*, hence **נְכָתָה** or **נְכָתָת** *nechot*, spices or treasures, spicery, *Gen. xxxvii. 25,* *2 Kings xx. 13.*

81. **נְלָה** *nalah*, 5 **הַנְּלָה** *binlab*, he perfected, or absolved, *Isa. xxxiii. 1.* **מְנָלָה** *minlab*, perfection, *Job xv. 29.*

82. **נְמָלָה** *namal*. 1. he circumcised; also he was cut off, *Job xviii. 16.* 2 he was cir-

circumcised, participle pl. m. נִמְלִים *nimmolim*, circumcised, *Gen. xxxiv. 22.* נִמְלָה *nimalah*, a pismire, or ant, *Prov. vi. 6*, and *xxx. 25.*

נִמְרִים *nemer*, a leopard: pl. m. נִמְרִים *nemerim*, leopards, *Cant. iv. 8.*

84. נֵס *nes*, a banner: see in נֵסָה *nesas*.

85. נֵסָג *nesag*. 1 he apprehended, he took or laid hold upon, *Micah ii. 6.* 5 he removed, or moved away, *Deut. xxvii. 17.*

86. נֵסָה *nesah*. 1 he lifted up. 3 נֵסָה *nissah*, he proved, tempted, or tried. מֵסָה *massah*, a temptation.

87. נֵסָח *nesach*. 1 he pulled up by the roots, he rooted out. 2 he was removed, or pulled away. מֵסָח *massach*, a pulling down, or breaking up, *2 Kings xi. 6.*

88. נֵסָךְ *nesach*. 1 and 3 he poured forth a drink offering, or he sacrificed, he anointed, or appointed; also he covered over. 2 he was anointed. 5 he sacrificed. 6 he was covered.

נֵסֶך *nesech*, מֵסֶךְ *masech*, נֵסֶיך *nesich*, and מֵסֶכָה *masechah*, a pouring forth, a sacrifice, or drink offering, or any liquid thing poured forth; also a covering: pl. m. נֵסֶיכִים *nesichim*, princes, *Ps. lxxxiii. 12.* מֵסֶכֶת *maschchet*, a weaver's beam, or the web, *Judges xvi. 13.*

89. נִיסָן Nisan, the month Nisan, which answers to our March.

90. נְסָסָה nəsas. 1 and 3 he lifted up a standard; he set up a banner, Isa. lix. 19. 7 he used the banner, or he displayed a standard, Ps. lx. 4. נְסָסָה nəsas, a standard-bearer, Isa. lix. 19. נֵסָה nes, a standard; or a banner.

91. נְסָעָה nəsəah. 1 he departed, he went away. 2 he was carried away. 5 he caused or commanded to depart, he removed or carried away. סְעוֹתָה səgnah, a departure, a going away; or a storm, Ps. lv. 9. מְסָעָה massang, a departure, or a journey, also a dart.

92. נְסָקָה nəsak. Ch. 1 he went up, he ascended. 5 he made to ascend, he caused to go up, he led. 6 he was led out, or he was taken forth, Dan. vi. 23.

93. נְגַנָּלָה nagnal. 1 he shut, or bolted; he locked, or closed with a lock, or bar; 5 he shod, or he put on shoes. נְגַנָּלָה nagnal, a shoe: du. masc. נְגַנְלִים nagnelajim, a pair of shoes, Amos ii. 6. מְגַנְולָה mangnul, a lock of a door: pl. m. מְגַנְולִים manulim, locks, Neh. iii. 3. מְגַנָּלָה mingnal, a shoe, Deut. xxxiii. 25.

94. נְגַנָּמָה nagnam. 1 he was pleasant. נְגַנִּים nagnim, or נְגַנָּמָה nognam, pleasant, pleasantness: pl. masc. נְגַנְמִים nagnemanim, pleasant-

plants, or flowers, *Isa.* xvii. 10; also pl. masc. מְנֻעָמִים *mangnamim*, dainties, or pleasant meats, *Ps.* cxli. 4.

95. נַגְנַץ *nagnatz*, Ch. he fixed; hence נַגְנַצְעַזְ *nagnatzutz*, a thorn: pl. m. נַגְנַצְעַזְים *nagnetutzim*, thorns, *Isa.* vii. 19.

96. נַעַר *nagnar*. 1 and 3 he shook, or he did shake off; also he brayed, or he roared and made a noise. 2 he was shaken off, or he did shake himself, *Judges* xvi. 20. 7 he did shake himself, *Isa.* lii. 2. נַעַר *nagnar*, a boy, a lad, or a young infant; also fem. נַעֲרָה *naegnerah*, a girl, or a damsel: pl. fem. נַעֲרֹת *nagnerot*, maids, *Esther* iv. 4. נַעֲרָה *nognar*, youth, childhood, that age which is prone to shake off every yoke: pl. m. נַעֲרִים *negrurim*, *Isa.* liv. 6: pl. fem. נַעֲרָה *negruret*, the same, *Jer.* xxxii. 30. נַעֲרָה *negruret*, tow shaken off from the flax, *Isa.* i. 31.

97. נַפְחַת *napach*. 1 he did blow, he breathed. 5 he caused to blow, or he did blow away. נַפְחַת *mappach*, an expiring or blowing out the breath, *Job* xi. 20. מַפְחַת *mappuach*, a bellows, *Jer.* vi. 29.

98. נַפְךַּת *nopech*, a carbuncle, or a precious stone or jewel.

99. נָפַל *napal*. 1 he did fall, or he fell down. 5 he caused to fall, he did throw down. 7 he did cast down himself. נֶפֶל *nephel*, an untimely birth, *Job* iii. 16. מַפֵּל *mappel*, chaff, or the refuse of grain, *Amos* viii. 6. מַפְלָה *mappelah*, a fall, or ruin, *Ezek.* xxxii. 10; also a dead carcase, *Judges* xiv. 8: pl. masc. נְפִילִים *nephilim*, giants, *Gen.* vi. 4.

100. נָפָט *napatz*. 1 he scattered, he was scattered, or he dispersed himself. 3 he scattered abroad. נֶפְצֵץ *nephetz*, *Isa.* xxx. 30, a dispersion, scattering abroad, or breaking in pieces. מַפְצֵץ *mappetz*, a mallet, or battle-axe, *Jer.* li. 20: pl. fem. מְנֻפְצֹת *menuppatzot*, scattered abroad, or beaten asunder, *Isa.* xxvii. 9.

101. נָפָק *naphak*. Ch. 1 he went. 5 he caused to go forth, or he carried out, *Dan.* v. 3. נְפָקָה *nipbka*, and נְפָקָתָה *niphketa*, Ch. charges or expences, *Ezra* vi. 4.

102. נֶפְשָׁה *nephesb*, the soul, the life, the breath; hence in 2 or 3 he breathed, or he was refreshed, *Exod.* xxiii. 12.

103. נֶצֶח *netz*, a hawk, *Job* xxxix. 26: see נֶצֶח *natzah*. נָצַח *natza*. 1 he flew; the same with נֶצֶח *natzah*.

104. נִצְבֵּה *natzab*, hence נִצְבֵּי *netzib*, a statue or pillar, *Gen. xix. 26*; a station or garrison of soldiers, *1 Sam. xiii. 3*; also a captain, or chief officer, *1 Kings iv. 19*: see also in נִצְבֵּב *jat. ab*, מִצְבָּה *matztzbah*, a pillar, *Gen. xxviii. 18*, and נִצְבָּתָא *nitzbeta*, Ch. firmness, hardness, or strength, *Dan. ii. 41*.

105. נִצְחָה *natzah*. 1 he did fly away; also from the Chaldee, he was wasted and destroyed. 2 and 5 he contended, he strove, or he caused contention נִצְחָה *notzah*, *Ezek. xvii. 7*, feathers or wings: see also in נִוְזָה *nutz*. מִצְחָה *matzah*, *Prov. xiii. 10*, and מִצּוֹת *matzut*, strife or contention, *Isa. xli. 12*.

106. נִצְחָה *natzach*, 3 נִצְתְּצָחָה *nitztzeach*, he did overcome, he was set over in a charge, he urged. 2 he was perpetual, *Jer. viii. 5*. מִנִּצְחָה *menatztzeach*, one who overcometh or excelleth, or is chief in any charge or office; a word frequent in the titles of the Psalms, importing the chief musician. נִצְחָה *netzach*, eternity, so called because it overcometh all things, *Isa. xxxiv. 10*; also victory, strength.

107. נִצְלָה *nitzal*. 2 נִצְלָה *nit:tzal*, he was delivered, he escaped, he delivered himself. 3 נִצְלָה *nitztzel*, he did deliver; also he spoiled, *Exod. iii. 22*. 5 the same. 6 he was deli-

vered. 7 he spoiled himself, *Exod.* xxxiii. 6. חָצָלָה *hatzalah*, deliverance, *Esther* iv. 14.

108. נָצַץ *nattatz*. 1 he sparkled, *Ezek.* i. 7. נִצּוֹץ *nitzotz*, a spark, *Isa.* i. 31.

109. נָצָר *natzar*. 1 he kept, he preserved. נָצָר *notzer*, *Exod.* xxxiv. 7, a keeper, one who keepeth. נָצָר *netzer*, *Isa.* xi. 1, and lx. 21, a branch.

110. נָקַב *nakab*. 1 he bored or pierced through; also he expressed; he named expressly, he cursed. 2 he was expressly named, *Numb.* i. 17: pl. masc. נָקְבִּים *nekabim*, pipes, *Ezek.* xxviii. 13. נָקְבָּה *nekebah*, a woman, or the female sex, *Gen.* i. 27. מִקְבָּת *makkebet*, a boring through, making hollow, or a hole, *Isa.* li. 1; also a hammer sharp at one end, to bore with.

111. נָקַד *nakad*. 1 he pointed, or speckled with points; hence נָקְדָה *nekuddah*, a spot or point: pl. fem. נָקְדּוֹת *nekuddot*, *Cant.* i. 11, studs. נָקּוֹד *nakod*, speckled or spotted: pl. m. נָקְדִּים *nekuddim*, and fem. נָקְדּוֹת *nekuddot*, the same, *Gen.* xxx. 32, 35, 39. נָקָד *noked*, a shepherd, a master of sheep, a keeper of cattle, a herdsman: pl. masc. נָקְדִּים *nokedim*, herdsmen, *Amos* i. 1; pl. m. נָקְדִּים *nikkuddim*, mouldy,

Josh. ix. 5; also cakes, so called because full of spots and specks, *1 Kings* xiv. 3.

112. נָקַד *nakab*. 1 he was pure, clean, or innocent. 3 he cleansed, he absolved, and declared innocent. 2 he was declared innocent. נָקִי or נָקִיא *naki*, pure, clean, or innocent. נָקְיָה *nikkajon*, purity, or innocence: pl. fem. brushes, or bowls, *Numb.* iv. 7, *Exod.* xxv. 29.

113. נָקָם *nakam*. 1, 2, and 3 he revenged, he took vengeance. 6 he was avenged, *Gen.* iv. 15. 7 he revenged himself, or he took vengeance. נָקָם *nakam*, vengeance, or revenge; pl. fem. נָקְמוֹת *nekomot*, avengements, *Ps.* xviii. 48.

114. נָקָג *nakang*. 1 he was disjointed, or pulled asunder: hence he was alienated, *Ezek.* xxiii. 18.

115. נָקָה *nakah*. 1 and 3 he cut off. 5 the same, he circumcised, or he cut off round about. נִקְפָּה *nikphah*, a cutting asunder, or a rent, *Isa.* iii. 24; also נִקְפָּה *nokeph*, the last shaking of the olives, *Isa.* xviii. 6.

116. נִקְקָה *nekik*, a hole or cave, *Jer.* xiii. 4.

117. נָקָה *nakar*. 1 he dug. 3 he dug through. 4 he was pierced, *Isa.* li. 1. נִקְרָה *nikrab*, *Exod.* xxxiii. 22, a hole or cave.

118. נְקַשׁ *nakash*. 1 and 2 he ensnared, or he was ensnared. 3 he did ensnare. 7 he ensnared himself; Ch. 1 to beat or smite one against another, *Dan.* v. 6.

119. נְרָדֵד *nerad*: pl. m. נְרָדִים *neradim*, spikenard, *Cant.* i. 12, and iv. 14.

120. נְשַׁא *nasa*. 1 he lifted up, he did bear or carry away, he took, he did undertake, he sustained; also he pardoned or forgave, he took away sin. 2 נְשַׁא *nissa*, he was carried away, he lifted up himself. 3 he carried, he carried away; also he gave. 5 he caused to bear. 7 he extolled or exalted himself. נְשִׁיא *nasi*, a prince, pl. m. נְשִׁיאִים *nesiim*, princes, *Gen.* xvii. 20; also clouds, vapours, or moist exhalations, *Jer.* x. 13. נְשִׁיאָת *nisset*, a gift or an offering. נְשִׁיא *si*, *Job* xx. 6, and נְשִׁיאָת *seet*, a lifting up, excellency; also pardoning of sin, or remitting the punishment; also a swelling. נְשַׁפֵּת *massa*, and מְשַׁאַת *masset*, &c. a burthen, a burthensome prophesy, threatening a burthen of calamities, *Isa.* xiii. 1; a lifting up, *Ezek.* xvii. 9; a gift, or an oblation, *Esther* ii. 18. מְשַׁאַת *massaab*, *Isa.* xxx. 27, a burning; or the elevation of fiery flames,

Judges. xx. 40; pl. fem. מִשְׁאָת masot, *Gen.* xlivi. 34; a dish or mess of meat: a collection, tax, or tribute, 2 *Chron.* xxiv. 9. נִשְׁמָה masso, a taking, or an acceptance, properly the respect of persons, 2 *Chron.* xix. 7; but נִשְׁמָה nashi, with שׁ shin, in 5 is הִשְׁמִית hishmit, he deceived, he seduced, *Gen.* iii. 13; in 2 נִשְׁמָה nishma, he was deceived; hence מִשְׁמָה mushmaon, deceit, or deceiving, *Prov.* xxvi. 26.

121. נִשְׁבָּה nashab. 1 and 5 he did blow or breathe upon; also 5 he caused to blow, *Ps.* cxlvii. 18, he did drive away, *Gen.* xv. 9; or he scattered by his breath.

122. נִשְׁגָּה nashag. 5 הִשְׁגִּג hissig, he reached into, he touched, he did overtake and apprehend, he made to touch, or he brought to. נִשְׁגָּה fig, a pursuit, or following after, *1 Kings* xviii. 27.

123. נִשְׁמָה nashab. 1 he forgot, *Lam.* iii. 17; also he lent, he took usury, he lent upon usury, or he took upon usury, *Jer.* xv. 10; he exacted his debt. מִשְׁמֵה mashsheh, *Deut.* xv. 2, he was an exactor, or collector. 2 he was forgotten, or he was forgetful, *Isa.* xliv. 21. 3 he caused to forget. 5 the same; also he lent, he exacted. נִשְׁמָה noshe, a creditor, or an exactor, one who lendeth, *Isa.* xxiv. 2. נִשְׁמָה

nashéh, disjointed, or shrunk, *Gen.* xxxii. 32. **מַשְׁבָּה** *mashshah*, *Deut.* xxiv. 10, and **נִשְׁ** *neshi*, *2 Kings* iv. 7, debt, or that which is lent. **נִשְׁיָה** *neshijah*, forgetfulness, *Ps.* lxxxviii. 13; hence **נִשְׁיָם** *nashim*, women; called so from not being so strong in memory as men; or rather, because in them the name of their parents' family is forgotten, being only remembered in the male: see in the root **צָבָר** *zachar*.

124. **נִשְׁ** *nasach*. 1 he did bite, *Numb.* xxi. 9; hence he took usury, or he gave upon usury. 3 he did bite. 5 he lent upon usury, *Deut.* xxiii. 19, 20. **נִשְׁכָּבָה** *neshech*, usury, or gain upon loan, *Ezek.* xviii. 8, 13; *Exodus* xxii. 25; so called, because it bites the substance of him that takes it. **נִשְׁכָּה** *nishcah*, a chamber, *Neb.* iii. 30.

125. **נִשְׁלָה** *nashol*. 1 and 3 he cast out, he cast off, he did shake, or drive away, he pulled off, *Exodus* iii. 5.

126. **נִשְׁמָה** *nasham*, hence **נִשְׁמָה** *neshamah*, or **נִשְׁמָתָה** *nishmatah*, *Gen.* vii. 22, *Deut.* xx. 16, the soul or the spirit of man; also *Job* xxxvii. 10, breathing, or the breath. **נִשְׁמָתָה** *tinshemet*, a kind of fowl, the swan, the bat, &c. *Lev.* xi. 18.

127. נֶשֶׁף *nashaph*. 1 he did blow. נֶשֶׁף *nesheph*, darkness, obscurity; properly the twilight, or the dawn of the morning, *Job* vii. 4: pl. m. אֲשָׁפָפִים *ashshaphim*, astrologers, *Dan.* ii. 2. יָנְשׁוֹפֵף *janshoph*, the owl, *Levit.* xi. 17, *Isa.* xxxiv. 11.

128. נְשָׁק *nashak*. 1, 3, and 5 he kissed: pl. fem. נְשִׁקּוֹת *neshikot*, kisses, *Prov.* xxvii. 6. נְשָׁק *neshek*, *Isa.* xxii. 8, or קְשָׁק *keshek*, *Neh.* iii. 19, armour. נְשָׁק *noshek*: pl. m. נְשָׁקִים *noshkim*, armed, *Ps.* lxxviii. 9; but נְשָׁק *nasak*, with שׁ *sin*, in 5 is הַשִּׁקְ *bissik*, he kindled, he burned. 2 he was kindled, *Ps.* lxxviii. 21.

129. נְשֵׁר *nasher*, an eagle: pl. m. נְשָׁרִים *nesharim*, eagles, *Exod.* xix. 4; but נְשֵׁר *nasar*, with שׁ *sin*, in 5 הַשֵּׁר *bissir*, he did saw, or he cut with a saw, 1 *Chron.* xx. 3; hence מְשֵׁר *massor*, a saw, *Isa.* x. 15.

130. נְשָׁת *nashat*. 1 he perished, he failed. 2 and 3 the same, *Isa.* xix. 5. נְשָׁתָנוּ *nishatvan*, Ch. a writing, a decree, or an epistle, *Ezra* iv. 7.

131. נְתִיבָה *natibah*: fem. נְתִיבָה *natibah*, a way or path: pl. fem. נְתִיבּוֹת *netibot*, paths: *Prov.* viii. 20.

132. נְתַחֵב *nittach*. 3 he cut in pieces.

נְתַחַת *netach*, a piece, member, or part of any thing, *Ezek. xxiv. 4.*

133. נְתַחַת *natach*. 1, 2, and 6 he was poured out. 5 he did pour forth: הַתּוֹךְ *bittuch*, a pouring forth.

134. נְתַנָּה *natan*. 1 he gave, he put, or placed. 2 and 6 he was given, put, or placed. מְתַנָּה *mattan*, מְתַתָּה *mattat*, *Eccles. iii. 13*, and מְתַנָּה *mattanah*, a gift.

135. נְתַסֵּס *natas*. 1 he destroyed, *Job xxx. 13.*

136. נְתַזֵּז *natatz*. 1 and 3 the same, he pulled down, or destroyed. 2, 4, and 6 he was pulled down or destroyed.

137. נְתַקֵּק *natak*. 1, 3, and 5 he pulled away, he brake asunder. 2 and 6 he was pulled asunder. נְתַקֵּק *netek*, a dry scurf, or scald in the head, *Lev. xiii. 30.* אַתִּיק *attik*, a chamber, or a gallery, *Ezek. xlvi. 3.*

138. נְתַר *natar*. 1 and 3 he leaped. 5 הַתִּיר *bittir*, he loosed, or set free, he caused to leap, *Ps. cxlvii. 7.* נְתַר *neter*, nitre, *Jer. ii. 22*; but Ch. נְתַר *netar*, 1 he flowed down. 5 he caused to flow, or to fall down, he did shake off, *Dan. iv. 14.*

139. נְתַשֵּׁב *natash*. 1 he destroyed, he rooted out. 2 and 6 he was rooted out, or pulled up by the roots; also he was forsaken, *Jer. xviii. 14*, as from שְׁטַבָּה *natash*.

סב

1. **סָהָה** *seah*, a kind of measure of dry things, containing the third part of the ephah measure, *2 Kings vii. 1*: pl. m. **סָהִים** *seim*, measures, *Gen. xviii. 6*; hence the name of a measure in general. **סָהָה סָהָה** *sasseab*, a measure, *Isa. xxvii. 8*.

2. **סָן** *saan*. 1 he did fight. **סָן** *soen*, a warrior. **סָן** *seon*, a conflict, or a battle, *Isa. ix. 5*.

3. **סָבָא** *saba*. 1 he did drink excessively, he besotted himself with wine. **סָבָא** *sobe*, a drunkard, *Deut. xxi. 20*: also **סָבָא** *sobe*, wine, *Hosea iv. 18*: pl. masc. **סָבָאים** *sebuim*, *Nahum i. 10*, drunkards, *Ezek. xxiii. 42*.

4. **סָבַב** *sabab*. 1 he compassed about, he caused, *1 Sam. xxii. 22*. 2 he was turned, or he turned himself about, he declined; also he encompassed round. 3 he went about, or he encompassed round. 5 he turned, led, or encompassed about; he declined, or he caused

to decline. 6 he was compassed, led, or turned about. **סְבִיב** *sabib*, *mesab*, and **מוֹסֵב** *musab*, *Ezek.* xli. 7, a circuit, or compass. **סְבָה** *sibbah*, *1 Kings* xii. 15. **נְסָבָה** *nesibbah*, *2 Chron.* x. 15, a cause, or an occasion.

5. **סְבָךְ** *sabach*. 1 and 4. he was folded together, he was wrapped about. **סְבָךְ** *seboch*, *Ps.* lxxiv. 5, and **שְׁבָךְ** *sobech*; *2 Sam.* xviii. 9, &c. intricacy, or a folding together. **שְׁבָכָה** *sebachah*, *1 Kings* vii. 17, a net, or any intricate work. **סְבָכָא** or **שְׁבָכָא** *sabbecha*, Ch. an instrument of musick, *Dan.* iii. 5.

6. **סְבָל** *sabal*. 1 he carried, he did bear. 4 he was made to bear or carry, or he was loaded with burthens. 7 he was a burthen to himself, or he loaded himself, *Eccles.* xii. 5. **סְבָל** *sabbal*, a burthen, also a porter, or carrier of burthens: pl. m. **סְבָלִים** *sabbalim*, *2 Chron.* xxxiv. 13, bearers of burthens, **מְסֻבָּלִים** *mesubbalim*, able to bear burthens, *Ps.* cxliv. 13. **סְבָלָת** *sablat*: see in **שְׁבָל** *sabal*, with **שׁ** *sin*.

7. **סְבָר** *sabar*, Ch. he thought, he was of opinion, *Dan.* vii. 25.

8. **סְגָד** *sagad*. 1 he bowed down to do homage, he reverenced, adored, or worshipped, *Isa.* xliv. 9.

9. סָגָל sagal; hence סְגַלָּה segullah, a special or peculiar treasure, *Exod. xix. 5*, *Ps. cxxxv. 4*, *Mal. iii. 17*.

10. סָגָן sagan; a prince or great nobleman: pl. m. סְגָנִים seganim, princes, or great noblemen, *Isa. xli. 25*.

11. סָגָר sagar. 1 he shut, he closed up, he gave or he delivered up. 2 and 4 he was closed, or shut up, he gave or delivered over. סָגָר segor, a closing up, or any thing closed up, *Hosea xiii. 8*; also gold, *Job xxviii. 15*, and סָגָר sagur, 1 *Kings vi. 20*, the same; the finest gold, shut up in the bowels of the earth, or in the secret treasures of those who have it. סָגָר sugar, מְסָגָר masger, a prison, cloister, or a place where any thing is enclosed: מְסָגָרִת misgerot, *Exod. xxv. 25*, a coverture, or a border; pl. fem. מְסָגָרוֹת misgerot, close places, or dens, 2 *Sam. xxii. 46*; also borders of carved work, 1 *Kings vii. 28*; also a swaddling band, or a band to bind up any thing with; also סָגָר sagir, a smith, 2 *Kings xxiv. 14*. סָגָר sagrir, vehement rain, *Prov. xxvii. 15*.

12. סָד sad, a pair of stocks, *Job xiii. 27*.

13. סָדִין sadin, fine linen, *Prov. xxxi. 24*; pl. m. סְדִינִים sedinim, sheets or shirts, made of fine linen, *Judges xiv. 12*.

14. סֵדֶר *seder*, order: pl. m. סְדָרִים *sedarim*, and pl. fem. שְׂדָרוֹת *sederot*, with שׂ *s.n.*, orders. מִסְדְּרָנָה *misderonah*, a porch, or any outer place or room where servants wait, *Judges* iii. 23.

15. סֵהֶר *sabar*, round, or roundness, *Cant.* vii. 2. סֵהֶר *soker*, a tower, a turret, or a prison, *Gen.* xxxix. 20: pl. m. שְׂהָרִים *saharim*, round ornaments, *Judges* viii. 21, *Isa.* iii. 18. סֵהֶרָא *sabara*, Ch. the moon.

16. סָגֵן *sug.* 1 he went back, he departed. or he turned himself away. 2 and 6 he was turned away, or drawn and driven backward.

17. סָוד *sod*, a secret; also counsel, *Ps.* xxv. 14.

18. סָוָה *savah*, hence מִסְוָה *masveh*, a viel, or covering, *Exod.* xxxiv. 33, &c.

19. שָׁׁבֵךְ *sach*. 1 he anointed, he was anointed, or he anointed himself, 3 and 5 he mingled together, properly as ointments are mingled together; hence to set together by the ears, and fight, *Isa.* xix. 2: also he covered. שָׁׁבֵךְ *sach*, a mixed multitude, *Ps.* xlvi. 5. אַסְוָךְ *asach*, a cruse or vessel to put oil in, 2 *Kings* iv. 2. מִסְוָךְ *mesuchah*, see שָׁׁבֵךְ *sach*.

20. סִינָן *sivan*, the month Sivan, or our May, *Esther* viii. 9.

21. סוס *sus*, a horse, *Gen. xlix. 17*; also a crane, *Isa. xxxviii. 14*: pl. masc. סוסים *susim*, *1 Kings xxii. 4*, horses. סוסה *susah*, a company of horses. סוסתי *susati*, 'jod. paragogic. the same, *Cant. i. 9*.

22. סוף *suph*. 1 he failed, he ceased or ended, he was consumed. 5 he did consume, he caused to fail, or he brought to an end. סוף *soph*, an end, or extremity of any thing; also סוף *suph*, a bull-rush. סופה *suphab*, a whirlwind, *Isa. xvii. 13*, *Heb. viii. 7*.

23. سور *sur*. 1 he departed, he declined. 3 and 5 he removed, he caused to go away, or to depart; also he perverted, he led aside. 6 he was removed, or led away. סר *sur*, heavy, grieved and displeased, *1 Kings xx. 43*. קרחה *sarah*, rebellion, or backsliding and apostacy. סורח *surah*, wandering, or removing to and fro, *Isa. xlix. 21*: pl. m. سورים *surim*, degenerate, or apostates, *Jer. ii. 21*; *xvii. 30*, revolting, and departing from God.

24. סות *sut*. 5 he persuaded, he enticed or allured, he seduced away. סותה *sutah*, a covering; see in בְּסָח *casab*.

25. סחָב *sachab*. 1 he did draw, he drew out, he dragged: pl. fem. סחָבֹת *sechabot*, old cloths, or old rotten rags, *Jer. xxxviii. 11*.

26. סְחַחַת *sichab.* 3 he purged, he scraped or shaved, he sweeped, or he cleaned with a brush. סְחִי *sechi*, off-scouring, or the refuse of any thing, or filth and dung, *Lam.* iii. 45, *Isa.* v. 25.

27. סְחַפְּתִּי *sachaph.* 1 he swept, or took quite away, as by an inundation, *Prov.* xxviii. 3. 2 he was violently taken, or swept away, *Jer.* xlvi. 15.

28. סְחַרְתִּי *sachar.* 1 he went about using merchandize, he made merchandize; he trafficked, bought, or sold, as a merchant. סְחַרְתִּי *sachar*, a merchant. מִסְחַר *mischar*, and fem. סְחַרְתָּה *sechorah*, *Ezek.* xxvii. 15, merchandize, or traffic. סְחַרְתָּה *socherah*, a shield, *Ps.* xci. 4; also סְחַרְתָּת *socheret*, the name of a precious stone of a blue colour, *Esther* i. 6. סְחַרְתָּרִי *secharchar*, he went about, he went up and down; hence to pant, *Ps.* xxxviii. 11.

29. סְחִישִׁי *sachish*, that which groweth of itself, or of its own accord, without sowing, *2 Kings* xix. 29, *Isa.* xxxvii. 30.

30. שְׁטִים *setim*, pl. m. apostates: see in שְׁטָה *satah*.

31. סִגְגָּה *sig*, drofs, *Prov. xxv. 4*, the refuse of any thing.

32. סִירָה *sir*, a pot, or cauldron; also *sa* thorn: pl. m. סִירִים *sirim*, and fem. סִירֹתָה *sirot*, pots, or thorns; also hooks, *Amos iv. 2*.

33. סְכָךְ *sach*, a cottage: see in סְכָה *sachah*, also סְקָה *sach*, a mixed multitude: see in סְקָה *sach*.

34. סְכָה *sachah*. 1, 3, and 5 he covered, he protected. 6 he was covered, *Exod. xxv. 29*; hence סְכָה or סְכָה *sach*, a cottage, or a tabernacle. סְכָה *succah*, and סְכָות *siccot*, *Amos v. 26*, the same. מָסָךְ *masach*, מָסָךְ *musach*, and מָסָכָה *mesuccah*, a covering.

35. סְכָל *sacal*. 3. he did infatuate, or he made foolish. 2 and 5 he was foolish, or he did foolishly. סְכָל *sachal*, *Eccles. ii. 17*; סְכָל *sechel*, *Eccles. x. 6*; שְׁבָלוֹת *sichlut*, *Eccles. i. 17*, foolishness.

36. סְכָן *sachan*. 1 he profited, he was profitable. 2 he was in danger, *Eccles. x. 9*. 5 he did accustom, or acquaint himself, he was accustomed. סְכָן *sochen*, a treasurer, *Isa. xxii. 15*; also סְכָנָה *sochenet*, a helper, 1 Kings i. 2, or a cherisher. מָסָכָן *mascan*, or מָסָכָן *mesucan*, *Isa. xl. 20*, poor, indigent; also מָסָכָנָה *mascanut*, penury, or poverty, *Deut. viii. 9*: pl. faint.

מִסְבָּנוֹת *misbenot*, treasuries, or places of treasure, *Exod.* i. 11. סְכָסֶךָ *sechsech*, 3 he mingled together: see in סָוֵךְ *suech*.

37. שְׁכָר *sacar*. 1 and 3 he enclosed, he shut, or he delivered up. 2 he was enclosed, or shut up; the same with שְׁגָר *sagar*. שְׁכָר *secher*, a sluice, or a place to shut up water, *Isa.* xix. 10.

38. שְׁבָת *sacat*. 5 he hearkened, he did attend, or give heed, *Deut.* xxvii. 9.

39. סָל *sel*, a basket: see in סָלָל *salal*.

40. סָלָא *sala*. 3 he did estimate, he compared, he taxed, &c. 4 he was compared, or accounted and valued, *Job* xxviii. 16: pl. m. מִסְלָאִים *mesulaim*, comparable, *Lam.* iv. 2.

41. סָלָל *salad*. 3 he burned, he hardened himself, *Job* vi. 10, or he prayed.

42. סָלָה *salab*. 1 and 3 he did throw down, he trod under foot. 4 he was valued, see in סָלָא *sala*, *Job* xxviii. 16; hence that word so often used in the Psalms. סָלָה *selah*, noting either the deep casting down of the mind, (from this root) or the elevation and lifting up (as from סָלָל *salal*, he lifted up) of the heart (together with the voice) in consideration of the great things spoken of, where the word is used, as *Ps.* ix. 16, &c.

43. סָלָה *salach*. 1 he did forgive, he pardoned. 2 he was pardoned. סָלָחַ *sallach*, merciful, and ready to pardon and forgive, *Ps.* lxxxvi. 5. סָלִיחָה *selichah*, forgiveness, mercy, pardon, or remission, *Ps.* cxxx. 4.

44. סָלָל *salal*. 1 he laid on heaps, or he heaped up together; he did cast up the earth, to make fortifications, *Isa.* lvii. 14. 3 he exalted, extolled, or lifted up, *Prov.* iv. 8. 7 he extolled himself. סָלָל *sal*, a basket, *Gen.* xl. 17, 18. סָלָלָה *solelah*, a bank or heap of earth, laid together for fortification, 2 *Sam.* xx. 15. מִסְלָלָה *mesillah*, *Isa.* xi. 16, and מִסְלָלָל *maslul*, *Isa.* xxxv. 8, a prepared way, a high path-way: pl. fem. מִסְלָלוֹת *mesilot*, highways, *Isa.* xxxiii. 8, and xlvi. 11, *Ps.* xxxiv. 5; also pl. fem. סָלָלֹת *salillot*, baskets, *Jer.* vi. 9.

45. סָלָם *salam*, a ladder, *Gen.* xxviii. 12.

46. סָלָן *salon*, a thorn, *Ezek.* xxviii. 24: pl. m. סָלָנוּם *salonim*, *Ezek.* iii. 6, thorns.

47. סָלָעַ *seleng*, a rock, *Ps.* xl. 3. סָלָעַת *salat*, algnam, a kind of locust, *Lev.* xi. 22.

48. סָלָף *salaph*. 3 he did overthrow, he perverted. סָלָף *seleph*, perverseness, *Prov.* ii. 3.

49. סָלָק selak. Ch. 1 he ascended; he went up, *Dan.* vii. 8.

50. סָלָת solet, flour, or fine meal, *Gen.* xviii. 6.

51. סָמָךְ sam, spice, pl. m. סָמָכִים sammim, spices, *Exod.* xxx. 7.

52. סָמָדָר semadar, the tender grape, the first which appears, when the flower falls, *Cant.* ii. 13; vii. 12.

53. סָמָךְ samach. 1 he leaned, or relied upon; also he sustained or upheld, he did approach or come near. 2 he was holden up, or he relied upon, *Ps.* lxxi. 6. 3 he upheld, or he stayed, *Cant.* ii. 5.

54. סָמֵל semel, an image, *Ezek.* viii. 5.

55. סָמָן saman. 2 he was marked, assigned, or appointed, *Isa.* xxviii. 25.

56. סָמָפָה samaph; hence Ch. סִימְפּוֹנִיהָ sumphonia, symphony, or dulcimer, a musical instrument, *Dan.* iii. 5.

57. סָמָר samar. 1 he was horribly afraid, his hair did stand upright like nails, and was stiff through fear. 3 he made horribly afraid, *Job* iv. 15; or his hair stood up strait through fear. מְסָמְרִים masmerim, pl. m. iron nails, *Isa.* xli. 7, and pl. fem. מְסָמְרוֹת masmerot, *Jer.*

x. 4, and מְשִׁמְרוֹת masmerot, with שׁ sin, Eccles. xii. 11, the same.

58. סְנֵה seneb, a bush, Deut. xxxiii. 16, Exod. iii. 2.

59. סְנִיר sanver, Ch. blindness: pl. m. sanverim, blindnesses, Gen. xix. 11.

60. סְנִסְנִים sansen, a branch: pl. m. sensinim, branches, Cant. vii. 8.

61. סְנִפִּיר sanappir, the fins of a fish, Lev. xi. 9, 10.

62. סָסָס sas, a moth, or little worm, which eats cloth and books, Isa. li. 8.

63. סָעַד sagnad. 1 and 3 he upheld, or he was upheld; Ch. he helped, Ezra v. 2. מְסָעַד misagnad, a prop, or pillar.

64. סָעִיף sagniph, a branch, a thought, also the cleft of a rock: pl. fem. סָעִפּוֹת scappot, branches, Ezek. xxxi. 6, 8: pl. masc. סָעִיפִים sagnephim, thoughts, Ps. cxix. 113; Job iv. 13, xx. 2: with שׁ sin, the same, hence in 3 he cut off branches, he cut off, or he cut down, Isa. x. 33.

65. שָׁעָר or שָׁעֵר sagnar, a whirlwind, a storm or tempest; hence 1 and 3 he troubled,

he did drive away tempestuously. 1, 2, and 4 he was tempestuous, or he was driven away by a tempest. 7 he did come tempestuously, like a whirlwind, *Dan.* xi. 40.

66. **אַסְפָּה** *mispah*, provender, *Gen.* xxiv. 25.

67. **סָפָד** *saphad*. 1 he lamented. 2 he was bemoaned, or mourned for. **מִסְפָּד** *mispad*, mourning, or lamentation.

68. **סָפָה** *saphah*. 1 he failed, he was consumed; as **סָוָף** *suph*, he did consume or destroy; also he added, *Deut.* xxxii. 23, as **יָסַף** *jasaph*. 2 he was consumed. 5 he added or heaped together.

69. **סָפָח** *saphach*. 1 he joined. 2 he joined himself, or he was joined, *Isa.* xiv. 1. 3 he joined together; also he did smite with a scab, *Isa.* iii. 17. 4 he was joined; or he was smitten with a scab. 7 he joined himself, or he did adhere unto, 1 *Sam.* xxvi. 19. **סְפִיחָה** *sephiach*, anything growing spontaneously, without sowing, *Isa.* xxxvii. 30. **סְפִיחָת** *sappachat*, *Lev.* xiii. 2, a scab, a plague, or ulcer. **מִשְׁפָּחָה** *mispachah*; *Isa.* v. 7, and **מִסְפָּחָת** *mispachat*, *Lev.* xiii. 7, the same: pl. fem. **מִשְׁפָּחֹות** *mispachot*, veils or kerchiefs, *Ezek.* xiii. 18, 21.

70. סְפֵל *sephel*, a bowl, a great cup, or vessel, *Judges vi. 38*; *v. 25*.

71. סְפָנ *saphan*. 1 he covered, *1 Kings vii. 3*, *Hag. i. 4*. סְפִינ *sippun*, a covering, or ceiling, *1 Kings vi. 15*. סְפִינָה *sephina*, a ship, *Jonah i. 5*.

72. סְפָהָפ *saphaph*, hence סְפָה *saph*, a thresh-old, a bowl, or basin; hence in 7 he staid at the door, or kept the entrance, *Ps. lxxxiv. 11*.

73. סְפָק *saphak*. 1 he clapped his hands, or smote one hand upon another; also it sufficed, with שׁ *sin*, from the Chaldee, *1 Kings xx. 10*. 5 he applauded or pleased himself, he abounded. סְפָק or סְפָקָשׁ *sephek*, a smiting, or a stroke; also abundance, or substance, *Job xx. 2, xxxvi. 18*.

74. סְפָר *saphar*. 1 and 3 he numbered, he reckoned, declared, or rehearsed. 2 and 4 he was numbered or reckoned, &c. סְפִיר *sopher*, a scribe, or lawyer. מִסְפָּר *mispar*, a rehearsing. סְפִיר *sepher*, a book: pl. fem. סְפִירֹת *sephorot*, numbers, *Ps. lxxi. 15*. סְפִיר *sappir*, sapphire, a precious stone. Chald. אַסְפְּרָנָא *asparna*, suddenly, or speedily, *Ezra v. 8*.

75. סְקָל *sakal*. 1 and 3 he stoned, he overwhelmed with stones. 2 and 4 he was

stoned, or overwhelmed with stones. 3 he removed or gathered out stones, *Isa. lxii. 10.*

76. סָרָב *sarab*; refractory, rebellious, or obstinate, *Ezek. ii. 6.*

77. סָרְבָּלִים *sarbalim*, Ch. pl. masc. cloaks, or upper garments, *Dan. iii. 21.*

78. סָרָה *sarab*; hence סָרִיּוֹן *sirjon*, a brigandine: pl. fem. סָרִיּוֹנוֹת *sirjonot*, helmets, or brigandines, *Jer. xlvi. 4.*

79. סָרָח *sarach*. 1 he abounded, he was luxuriant, he spread or shot out, properly as trees do branches, *Ezek. xvii. 6.* he was superfluous, or he did abound in superfluities. 2 the same, he was made superfluous, he vanished. סָרָה *serach*, abundance, or superfluity, *Exod. xxvi. 12.* סָרוּחַ *saruach*, that which remaineth, *Exod. xxvi. 13.*

80. סָרֵךְ *sarach*; hence pl. m. סָרְכִּין *sarechin*, presidents, *Dan. vi. 2*, or governors of provinces.

81. סָרָן *saran*: pl. m. סָרָגִים *seranim*, princes or lords; also tables, or plates, *1 Kings vii. 30.*

82. סָרִים *saris*, an eunuch, or a keeper of women; also a prince.

83. סָרְעַפָּה *sargnappah*, a branch: pl. fem. סָרְעַפּוֹת *sarappot*; branches, or boughs, *Ezek. xxxi. 5.*

84. סָרָף *saraph*, hence מֵסָרָף *mesareph*, a burner, one who burneth, or carries out dead bodies to be buried; or a friend, or uncle, *Amos vi. 10*.

85. סָרָפָד *sirpad*, a thistle, a nettle, or a kind of thorn, *Isa. lv. 13*.

86. סָרָר *sarar*. 1 he was rebellious or refractory, *Hos. iv. 16*; or he did backslide. סָרָר *sorer*, *Deut. xxi. 18*: fem. סָרָרָה *sorerah*, *Hosea iv. 16*, refractory, stubborn, rebellious, backsliding, or withdrawing, and סָרָרָת *soreret*, *Neh. ix. 29*, the same.

87. סָתָה *satab*; hence סָתָן *setav*, the winter, *Cant. ii. 11*.

88. סָתָם *satam*. 1 and 3 he stopped, or he shut up. 2 he was stopped and shut up.

89. סָתָר *satar*. 1, 3, and 7 he lurked, he hid himself. 5 he did hide, or he hid. 2 and 4 he was hidden. מִסְתָּר *seter*, a hiding or lurking place: pl. m. מִסְתָּרִים *mis tarim*, lurking places: pl. fem. Ch. מִסְתָּרָתָא *mesatterata*, hidden things, *Dan. ii. 22*; also Ch. סָתָר *setar*, he destroyed, *Ezra v. 12*.

עָבָד

1. **עָבָד** *gnab*, and **עָבִים** *gnubbim*; see in *gnub*, and **עָבָדָה** *gnabah*.

2. **עָבָד** *gnabad*. 1 he served; also Ch. to do, or to work. 2 and 4 he was served. 5 he caused to serve, or he oppressed with bondage and service. 7 Ch. he was made, *Dan.* ii. 5. **עָבָדָה** *gnebed*, a servant. **עָבָדָה** *gnabodah*, and **עָבְדוֹת** *gnabibut*, service, or worship; bondage, or slavish service; Ch. **עָבִידָה** *gnabidah*, *Dan.* iii. 12, and **עָבְדָתָא** *gnabidta*, ii. 29, a work: pl. m. **מְעָבְדִים** *mangbadim*, deeds or works, *Job* xxxiv. 25.

3. **עָבָה** *gnabah*. 1 he was thick, fat, or heavy; he grew fat or thick, *1 Kings* xiii. 10; *Deut.* xxxii. 15; **עָבֵבָה** *gnab*, **עָבֵבִי** *gnabi*, *magnabeh*, thickness; or fatness; also **עָבָה** *gnab*, a beam of a house: pl. m. **עָבִים** *gnubbim*, the beams of a house, or thick planks, *Ezek.* xli. 26.

4. **עָבָט** *gnabat*. 1 he pawned, or laid in pledge; also he lent upon pledge. 3 **עָבָטָה** *gnibet*, the same with **עִוָּת** *gnivvet*, he perverted,

or he brake through, *Joel* ii. 7, or he lingered and stayed, as the Chaldee. 5 he lent upon a pawn or pledge. עֲבָט *gnabot*, a pawn or pledge. עֲבָטִיט *gnabtit*, the dross of the earth, i. e. silver and gold, called עֲבָטִיט *gnabtit*, that is, thick clay; for the word is composed of עֲבָר *gnab*, thick, and טִיט *tit*, mire or clay, *Hab.* ii. 6.

5. עֲבָר *gnabar*. 1 he passed over, or he passed by. 2 he was passed over, *Ezek.* xlvi. 5. 3 he went into, or he engendered, *Job* xxi. 10; also he made a partition, or he enclosed, 1 *Kings* vi. 21. 5 he caused to go over, he carried over. 7 he was enraged with fury, he passed over himself, *Ps.* lxxxix. 39. מַעֲבָר *magnabar*, a passage, or ford of a river, *Gen.* xxxii. 22; מַעֲבָרָה *magnebarah*, *Isa.* x. 29, the fame; also עֲבָר *gneber*, a side, the furthest side of a river; beyond, over, on the other side, over against, &c. also עֲבָרָה *gnebarah*, a ship, or a ferry-boat, 2 *Sam.* xix. 18. עֲבָור *gnabur*, victuals, or increase of the former year; as that of the year to come is called תְּבֻאָה *tebuah*, from בָּאָה *ba*, to come. בְּעַבּוֹר *bugnabur*, for, because, that, &c. *Exod.* xx. 20, *Gen.* iii. 17. עֲבָרָה *gnebrab*, fury, wrath, great anger. עֲבָר *gneber*, the name of one of the posterity of Shem, the father of the Hebrews, *Gen.* x. 24.

from whence is עָבֵרִי *gnibri*, an Hebrew, *Gen.* xiv. 13: pl. masc. עָבְרִים *gnibrim*, Hebrews, *Gen.* xl. 15.

5. עָבֵשׂ *gnabash*. I he rotted, he was rotten, *Joel* i. 17.

6. עָבָתָ *gnabat*. 3 he wrapped up, he did throw about, *Micah* vii. 3. עָבָותָ *gnabot*, any thing wrapped up, or thrown about, a thick cord; pl. masc. עָבְטִים *gnebotim*, cords, *Ps.* ii. 3, and fem. עָבְתָתָ *gnebotot*, *Exod.* xxvii. 24. עָבְתָתָ *gnabuttah*, thick, *Ezek.* vi. 13.

7. עָנֵב *gnagab*. I he loved; properly he loved lasciviously, or foolishly, he doated in love, *Ezek.* xxiii. 5, 9, 12: pl. m. עָנְבִים *gnogebim*, lovers, *Jer.* iv. 30; also עָנְבִים *gnebabim*, loves, or jelts, *Ezek.* xxxiii. 31, 32. עָנְבָה *gnagbab*, love, properly inordinate love, *Ezek.* xxiii. 11. עָנֵב *gnugab*, and עָנֵב *gnugab*, an organ, *Gen.* iv. 21, so called from its pleasant sound.

8. עָנוֹל *gnagol*, round. עָנֵיל *gnagil*, a round ear-ring: עָנְלָה *gnagalab*, a cart, I *Sam.* vi. 7: pl. fem. עָנְלֹתָ *gnagalot*, *Gen.* xlvi. 19, carts, or waggons. עָנֵל *gnegel*, a calf, *Lev.* ix. 2. עָנְלָה *gneglah*, a heifer, *Gen.* xv. 9: pl. m. עָנְלִים *gnaglim*; calves, 2 *Kings* xvii. 16, and

פָּעַנְלָה fem. *gneglot*, *Hos.* x. 5, the same. פָּעַנְלָה magnanal, a trench, *1 Sam.* xvii. 20; also magngal, *Isa.* xxvi. 7, a path, or a way: pl. m. magnalim, *Ps.* xxiii. 3, and fem. magnalot, *Prov.* v. 21, paths.

9. עַגְמָה *gnagam*. 1 he was very sad and grieved, *Job* xxx. 25.

10. עַנְנָה *gnagan*. 2 he tarried or stayed, *Ruth* i. 13.

11. עַגְנָוָר *gnagnr*, a swallow, *Isa.* xxxviii. 14, and *Jer.* viii. 7.

12. עַדְדָה *gnadad*. 3 he propped, he did uphold, or he lifted up. 7 he was propped, or he did stand upright, *Ps.* xx. 9.

13. עַדְהָה *gnadah*. 1 he adorned, or he decked himself; also he passed over. 5 he made to pass over; he removed, or he took away. עַדְיִי *gnadi*, an ornament; also the mouth, *Ps.* xxxii. 9; עַדְיִים *gnedijim*, ornaments, *Ezek.* xvi. 7; also עַדְוִת *gneibut*, *2 Kings* xi. 12: see עַדְעַד *gnud*: pl. m. עַדְיִם *gniddim*, filthy rags, *Isa.* lxiv. 6. עַדְעַד *gnad*, until, as yet, a particle of the continuance of time; also eternity, or evermore; but עַדְעַד *gnad*, a prey; see in עַדְעַד *gnud*.

14. עַדְוָן *gnadan*. 7 he delighted himself. עַדְוָן *gneden*, delight, pleasure, or a place of

delight; hence the garden of Eden hath its name, Gen. ii. 8. עֲדָנָה *gnednah*, pleasure, Gen. xviii. 12: pl. m. מְעָדָנִים *magnedannim*, pleasures, or delights, Prov. xxix. 17. עֲדָנִים *gnedanim*, 2 Sam. i. 24, the same. עֲדִנָה *gnadinah*, given to pleasure, Isa. xlvi. 8; but Ch. עֲדָן *gniddan*, and נְעַדָּנָה *gniddana*, signifieth time, Dan. ii. 8.

15. עֲדָף *gnadaph*. 1 and 5 to abound, or to remain over, Exod. xvi. 18, and xxvi. 12.

16. עֲדָר *gnadar*. 1 he ordered; he set in order, or he kept his rank and order, 1 Chron. xii. 38; or he arranged and arrayed a battle. 2 he was deficient or wanting; he wanted, or failed, Isa. xxxiv. 16; also to be digged, Isa. v. 6. 3 he suffered, or he caused to want, he lacked, 1 Kings iv. 27. עֲדָר *gneder*, a flock, Gen. xxxii. 16. מְעָדָר *mangdar*, a mattock, an instrument to dig with, Isa. vii. 25.

17. עֲדָשׁ *gnadash*: pl. m. עֲדָשִׁים *gnadashim*, lentils, Gen. xxv. 34.

18. עֲוֹב *gnub*. 5 he darkened with a cloud, he covered, Lam. ii. 1. עַב *gnab*, a thick cloud, Isa. xliv. 22: pl. m. עֲבִים *gnabim*, and fem. עֲבָות *gnabot*, Ps. lxxvii. 17, clouds.

19. עֲוֹג *gnug*. 1 he did prepare, or bake cakes, Ezek. iv. 12, he baked. עֲוֹגָה *gnuggah*,

and **מַעֲנָג** *magnog*, a cake, bread, or meat; a feast, *Ps. xxxv. 16.*

20. **עָז** *gnud*. 3 he spoiled, or robbed, *Ps. cxix. 61*; hence **עָז** *gnad*, a spoil, or prey, *Gen. xl ix. 27*: but **עָז** *gnud* in 5 is **הָעָז** *hegnid*, he witnessed, or he testified. 6 to be approved or declared by witnesses, *Exod. xxi. 29*. **עָז** *gned*, a witness; **עָזָה** *gnedah*, a testimony; **עָזָה** *gnedut*, and **תְּעָזָה** *tegnudah*, the same; **עָז** *gnod*, as yet, moreover, &c.

21. **עָזָה** *gnavah*. 1, 3, and 5 he did wickedly and perversely. 2 and 6 he was crooked or perverse, *Prov. xiii. 8*. **מַשְׁוֹת** *meguvvat*, perverse, or crooked. **עָזָן** or **עָזָוָן** *gnavon*, iniquity. **עָזָה** *gnavvah*, *Ezek. xxi. 27*, perverseness; *Ch. עָזָה* *gnavjab*, the same, *Dan. iv. 27*: pl. m. **עָזָנִים** *gnavonim*, *Isa. xiv. 6*, and pl. fem. **עָזָנָת** *gnavonot*, *Ps. lxxviii. 5*, iniquities, perversities; also pl. m. **עָזָנִים** *gnivgnim*, the same.

22. **עָזָן** *gnuz*. 5 **הָעָזָן** *hegniz*, he gathered together, he was gathered together, *Jer. vi. 1*.

23. **עָזָל** *gnul*, a sucking child, an infant: 1. fem. **עָזָלוֹת** *gnalot*, *Gen. xxxiii. 13*, cattle, or beasts with young; **עָזָל** *gnivvel*, 3 he did wickedly, *Ps. lxxi. 4*. **עָזָל** *gnavval*, *Job viii. 21*, and **עָזָל** *gnavil*, *Job xvi. 11*, wicked.

עַלְתָּה **עַלְלָה** *gnavel*, and fem. **עַלְלָה** *gnavlah*, and **gnolatab**, *Job* v. 16; **עַלְתָּה** *gnavlatah*, *Hos.* x. 13, wickedness or iniquity, *Job* v. 16: pl. fem. **עַלְלָתָה** *gnolot*, the same, *Ps.* lxiv. 7. **עַלְלָה** *gnol*, a yoke: see in **עַלְלָה** *gnalal*.

24. **עַנְנָה** *gnon*, **עַנְנָה** *gnonah*, time; properly a set time, *Exod.* xxi. 10, the duty or set time for marriage. 3. **עַנְנָה** *gnonen*, he observed times, and foretold future things; hence **מַעֲנָה** *megnonen*, a soothsayer, or a diviner: fem. **עַנְנָה** *gnonenah*, *Isa.* lvii. 3, a. sorceress; pl. m. **עַנְנִים** *gnonenim*, soothsayers, *Isa.* ii. 6: see in **עַנְנָה** *gnin*, **מַעֲנָה** *magnon*, a habitation or a dwelling: pl. fem. **מַעֲנָה** *megnomot*, habitations, *Job* xxxviii. 40.

25. **עַנְפָּה** *gnuph*. 1 and 3. he flew, he did fly with wings. 5. he caused to fly. 6. he was made or commanded to fly, *Dan.* ix. 21. 7. he did fly away, *Hos.* ix. 11. **עַנְפָּה** *gnoph*, a bird, or a fowl. **עַנְפָּה** *gnephah*, darkness, or obscurity. **עַנְפָּה** *gnaphgnaphajim*, the eyelids, *Ps.* xi. 4. **מַעֲנָה** *magnoph*, darkened, or darkness and dimness, *Isa.* viii. 22.

26. **עַנְצָה** *gnutz*. 1. he counselled, or he took advice, *Judges* xix. 30.

27. **עַנְקָה** *gnuk*. 5. he pressed, *Amos* ii. 13. **עַנְקָה** *gnakah*, **מַעֲנָה** *mugnakah*, oppression or affliction, *Ps.* lv. 4, and lxvi. 11.

28. **עוֹר** *gnur.* 1 he awakened. 2 he was awakened; or raised up. 3 he raised up, or he caused to awake. 5 the same, also 3 **עוֹר** *gnivver*, he did make blind, *Jer.* iii. 11. 7 he awaked, or he raised up himself. **עָרָ** *gner*, to watch, or to be awake, *Cant.* v. 2. **עָרָ** *gnar*, an enemy, 1 *Sam.* xxviii. 16. **עָרָ** *ghur*, Ch. chaff, *Dan.* ii. 35. **עָרָ** *gnir*, Ch. a watcher, *Dan.* iv. 23. **עָרָ** *gnivver*, blind. **עָרָרָן** *gnivvaron*, *Deut.* xxviii. 28, blindness.

29. **שָׁעַר** *gnush*, to assemble or gather together. **שָׁעַר** *gnash*, *Job* ix. 9, and **שָׁעַר** *gnajish*, xxxviii. 32, the constellation called Arcturus, or Charles's-wain: see also **שָׁשַׁעַר** *gna/ash*.

30. **עוֹתָהּ** *gnut.* 3 **עוֹתָהּ** *gnivvet*, he perverted. 4 he was perverted. 7 he perverted himself. **מְעוֹתָהּ** *megnuvvat*, *Eccles.* i. 15, perverse, or crooked. **עָוָתָהּ** *gnavvatah*, perverseness; also overturned, subverted, or wrong, *Lam.* iii. 59.

31. **עָזַבְ** *gnazab.* 1 he left, or he did forsake. 2 and 4 he was forsaken: pl. in **עָזְבָנִים** *gni bonim*, fairs, *Ezek.* xxvii. 12, 27.

32. **עָזַזְ** *gnazaz.* 1 and 5 he strengthened. **עָזָז** *gnaz*, *Judges* xiv. 14. **עָזָזְ** *gnizuz*, *Ps.* xxiv. 8, strong. **עָזָזְ** *gnoz*, 1 *Sam.* ii. 10; **עָזָזְ** *gnezuz*, *Isa.* xlvi. 25; and **מָעָזְ** *magnoz*, strength; also

מָעוֹן *magnoz*, *Judges* vi. 26, a rock, castle, or fortification: pl. masc. מָעוֹנִים *magnuznim*, fortifications, or strong holds, *Isa.* xxiii. 11; also מָעוֹז *magnuzim*, *Dan.* ii. 39, the same. עֵזֶן *gnez*, a goat. עֵזֶל שָׁאֵל *gnazazel*, the scape-goat let out into the wilderness with the peoples' sins, *Lev.* xvi. 8; the word being composed of עֵזֶן *gnez*, a goat, and שָׁאֵל *azal*, he went away, or he departed. עֵזְנִיהָ *goznijah*, a kind of sea-eagle, *Lev.* xi. 13.

33. עָזָק *gnazak*. 3 he compassed about, he hedged, or fenced about, *Isa.* v. 2. עָזָקָה *gnizkab*, Ch. a signet, *Dan.* vi. 17.

34. עָזָר *gnazar*. 1 and 5 he helped. 2 he was helped, *Ps.* xxviii. 7. עָזָר *gnezer*, help, *Ps.* lx. 13; xliv. 27. עָזָרָה *gnazarah*, a court, 2 *Chron.* iv. 9; also a settle, *Ezek.* xliv. 14, or a structure.

35. טַע *gnet*, a writer's pen, *Ps.* xlv. 2. נַטָּע *gneta*, Ch. counsel: see in טַע *jagnat*.

36. מַעַטָּה *gnatab*. 1 and 5 he covered, he clothed; also he was covered, or he clothed himself, *Jer.* xlivi. 12. 4 מַעַטָּה *megnutah*, covered, or clothed, *Ezek.* xxi. 15, wrapped up, or sharpened like a writer's pen; as from טַע *gnet*, מַעַטָּה *magnateb*, a clothing, or garment, *Isa.* lxi. 3.

37. עַטְלֵף *gnatalleph*, a bat, *Isa.* ii. 20.

38. עַטְנִין *gnatin*, a milk-pail, or vessel to contain milk; hence also pl. masc. עַטְנִים *gnatinim*, the breasts, *Job* xxi. 24.

39. עַטְפָּה *gnataph*. 1 he covered, he was covered, he was overwhelmed, he fainted, or failed: pl. m. עַטְפִּים *gnataphim*, fainting, or those who faint, *Lam.* ii. 19; also feeble sheep, or weak cattle, *Gen.* xxx. 42. 7 he was overwhelmed, or he overwhelmed himself; he failed, *Lam.* ii. 12, or he swooned: pl. fem. מַעֲטָפֹת *magnataphot*, *Isa.* iii. 22, women's mantles.

40. עַטָּר *gnatar*. 1, 3, and 5 he compassed about, he crowned. עַטָּרָה *gnatarah*, or *gnataret*, a crown.

41. עַטְשָׁה *gnatash*. 1 he sneezed. עַטְשִׁה *gnatishah*, sneezing: pl. fem. עַטְשִׁית *gnatishot*, sneezings, *Job* xli. 18.

42. עַיה *gnajah*, hence עַי *gni*, a heap; pl. m. עַיִם *gnijim*, heaps, *Jer.* xxvi. 18. עַמְּ *megni*, the same, *Isa.* xvii. 1.

43. עַיט *gnit*. 5 he flew upon, as a ravenous bird; he did rush in with violence. עַיט *gnajit*, a bird, a ravenous fowl, *Gen.* xv. 11; *Job* xxviii. 7.

44. שָׁמַע gnajam, strength, or fortitude, *Isa. xi. 15.*

45. עַיִן gnajin, the eye, also a fountain, *Gen. xxiv. 42*: or a colour, *Numb. xi. 7*; du. m. עַיִינִים gnenajim, both the eyes: pl. fem. עַיִנָּתִים gna-janot, *Deut. viii. 7*. עַיִנָּתִים gnenot, *Exod. xv. 27*; also מְעֻיָּנּוֹת magnjanot, *Prov. viii. 24*, and pl. m. מְעֻיָּנִים magnjanim, *Ps. civ. 10*, fountains; hence in I עַיִן gnoven, or עַיִן gnavin, eyeing, or observing with the eyes, *I Sam. xviii. 9*. 3 עַיִן gnijen, he beheld, or considered, *Rab.* and עַיִן gnonen, he observed times, or he deceived the eyes by jugglings, he divined; see in עַיִן gnun, and in עַיִן gnanan. מְגַנֵּן magnjan, a spring or fountain, *Lev. xi. 36*.

46. עַפְתָּה gnajaph. 1 he was weary. עַפְתָּה gnajeph, weary, or thirsty, *Prov. xxv. 25*, and *Gen. xxv. 29, 30*. עַפְתָּה gnephah, darkness; see before in עַפְתָּה gnuph.

47. עַיְרִים gnir, a city; pl. m. עַיְרִים gnarim, cities: also עַיְרִים gnajir, an ass's colt, or a foal, *Zeck. ix. 9*, *Gen. xl ix. 11*; pl. m. עַיְרִים gnejarim, asses' colts, *Judges xii. 14*, *Isa. xxx. 6*; or young asses. עַיְשָׁ gnajish, Arcturus; see before in עַיְשָׁ gnush.

48. עַכְבָּר *gnachbar*, a mouse: pl. masc. עַכְבָּרִים *gnachberim*, mice, *1 Sam.* vi. 4.

49. עַכְבִּישׁ *gnaccáish*, a spider, *Isa.* lix. 5.

50. עַכְבָּם *gneches*, stocks, or fetters: pl. m. עַכְבָּסִים *gnechasim*, tinkling ornaments about the feet, *Isa.* iii. 18; hence in 3 סְפָעָה *gnicces*, to tinkle with the feet in going, *Isa.* iii. 16.

51. עַכְבָּר *gnachbar*. 1 he troubled. 2 he was troubled.

52. עַכְשָׁוֵב *gnachshub*, an adder, *Ps.* cxl. 4, or an asp.

53. עַלְגָּה *gnilleg*, a stammerer, *Isa.* xxxii. 4.

54. עַלְגָּה *gnalab*. 1 he ascended, or went up. 2 he lifted up himself, he was exalted; also he was led away, he departed. 5 he made to ascend, he lifted up, he offered in sacrifice; he carried away, also he kindled. 6 he was made to go up, he was offered, he was carried away. 7 he was lifted up; hence עַלְגָּה *gnal*, 2 *Sam.* xxiii. 1, and עַלְגָּה *gnal*, *Hosea* xi. 7, high, uppermost; עַלְגָּיְוָן *gneljon*, *Gen.* xiv. 18, the Most High, one of the great names of the Most High God: Ch. עַלְגָּה *gnillaja*, the same, High, Most High, *Dan.* iii. 26. עַלְגָּה *gnal*, above, against, &c. pl. fem. עַלְגָּוֹת *gnilijot*, upper beams. עַלְגָּה *gnalijah*, and Ch. עַלְגָּה *gnillita*, a going up,

or an upper room. **עולה** *gnolah*, a whole burnt-offering: pl. fem. **עולות** *gnolot*, whole burnt-offerings, and Ch. **עלוּנוּ** *gnalavan*, the same, *Ezra* vi. 9. **עלָה** *gnaleh*, the leaf of a tree, pl. fem. **עלָות** *gnalot*, pestles, 2 *Chron.* xxiv. 14; or it may be the infinitive of the verb to offer. **עלִי** *gneli*, a pestle, *Prov.* xxvii.

22. **עָלָה** *gnoleh*, and **מַעֲלָה** *magnaleh*, a going up, a degree, a high step; also dignity, or excellency: pl. fem. **מַעֲלָות** *magnalot*, degrees. **מַעַל** *mognal*, a lifting up. **מִמַּעַל** *mimmagnal*, **מִלְמַעַלָּה** *milmagnlah*, above. **תַּעַלָּה** *tegnalah*, a water-pool, a conduit, a water-course, or a trench; also a plaster, or the curing of a wound, *Jer.* xxx. 13: pl. fem. **תַּעֲלָות** *tegnalot*, water-courses, conduits, or little rivers, *Ezek.* xxxi. 4: pl. fem. **עַלְיוֹנוֹת** *gnelijonot*, *Ezek.* xlvi. 5, and Ch. **עַלְיוֹנוֹן** *gneljonin*, *Dan.* vii. 18, upper or most high places.

55. **עָלוּ** *gnalaz*. 1 he rejoiced greatly, or he did leap for joy. **עָלוּ** *gnalez*, *Isa.* v. 14, very joyful, or rejoicing greatly: pl. m. **עַלְיוּם** *gnallizim*, *Isa.* xxiv. 8, the same.

56. **עַלְתָּה** *gnalatah*, dark night, or thick and black darkness, *Gen.* xv. 17.

57. **עַלְלָל** *gnalal*. 3 **עַלְלָל** *gnolel*, he did, he wrought, *Lam.* i. 22; also he gathered grapes.

4 he was made. 7 he did work; also he scoffed, or mocked. עַלְלָה *gnolal*, a little child, always stirring, or doing something. מַעֲלָה *megnolel*, *Isa.* iii. 12, the same. עַלְילָה *gnalilah*, and עַלְילִיה *gnelilijah*, *Jer.* xxxii. 19, a work, an action, or doing: pl. m. מַעֲלָלִים *magnalalim*, *1 Sam.* xxv. 3, *Ps.* lxxvii. 7, doings or works; also pl. m. תַּעֲלָלִים *tagnalulim*, delusions, or wicked devices, *Isa.* lxvi. 4; also children, or babes, *Isa.* iii. 4. עַלְילָה *gnalil*, a furnace, the place where metal is wrought, *Ps.* xii. 7: pl. fem. עַלְלָות *gnolelot*, grapes, clusters of grapes, or grape gleanings, *Isa.* xvii. 6, *Micah* vii. 1. עַל *gnol*, a yoke, hence the word בְּלִיעָל *belijag-nal*, belial, may be derived from בְּלִיעָל *belignol*, without a yoke, one who profanes or rejects the yoke of God: see also in עַל *jagnal*, Ch. עַל *gnalal*, 1 he entered, or came in. 5 he caused to come in, or he brought in. 6 he was brought in; hence מַעֲלִי *megnale*, Ch. an entrance, or coming in; also the west, or place of the sun's going down, *Dan.* vi. 14. עַלְהָה *gnillah*, a cause, or an occasion, *Dan.* vi. 4.

58. עַלְםָם *gnalam*. 5 he hid, or he kept secret. 2 he lurked, or he was hidden. 7 he hid himself. עַלְםָם *gnelem*, a youth, a young boy, kept under his father's care, *1 Sam.* xvii.

56. עַלְמָה *gnalmah*, a virgin, hidden at home with her parents, or hidden as yet from man: pl. fem. עַלְמָות *gnelamot*, virgins, *Cant.* i. 3; pl. masc. עַלְמָם *gnalumim*, infancy or childhood, *Ps.* lxxxix. 46; also hidden things, *Ps.* xc. 8. תַּעֲלָמָה *tagnalumah*, *Job* xxviii. 11: pl. fem. תַּעֲלָמָות *tagnelumot*, hidden things, *Ps.* xliv. 22, or secrets. עַזְלָם *gnolam*, eternity, evermore; Ch. עַלְמָא *gnalma*, the same: pl. m. עַלְמִים *gnolamim*, *Eccles.* i. 10, ages, eternity. עַילָּם *gnelem*, the same, 2 *Chron.* xxxiii. 7, eternity, time hidden from us.

59. עַלְסָס *gnalas*. 1 he rejoiced greatly. 2, 5, and 7 the same; he exulted, or he solaced and refreshed himself.

60. עַלְעָג *gnulaug*. 3 he licked, or he sucked up: pl. m. עַלְעָנִין *gnillegnin*, ribs, teeth, or tongues, *Dan.* vii. 5.

61. עַלְפָה *gnalaph*. 3 he covered. 4 and 7 he was covered and overwhelmed; he fainted, or was dejected in his mind. עַלְפָה *gnulpah*, panting, or fainting, *Ezek.* xxxi. 15.

62. עַלְצָז *gnalatz*. 1 he rejoiced greatly. עַלְצִוּת *gnalizut*, a rejoicing, *Hab.* iii. 14.

63. עַלְקָה *gnala*, hence עַלְקָה *gnalukah*, a horse-leech, *Prov.* xxx. 15.

64. **עָם** *gnam*, a people. **עָם** *gnim*, with; see in **עָמָּה** *gnamam*.

65. **עָמַד** *gnamad*. 1 he stood, or he did stand; he staid, or he abode and remained. 5 he caused to stand, he made to remain, he placed or appointed. 6 he was caused to stay or stand, he made to remain, he was appointed and established. **עָמָּד** *gnammud*, a pillar, or a statue. **עָמְדָה** *gnemdab*, *Micah* i. 11. **מָגְנָמָד** *magnamad*, 1 *Kings* xxii. 35, a station or standing, an appointment, 1 *Chron.* xxiii. 28. **עָמְדָן** *gnimmadi*, with me.

66. **עָמֵל** *gnamal*. 1 he laboured, he travelled. **עָמֵל** *gnamel*, *Job* xx. 22, weary. **עָמֵל** *gnamal*, *Numb.* xxiii. 21, weariness, or travail, *Eccles.* vi. 7.

67. **עָמָּם** *gnamam*. 1 he covered, he hid, he darkened. 6 he was darkened, or he became dim, *Lam.* iv. 1. **עָמָּה** *gnam*, a people; pl. m. **עָמִים** *gnammim*, people, *Isa.* x. 13. **עָמִים** *gnim*, with, besides. **עָמְנוּ** *gnimmanu*, with us, which being compounded with **אֵל** *el*, the strong God, (see **אֵל** *ejal*) maketh up that glorious name wherein consists man's happiness, viz. **עָמְנוֹאֵל** *gnimmanuel*, Immanuel, GOD with us.

68. **עָמָּה** *gnamas*. 1 and 5 he burthened;

he did lay on a burthen. **מעמְסָה** *magnamasab*, a burthen, *Zeck.* xii. 3.

69. **קַמְעַן** *gnamak*. 1 he was deep. 5 he made deep. **קַמְוָן** *gnamok*, and **קַמְעַן** *gnamek*, deep. **קַמְעָן** *gnomek*, *Prov.* xxv. 3, depth; also **קַמְעָן** *gnemek*, a valley, *Gen.* xiv. 13: pl. m. **קַמְעָנִים** *magnamakim*, depths, *Ps.* cxxx. 1; *Ja.* li. 10: Ch. pl. fem. **עַמְקָתָה** *gnemikata*, deep, *Dan.* ii. 22.

70. **עַמְרָן** *gnamar*. 3 he gleaned, he made and gathered sheaves, or he did bind sheaves, *Ps.* cxxix. 7. 7 he made gain or merchandize, *Deut.* xxiv. 7; xxi. 14. **עַמְרָר** *gnomer*, a homer, a measure of dry things, the tenth part of an ephah, *Exod.* xvi. 36; also a sheaf. **עַמְרִיד** *gnamir*, the same, also a little bundle, or handful, *Amos* ii. 13. pl. m. **עַמְרִים** *gnamarim*, sheaves, *Ruth* ii. 15. **עַמְרָן** *gnamar*, Ch. wool, *Dan.* vii. 8.

71. **לְעַמְתָּה** *lənummat*, **עַמְתָּה** *gnummat*, **לְעַמְתָּה** *legnummat*, *Exod.* xxv. 27. **מְלֻעָּתָה** *milnummat*, 1 *Kings* vii. 20, over against, besides. **עַמִּיתָה** *gnamit*, a neighbour, a companion, or a familiar friend, *Lev.* vi. 2.

72. **עַנְבָּה** *gnenab*, a grape, *Deut.* xxxii. 14: pl. m. **עַנְבִּים** *gnenabim*, grapes, *Gen.* xl. 10.

73. **עַנְגָּה** *gnaag*. 4 he was dainty or de-

licate, *Jer.* vi. 2. 7 he delighted himself. **עֲנָג** *gnanog*, *Deut.* xxvii. 54, delicate. **עֲנוֹג** *gnomeg*, *Isa.* xiii. 22, delight, or pleasure. **תְּעִנָּגָג** *tagnanug*, the same: pl. m. **תְּעִנָּגִים** *tagnanujim*, delights, *Cant.* vii. 6: pl. fem. **תְּעִנָּגָות** *tagnanugot*, the same, *Eccles.* ii. 8.

74. **עָנַד** *gnanad*. 1 he tied, or he did bind, *Prov.* vi. 21.

75. **עָנָה** *gnanab*. 1 he answered, he heard, he testified; also he afflicted, or he was afflicted. 2 he was answered, he was heard, or he answered much, *Ezek.* xiv. 4, he was afflicted. 3 he did afflict, he humbled; also he did sing 4 he was afflicted. 5 he answered. 7 he afflicted himself, or he was afflicted. **עָנוֹן** *gnanav*, meek, humble. **עָנוֹתָה** *gnanavah*, meekness, humility. **עָנִי** *gnani*, pl. m. **עָנִים** *gnenijim*, *Job* xxxiv. 28, and *Ch.* **עָנָה** *gnanajin*, *Dan.* iv. 27, poor, or afflicted; and **עָנִי** *gnani*, *Lam.* iii. 1; and **עָנוֹן** *gnoni*, *Deut.* xxvi. 14, affliction, poverty. **עָנִיתָה** *gnenut*, the same. **עָנִינוֹן** *gninjan*, an occupation; properly, troublesome business; *Eccles.* i. 13, sore travail. **תְּעִנָּתָה** *tagnanit*, sorrow, heaviness, or fasting, *Ezra* ix. 5. **עָנָה** *tagnanah*, an owl. **מְעָנָה** *magnanah*, an answer, or answering; **מְעָנָה** *magnanab*, 1 *Sam.* xiv.

14, an acre of land. מַעֲנִית magnanit, a furrow, *Ps.* cxxix. 3 : pl. fem. עֲנוֹת gnonot, furrows, *Hosea* x. 10. לְמַעַן lemagnan, for that, to the end that, &c.

76. גְּנָנָן gnanan, a cloud; hence in 3 עֲנָנָה gninner, he overclouded, *Gen.* ix. 14; also in 3 עֲנָנָה gnonen, he divined future things by the clouds. עֲנָנִים gnonenim: pl. m. *Isa.* ii. 6, footsayers, diviners; see in 1 עֲנָן gnun, and 1 עֲנִין gnin.

77. גְּנָנָף gnanaph, a branch. עֲנָפָה gnaphah, full of branches, *Ezek.* xix. 10.

78. גְּנָנָק gnanak. 1 he chained, or he compassed about as with a chain. 5 he gave rich gifts, *Deut.* xv. 14. גְּנָנָק gnanak, a chain; also the name of a giant, *Numb.* xiii. 21, from whom giants are called עֲנָקִים gnanakim, *Deut.* i. 28.

79. גְּנָשׁ gnanash. 1 he punished, he amerced, *Deut.* xxii. 19. 2 he was punished, *Prov.* xxvii. 12. עֲנָשָׁה gnashah, a punishment, or a confiscation of goods or money, *Ezra* vii. 26.

80. עֲנֵת gnenet, Ch. time, *Ezra* iv. 10.

81. גְּנָסָה gnasas. 1 he trod under foot, *Mal.* iv. 3. עֲסָסִים gnasis, new wine, *Joel* i. 5; also the juice, *Cant.* viii. 2.

82. עַעֲרָרְיָה gnagnar, hence, future. 3 יְעַעֲרָרְיָה jegnogneru, they shall cry, or raise up a cry; some refer it to עַד gnur, Isa. xv. 5.

83. עַפְתָּא gnapha, a branch, or a leaf: pl. m. עַפְתָּאִים gnaphaim, branches, Ps. civ. 12.

84. עַפְלָל gnopel, a high or steep place, or a tower, 2 Chron. xxxiii. 14, 2 Kings v. 24; hence in 4 he was lifted up, Hab. ii. 4. 5 he presumed to go up, or he went up proudly, Numb. xiv. 44: pl. m. עַפְלִים gnapholim, the emerods, a disease of the hinder parts, Deut. xxviii. 27.

85. עַפְרָר gnaphar, dust; hence in 8 he sprinkled or scattered dust. 2 Sam. xvi. 13. עַפְרָר gnopher, a young roe, Cant. ii. 9: pl. m. עַפְרָרִים gnapharim, young roes, Cant. iv. 5. עַפְרָה gnopheret, lead, Zech. v. 7, Exod. xv. 10.

86. עַעַג gnetz, wood or timber, a tree, Ps. i. 4.

87. עַצְבָּב gnatzab. 1 and 3. he grieved. 2 he was grieved. 5 he caused to grieve, also he worshipped idolatrously, Jer. xliv. 19. 7 he grieved himself, Gen. vi. 6. עַצְבָּבָן gnatzabon, Gen. iii. 17; עַצְבָּת gnatztzebet, Prov. x. 10; מַעֲצָבָה magnatzebah, Isa. l. 11; עַצְבָּה.

gnotzeb, *Psl. cxix. 24*; עַכְבָּ gnetzeb, *Gen. iii. 16*, grief, trouble, or sorrow; also עַכְבָּ gnetzeb, *Jer. xxii. 28*, an idol. עַצְבָּ gnatzip, Ch. grieving, or lamentable, *Dan. vi. 20*.

89. **הַנְּצַבֵּעַ** gnatzaḥ. 1 he shut, or closed the eyes, he winked, *Prov. xvi. 13*. **עַצְחָ** gnetzeb, the back-bone, *Lev. iii. 9*.

90. **עַצְלָ** gnatzel, a sluggard, *Prov. vi. 6*. **עַצְלָה** gnatzaḥ, *Prov. xix. 15*, and **עַצְלָות** gnatzaḥut, *Prov. xxxi. 27*, slothfulness; du. m. **עַצְלָתִים** gnatzaḥutim, much slothfulness, *Eccles. x. 18*; hence in 2 he was idle or slothful, *Judges xviii. 9*.

91. **עַצְםָ** gnatzam. 1 he was strong, or strengthened. 3 he broke the bones, *Jer. l. 17*; also he shut or closed the eyes, *Isa. xxix. 10*. 5 he strengthened, or he made strong. **עַצְוםָ** gnatzum, *Gen. xviii. 18*, strong. **עַצְמָ** gnotzem, *Deut. viii. 17*, strength; also a bone called **עַצְמָ** gnetzem, because in it is the strength of the body; hence also the substance, or the body itself, he himself, or his very self, &c. pl. fem. **תְּעַצְמֹתָ** tagnatzumot, strength, *Psl. lxviii. 35*.

92. **עַצְעַ** gnatzar. 1 he shut, or he closed up, he restrained. 2 he was shut up or restrained. **עַצְרָ** gnotzer, *Isa. liii. 8*, **מַעֲצֹרָ**

magnitzor, 1 Sam. xiv. 6, a restraint, or closing up. עֲצָרָה **עֲצָרָה** *gnatzarab*, 2 Kings x. 20, תְּעִצָּרָה **עֲצָרָה** *gnatzerot*, Lev. xxiii. 36, a prohibition; also a festival day, whereon servile work is forbidden. תְּעִצָּרָה **עֲצָרָה** *gnetzer*, Judges xviii. 7, מִעְצָר **מִעְצָר** *magtzar*, Prov. xxv. 28, rule or government.

93. **עַקְבָּה** *gnageb*, the heel; hence the end, or the utmost part of any thing, finally, at length; also **עַקְבָּה** *gnekeb*, Ps. xix. 12, a reward, the end of the work: pl. fem. **עַקְבּוֹת** *gnikkebot*, footsteps, Ps. lxxvii. 20; hence in 1 **עַקְבָּה** *gnakab*, Hosea xii. 3, he supplanted or overturned by laying hold of the heel, he deceived. 3 he delayed, or put off to the end, he stayed, Job xxxvii. 5. **עַקְוֹבָה** *gnakob*, deceitful; hence Jacob's name, **עַקְוֹבָה** *jagnakob*, a supplanter, because he was born overturning his brother by the heel, Gen. xxv. 26. **עַקְבָּה** *gnakubbah*, cunning, or deceitful, Hosea vi. 8. **עַקְבָּה** *gnakabah*, deceit, 2 Kings x. 19, subtlety; also **עַקְבָּה** *gnekeb*, because, Gen. xxii. 18.

94. **עַקְדָּה** *gnakad*. 1 he did bind, or tie together, properly the joints, as beasts are tied for killing or for sacrifice, Gen. xxii. 9. **עַקְדָּה** *gnakod*, variously speckled, or ring-treaked; pl. m. **עַקְדִּים** *gnakuddim*, the same, Gen. xxx. 39, 40.

95. עקָה gnakah, hence מִעְקָה magnakeb, a battlement, or the tops of plain roofed houses, *Deut. xxii. 8.*

96. עֲקָל gnakal. 3 he perverted. מִעְקָל megnekka, perverse or crooked, *Hab. i. 4.* עֲקָלָתָן gnakallaton, the same, *Isa. xxvii. 1:* pl. fem. עֲקָלָקָלָות gnakalkallot, crooked ways, *Judges v. 6; Ps. cxxv. 5.*

97. עֲקָר gnakar. 1 he pulled up by the roots. 2 he was pulled up by the roots, or he was rooted out. 3 the same with 1 he rooted out, also he did enervate, or he cut the nerves, or sinews, *Josh. xi. 6, 9.* Ch. 7 he was extirpated, or rooted out, *Dan. vii. 8.* עֲקָר gnakar, עֲקָרָה gnakarab, sterile, barren, fruitless, and עֲקָרָת gnekeret, *Ps. cxiii. 9,* the same. עֲקָר gnaker, *Lev. xxv. 47,* and עֲקָר gnikkar, a stock, a stem, or a rod.

98. עֲקָרָב gnakrab, a scorpion, *Deut. viii. 15.*

99. שְׁקָשָׁע gnakash. 1 and 3 he perverted. 2 he was perverted. שְׁקָשָׁע gnikkesh, *Ps. xviii. 27,* perverse or froward. שְׁקָשָׁות gnikshut, perverseness or frowardness, *Prov. iv. 24:* pl. m. מִעְקָשִׁים magnakashim, perversities, or crooked things, *Isa. xlvi. 16.*

100. עָרָר gnar, Ch. an enemy, for the Hebrew צָר tzar.

101. **ערָב** *gnarab*, he mingled or mixed, he was busied or employed, he pawned or laid in pledge, he became surety, he was pleasant and sweet; he was darkened, or it approached towards the night, it was dark; also he did weave; all which significations depend on the radical of mingling divers things, Ch. 4 he was mingled or mixed, *Dan.* ii. 43. 5 it was evening. 7 he mixed himself, he was mingled, also he promised, or he was surety; Ch. mixed together. **ערָב** *gnareb*, sweet. **ערָב** *gnereb*, a mixed multitude, or a mixing together, also the evening: pl. fem. **ערְבּוֹת** *gnarabot*, evenings, *Jer.* v. 6, or deserts: du. m. **ערְבִים** *gnarbajim*, two evenings, *Exod.* xii. 6; also **ערָב** *gnereb*, *Lev.* xiii. 52, the woof of a web. **ערָב** *gnarob*, a swarm of flies. **ערָב** *gnoreb*, a crow or raven. **ערָבָר** *gnarabah*, a champaign field, a desert, or wilderness: pl. fem. **ערְבּוֹת** *gnarabot*, deserts; also the heaven, or the clouds, *Ps.* lxviii. 34. **ערְבָּה** *gnarrubbah*, and **ערְבּוֹן** *gnarabon*, a surety, a pledge: pl. fem. **תְּעַרְבּוֹת** *tagnarabot*, pledges, or hostages, *2 Kings* xiv. 14: pl. m. **ערְבִים** *gnabim*, willow-trees, *Ps.* cxxxvii. 2. **מַעֲרָבָה** *magnarabah*, the west, where the sun goes down in the evening; also commerce or merchandise: pl. m. **מַעֲרְבִים** *magnarabim*, the same, *Ezek.* xxvii. 27, 33.

102. גָּרָגָג gnarag. 1 he made a noise, as diverse beasts do, chiefly he panted as the hart, *Ps.* xlii. 2, *Joel* i. 20. גָּרָגָה gnaraggah, any little floor, yard, or plat of ground, as a bed of spices, *Cant.* v. 13, a furrow of land, *Ezek.* xvii. 10.

103. גָּרָד gnarad; hence גָּרָדָה gnarod, *Job* xxxix. 5, a wild ass: pl. m. Ch. גָּרָדָה gnaratbaija, wild asses, *Dan.* v. 21.

104. גָּרָה gnarah. 1 he was naked, or he was made naked and bare, also he poured out. 2 he was made naked and bare. 3 he poured out, he emptied, or he made bare and naked. גָּרְנוּה gnervah, nakedness, also disgrace, or shame, the part of the body which ought not to be seen. גָּרְנָה gnerjah, naked, or bare, *Ezek.* xvi. 7. גָּרָגָר gnargnar, most naked or bare, destitute of help, *Ps.* cii. 18; also the heath, or a naked tree in the wilderness, *Jer.* xvii. 6, xlvi. 6. מָגָר magnar, 1 *Kings* vii. 36. מָגָרָה magnareh, nakedness, or a making naked; also מָגָרָה megnarah, a cave, a naked place, 1 *Sam.* xxiv. 4: pl. m. מָגָרִים magnorim, nakednesses, *Hab.* ii. 15, or the parts which ought not to be made bare. עֹור gnor, the skin: pl. m. עֹורִים gnorim, *Lam.* v. 10, and fem. עֹרֶת gnorot, *Exod.* xxvi. 14,

skins, *Gen.* iii. 21; also pl. fem. שְׁרָוֹת *gnarot*, paper reeds, *Isa.* xix. 7, or green rushes.

105. שְׁרָךְ *gnarach*. 1 he disposed, or set in order, fitted, or prepared; also he esteemed, he accounted, he compared, he was esteemed or compared. 5 he accounted or compared. שְׁרָךְ *gnerech*, מְשֻׁרְבָּה *magnarachah*, &c. an order, or an ordering, a comparing or estimation, a disposition or setting in order, an army, or a battle in array, 1 *Sam.* iv. 12. מְשֻׁרְבָּת *magnarechet*, *Lev.* xxiv. 6, the same.

105. שְׁרֵל *gnaral*. 1 he circumcised, he cut away the foreskin. 2 his foreskin was uncovered, *Hab.* ii. 16. שְׁרֵל *gnarel*, uncircumcised. שְׁרֵלָה *gnarelah*, the foreskin: pl. fem. שְׁרֵלּוֹת *gnarlot*, the foreskins, 1 *Sam.* xviii. 25, 27.

107. שְׁרָם *gnaram*. 1 he was subtile, or dealt subtilely, 1 *Sam.* xxiii. 22. 2 he was heaped up together, or he was gathered together, *Exod.* xv. 8. 5 he became cunning or subtile, *Prov.* xix. 25. שְׁרָם *gnarom*, subtile, or crafty, *Gen.* iii. 1; pl. m. שְׁרָמִים *gnarumim*, and שְׁרָמִים *gnarumim*, crafty, *Job* v. 12; also naked, *Gen.* ii. 25, iii. 7. מְשֻׁרָמִים *magnaramim*, 2 *Chron.* xxviii. 1-5, the same; also שְׁרָם *gnarom*, nakedness, *Deut.* xxviii. 48. שְׁרָמָה *gnaremah*, sub-

tilenes or craftines ; also a heap, *Cant.* vii. 2 : pl. m. עֲרָמִים *gnaremim*, heaps. *Jer.* 1. 26 ; also the chesnut-tree is called עֲרָמָן *gnarmon* : pl. m. עֲרָמִינִים *garmonim*, chesnut-trees, *Ezek.* xxxi. 8.

108. עֲרִיסָתִ *gnaras*, hence pl. fem. *gnarisot*, dough, or a mass of meal kneaded, *Lev.* xv. 20.

108. עֲרָרָף *gnoreph*, the neck ; hence in 1 עֲרָרָף *gnaraph*, he cut off the neck, he beheaded, also he dropped, *Deut.* xxxii. 2, xxxiii. 28 : pl. m. עֲרִיפִים *gnariphim*, ruin or destruction, clouds, or the heavens, darkness, droppings, *Isa.* v. 30.

110. עֲרָפֵל *gnaraphel*, darkness, or thick darkness, *1 Kings* viii. 12.

111. עֲרָצָ *gnaratz*. 1 he was violent, or he used violence, he broke violently and fiercely in pieces ; also he was terrified. 2 he was terrible or formidable, greatly to be feared, *Ps.* lxxxix. 5 he was afraid, *Isa.* viii. 13, or he feared. עֲרִץ *gnaritz*, terrible, violent, a tyrant or an oppressor, *Job* xv. 20. עֲרוֹץ *gnarutz*, a breach, a hole, or cave, *Job* xxx. 6. מַעֲרִץ *magnaritz*, and מַעֲרָצָה *magnaratzah*, violence, fear, or terror, *Isa.* viii. 13, and x. 33.

112. עֲרָקָ gnarak. 1 he fled, or he did flee, *Job* xxx. 3. pl. m. עֲרָקִים gnorekim, sinews, *Job* xxx. 17.

113. עֲרָד gnarar, hence עֲרִירִי gnariri, solitary or childless, *Gen.* xv. 2. עֲרִירִים gnaririm, *Lev.* xx. 20.

114. עֲרָשָׁ gneres, a bed or couch, *Ps.* vi. 7: pl. fem. עֲרָשׁות gnersot, beds or couches, *Amos* vi. 4.

115. עַשְׁבָּ gneſeb, grafts, or a green herb, *Gen.* i. 11.

116. עַשְׁהָ gnasab. 1 he made, he did, he prepared. 2 he was made, or it was done, *Eccles.* ix. 3. 3 he subdued, he pressed or bruised, *Ezek.* xxiii. 3. 4 he was made, *Ps.* cxxxix. 13.

117. מַעֲשָׁה magnaseb, a work or deed, an action or doing: pl. m. מַעֲשִׁים magnasim, works, *Ps.* cxviii. 17.

118. גַּנְשָׁן gnashan. 1 he smoaked, or he did smoak; hence he was angry, *Ps.* lxxx. 5. גַּנְשָׁן gnashen, smoaking. גַּנְשָׁן gnashan, 2 *Sam.* xxii. 9, and גַּנְשָׁן gneſhen, *Exod.* xix. 18, smoak.

119. גַּנְשָׁק gnashak. 1 he oppressed, he wronged by fraud or violence. 4 he was oppressed, *Isa.* xxiii. 12. גַּנְשָׁק gnashok, *Jer.*

xxii. 3, an oppressor. **פָּשָׁע** *gnoshek*, *Ps. Ixxiii.* 8, oppression: pl. fem. **מַעֲשָׁקֹת** *magnshakkot*, oppressions, *Isa. xxxiii. 15*; but **פָּשָׁע** *gnasak* with **שׁ** *sin* in 7 is he contended, or he did strive; hence **פָּשָׁע** *gnesek*, strife, or contention, *Gen. xxvi. 20*.

120. **עַשְׁר** *gnashar*. 1 with **שׁ** *sin*, he was rich, or he was made rich. 5 he enriched, or he made rich. 7 he boasted himself to be rich, when at the same time he had nothing, *Prov. xiii. 7*. **עַשְׁרִיר** *gnashir*, *2 Sam. xii. 1*, rich; pl. m. **עַשְׁרִים** *gnashirim*, the fame, *Ps. xlv. 13*. **עַשְׁרָה** *gnosher*, riches, *1 Sam. xvii. 25*, but **עַשְׁר** *gnasar*, with **שׁ** *sin*, is in 1, 3, and 5, he tithed, he took the tenth part, also he gave tithes; hence **עַשְׁר** *gnasar*, **עַשְׁרָה** *gnasarah*; **עַשְׁרָה** *gneser*, *Exod. xxxvi. 21*, **עַשְׁרָה** *gnesreh*, and **עַשְׁרָה** *gnosor*, *Gen. xxiv. 55*, gen. **עַשְׁרִיָּה** *gnaserijah*, *Isa. vi. 13*, **עַשְׁרִי** *gnashiri*, *Gen. viii. 5*, **עַשְׁרָה** *gnissaron*, *Numb. xv. 4*, and **עַשְׁרִיָּה** *gnasirit*, *Exod. xvi. 36*, the tenth part: pl. m. **עַשְׁרִים** *gnesrim*, twenty, *Gen. xviii. 31*; also pl. m. **עַשְׁרָנִים** *gnasronim*, the tenth parts, *Lev. xiv. 10*. **מַעֲשָׁר** *magnaser*, tithes, *Numb. xviii. 28*.

121. **שְׁשָׁעָם** *gnashashb*. 1. he was consumed, *Ps. vi. 8*. **שְׁשָׁעָם** *gnash*, a moth, *Job. xiii. 28*;

also it signifies Arcturus, *Job* ix. 9: see in עַוְשָׁנָה *gnush*.

122. עַשְׂתָּה *gnašat*. 1 he was bright, white, and clear, he shined, *Jer.* v. 28: Ch. עַשְׂתִּים *gneshit*, he did think, *Dan.* vi. 3. עַשְׂתָּה *gnashot*, bright or clear, *Ezek.* xxv. 19. עַשְׂתָּה *gnashet*, brightness, *Cant.* v. 14. עַשְׂתִּי *gnashite*, one, *Deut.* i. 3; but it is always added to עַשְׂנָה *gnasar*, ten, to make up eleven, as *Exod.* xxvi. 8. עַשְׂתָּות *gnashut*, a thought, *Job* xii. 5; pl. fem. עַשְׂתָּונָה *gneshetonot*; thoughts, *Ps.* cxlvi. 4.

123. עַשְׂתָּר *gnashitar*, a flock; pl. fem. עַשְׂתָּרוֹת *gnashtarot*, flocks, *Deut.* vii. 13, sheep, also the name of idols or images made like sheep, which the Sidonians worshipped, *Judg.* ii. 13.

124. עַתְּדָה *gnatad*. 3 he prepared or made ready. 7 he was made ready, *Job* xv. 28. עַתְּדִּי *gnatid*, ready, or prepared, *Job* xv. 24: pl. m. עַתְּדִּים *gnatidim*, pl. fem. עַתְּדָה *gnatidot*, prepared, or things to come, *Deut.* xxxii. 35; prepared treasures, *Isa.* x. 13: pl. m. עַתְּדוֹדִים *gnattudim*, he goats, *Numb.* vii. 17; also captains or leaders, *Isa.* xiv. 9.

125. עַתְּמָה *gnatam*. 2 he was darkened, *Isa.* ix. 19.

126. **פָּתָע** *gnatak*. 1 he waxed old, *Ps.* vi. 8, *Job* xxi. 7; he was removed, *Job* xviii. 4; he was hard and durable. 5 he removed, he transcribed, or copied out, *Prov.* xxv. 1, *Gen.* xii. 8. **פָּתָע** *gnatak*, hard, stiff, or perverse, *Ps.* lxxv. 5, *1 Sam.* ii. 3. **פָּתָע** *gnattik*, Ch. old, ancient, *Dan.* vii. 9. 13; durable or stable. **פָּתָע** *gnatek*, *Prov.* viii. 18; **פָּתָע** *gnatik*, *Isa.* xxiii. 18: pl. m. **עֲתִיקִים** *gnattikim*, things of old, or ancient things, *1 Chron.* iv. 22; also drawn or carried away and removed, *Isa.* xxviii. 9.

127. **עַתָּר** *gnatar*. 1 and 5 he prayed earnestly and humbly. 2 he was intreated, *Isa.* xix. 22. **עַתָּר** *gnatar*, *Ezek.* viii. 11. **עַתָּרֶת** *gnateret*, *Jer.* xxxiii. 6, abundance: pl. m. **עַתָּרִים** *gnatarim*, suppliants, *Zeph.* iii. 10.

128. **עַתָּה** *gnatat*. 1 he spoke in season, or in time, *Isa.* l. 4. **עַתָּה** *gnet*, time: pl. fem. **עַתּוֹת** *gnittot*, times, *Ps.* ix. 10; xxxi. 16: pl. m. **עַתּוֹם** *gnittim*, *Job* xxiv. 1. **עַתִּי** *gnitti*, seasonable, fit, or opportune, *Lev.* xvi. 21. **עַתָּה** *gnattab*, now, this time, *Ps.* cxiii. 2.

פ

פָּאָה *po*, here: see in פָּה *poh*.

1. פָּאָה *peah*, a corner, *Jer. ix. 26*; also a quarter, or any plot of ground, *Numb. xxxiv. 3*: pl. fem. פָּאֹות *peot*, corners, *Exod. xxv. 26*; hence in 5 he removed, scattered, or banished, *Deut. xxxii. 26*.

2. פָּאָר *peer*. 3 he adorned; also in one instance it signifies he searched, or went over again the branches, to seek for more fruit, *Deut. xxiv. 20*. 7 he was glorified, *Isa. lx. 21*; he gloried, or took honour, *Exod. viii. 9*: פָּאָרָה *tiphpheret*; and פָּאָרָה *parur*, as some, *Joel ii. 6*, *Nabum ii. 11*, an ornament, glory, beauty, or brightness. פָּאָרָה *purah*, *Isa. x. 33*, a branch; pl. fem. פָּאָרָת *porot*, *Ezek. xxxi. 5, 6, 8*, branches: see also in פָּרָד *parar*.

3. פָּנָג *pagag*; hence pl. m. פָּנָגִים *paggim*, green or unripe figs, *Cant. ii. 13*.

4. פָּנָל *pagal*; hence פָּנָל *piggul*, abomination, abominable, or any abominable thing,

Ezek. iv. 14: pl. m. בְּנָלִים *pigulim*, abominable things, Isa. lxv. 4.

5. פָּגָג *pagang*. 1 he met with, he reached unto, he did meet, Isa. lxiv. 5; also he interceded, or prayed unto, Job xxi. 15. 5 he made to meet, Isa. liii. 6; also he interceded, or intreated, Jer. xv. 11. פָּגָע *pegang*, an accident, any thing falling out, chance, Eccles. ix. 11, 1 Kings v. 4. מִפְּגָע *miphgang*, a scope or mark, Job vii. 20.

6. פָּגָר *pagar*. 3 he was weary or faint, 1 Sam. xxx. 10, 21. פָּגָר *peger*, 1 Sam. xvii. 46, a carcase, or a dead corpse: pl. m. בְּנָרִים *pegarim*, Numb. xxix. 32, 33.

7. פָּגָשׁ *pagash*, 1, 2, 3 he met with, Gen. xxxiii. 8, Ps. lxxxv. 11, Job v. 14.

8. פָּדָה *padah*. 1 he redeemed. 2 he was redeemed. 5 he caused to be redeemed. 6 as in 2, Lev. xix. 20. פָּדָוי *pedui*, *pidjim*, פָּדָיוֹן *pidjon*, פָּדָות *pedut*, redemption, or the price of redemption, Ps. cxi. 9.

9. פָּדָן *paddan*; hence אַפְּדָן *appaddan*, a palace, Dan. ii. 45.

10. פָּדָג *padang*. 1 he redeemed, Job xxxiii. 24.

11. פֶּדֶר peder, the fat, or the entrails, *Lev.* i. 8, 12.

12. פֶּה peh, and פִּי pi, the mouth, *Ps.* xxxvii. 30, also the edge of a sword: pl. m. פִּים pim, and fem. פִּוֹת pijot, mouths; also edges of swords. פִּיפִוֹת piphijot, the same, a sword of edges, or a two-edged sword. פָּה poh, here, hither, *Gen. xxii. 5.* בְּכִי ceipi, according.

13. פָּגַן pug. 1 he ceased or failed. 2 he was weakened, *Ps. xxxviii. 9*, or he was feeble. פָּגָה pugah, rest, or intermission, *Lam. ii. 18*: pl. fem. הַפְּגָנוֹת haphugot, intermissions, *Lam. iii. 49.*

14. פָּעַח puach. 1 and 5 he did breathe or blow; also the day did break, *Cant. ii. 17.* 5 the same, also he spoke, he did breathe out words; also he ensnared. פִּעַח piach, ashes, *Exod. ix. 8.* פָּחַ piach, a snare: pl. m. פָּחִים pachim, snares, *Prov. xxii. 5*; also thin plates, *Exod. xxxix. 3.*

15. פָּקָה pach, paint, or colour, 2 *Kings* ix. 30; also the name of a precious stone, a carbuncle, or a ruby, *Isa. liv. 11.*

16. פָּלָל pol, beans, 2 *Sam. xvii. 28.*

17. פְּוִם or פְּמָ pum, Ch. the mouth.

18. פְּנָן pun. 1 he was distracted in his mind, or he did hesitate, *Ps. lxxxviii. 16.* פְּנָן pen, lest, perhaps, *Gen. iii. 3.*

19. פְּוִיזָּה putz. 1, 2, 7, he was dispersed or scattered abroad, or he dispersed himself, *Gen. xi. 4.* 3 and 5 he dispersed by breaking in pieces, *Job xvi. 12,* or he scattered abroad. פְּמַפִּיץ mephitz, a hammer, *Prov. xxv. 18:* pl. fem. תְּפִזּוֹת tephizot, *Jer. xxv. 34,* scatterings.

20. פְּוָקָק puk. 1 he staggered or stumbled, he reeled, or he erred, *Isa. xxviii. 7.* 5 he caused to stumble, he made to fall, he obtained, he did bring forth, *Ps. cxliv. 13;* Ch. he moved, *Jer. x. 4.* פְּוָקָה pik, and פְּוָקָה pukah, a reeling, staggering, or stumbling; hence an offence, 1 *Sam. xxv. 31,* also the shaking or smiting of the knees together, *Nah. ii. 10.*

21. פְּוָרָה pur. 1 he was broken in pieces, 3 he did break in pieces, *Job xvi. 12.* 5 he disannulled, or made void by breaking, *Gen. xvii. 14,* *Ps. xxxiii. 10.* 6 and 7 he was broken, *Jer. xxxiii. 21,* *Isa. xxiv. 19.* פְּוָרָה purah, a wine-press. פְּוָרָה pur, a lot, *Esther iii. 7:* pl. m. פְּוָרִים purim, *Esth. ix. 26,* lots; it is a Persian word.

22. פְּוִישָׁה push. 1 he abounded, he did

grow up, or he multiplied, *Hab.* i. 8, *Mal.* iv. 2. 2 he was scattered, *Nah.* iii. 18.

שְׁפָחָה *pash*, abundance, or multitude; great extremity, *Job* xxxv. 15.

23. **פּוֹתָה** *pot*, the hinge of a door, *1 Kings* vii. 50; also a woman's secret parts, *Isa.* iii. 17.

24. **פָזָזָה** *pazaz*. 1 he was strengthened, *Gen.* xl ix. 24. 3 he leaped, *2 Sam.* vi. 16. 6 he was confirmed or made solid, *1 Kings* x. 18; hence **פָזָה** *paz*, solid or pure gold, *Ps.* xxi. 3.

25. **פָזָרָה** *pazar*. 1 and 3 he scattered abroad. 2 and 4 he was scattered abroad.

פָחָה *pach*, a snare; see in **פּוֹתָה** *puach*.

26. **פְּחַדָּה** *pachad*. 1 and 3 he feared, or he was afraid. 5 he terrified, or he caused to fear. **פְּחַדָּה** *pachad*, fear: pl. m. **פְּחַדִּים** *pechadim*, fears, *Job* xv. 21; also the testicles, *Job* xl. 17.

27. **פְּחַחָה** *pacha*, a captain, a governor, or a prince, *Mal.* i. 8; **פְּחַחַת** *pachat*, *Hag.* i. 1, the same: pl. **פְּחַחֹת** *pachot*, *1 Kings* xx. 24, captains, and **פְּחַחֹות** *pashavot*, *Ezra* viii. 36; **פְּחַחְתָּה** *pachavata*, the same, *Dan.* vi. 7.

28. **פְּחַזָּה** *pachaz*. 1 he was unstable,

light, or inconstant. פָּחָז *pachaz*, unstable, Gen. xlix. 4: pl. m. פָּחָזִים *pochazim*, the same, light, or unstable, Zeph. iii. 4, Judges ix. 4, light persons. פָּחָזָה *pachazut*, lightness or instability, Jer. xxiii. 32.

- 29. פְּחָם *pecham*, a coal, Isa. liv. 16.
- 30. פְּחָר *pechar*, Ch. a potter, Dan. ii. 41.
- 31. פְּחָת *pachat*, a ditch: pl. m. פְּחָתִים *pachatim* ditches, 2 Sam. xvii. 9, or pits. פְּחָתָה *pechetet*, a plague, or a fretting sore, xiii. 55.

32. פְּטָד *patad*; hence פְּטָדָה *pitdah*, a precious stone, so called, a topaz, Exod. xxviii. 17.

33. פְּטָר *patar*. 1 he dismissed, he discharged, he set free, Prov. xvii. 14, or he opened, he let out; also he departed, 1 Sam. xix. 10, or slipped away. 5 he opened wide, Ps. xxii. 8. פְּטָר *peter*, an opening, chiefly that which openeth the womb, Exod. xiii. 2. פְּטָרָה *petarah*, or *pitrat*, Numb. viii. 16, the same: pl. m. פְּטָרִים *peturim*, free, or set free, 1 Chron. ix. 33; also openings, 1 Kings vi. 18.

34. פְּטָשׁ *patash*, hence פְּטָשִׁישׁ *pattish*, a hammer, Jer. xxiii. 29, Chald. פְּטָשִׁים *patshim*, hosen, or breeches, Dan. iii. 21.

35. פִּיד' *pid*, oppression, or destruction, *Prov.* xxiv. 22, *Job* xxx. 24. פִּיח' *piach*, embers; see in *puach*.

36. בִּימָה *pimah*, the folding or doubling of the skin through fatness, *Job* xv. 27.

37. פְּכָה *pachab*. 3 he flowed or gushed out as water, *Ezek.* xlvii. 2; hence פְּכָה *pach*, a phial to hold oil, 1 *Sam.* x. 1.

38. פָּלָא *pala*. 2 he was wonderful, *Ps.* cxviii. 23, also he was hidden. 5 he did wonderfully; also he separated, as from פָּלָה *palah*. 7 he made himself wonderful, *Job* x. 16. פָּלָא *pele*, *Exod.* xv. 11, *Isa.* ix. 6. פָּלִיא *peli*, *Judg.* xiii. 18, marvellous, wonderful, pl. m. פָּלָים *pelaim*, *Lam.* i. 9, fem. פָּלָות *pelaot*, and נְפָלָות *mipblaot*, *Job* xxxvii. 16, and נְפָלָות *niphlaot*, *Josh.* iii. 5, wonderful things.

39. פָּלָג *palag*. 3 he divided. 2 he was divided, *Gen.* x. 25. פָּלָג *peleg*, division, also a river, *Ps.* lxv. 10; Ch. a half, *Dan.* vii. 25: also פְּלִינָה *peligah*, any thing divided, *Dan.* ii. 41. פָּלָגָה *peluggah*, a class or division: pl. fem. פָּלָגוֹת *pelaggot*, *Judg.* v. 15; מְפָלָגוֹת *miplaggot*, 2 *Chron.* xxxv. 12, parts, classes, or divisions.

40. פִּלְגֵשׁ *pilegesh*, or פִּלְגֵשׁ *pillegesh*, a concubine, *Gen.* xxxv. 22.

41. פְּלֵד *peled*, a torch, a flame, or a firebrand: pl. fem. פְּלִדוֹת *peladot*, torches, *Nah.* ii. 3.

42. פְּלָה *palah*. 2 he was separated; also the same with פְּלָא *pala*, *Ps.* cxxxix. 14. 3 and 5 he did separate, or he made a separation, *Ps.* iv. 4; he set apart, hence פְּלָוְנִי *peloni*, and פְּלָמְנִי *palmoni*, the name of one whose proper name is concealed, *Ruth* iv. 1, *Dan.* viii. 13.

43. פְּלָחַה *palach*. 1 and 3 he cut asunder. פְּלָח *pelach*, a piece of any thing cut off, 1 *Sam.* xxx. 12; but Ch. פְּלָח *pelach*, he served, he worshipped, *Dan.* vi. 16. פְּלָחָן *palchan*, service, *Ezra* vii. 19.

44. פְּלָט *palat*. 1 he escaped. 3 and 5 he made to escape, he delivered; also 3 to bear or bring forth, *Job* xxi. 10. פְּלִיט *palit*, one who escapeth. מִפְּלָט *mipblat*, an escape, *Ps.* lv. 9. פְּלִיטָה *peletah*, a deliverance, also a remnant, 2 *Kings* xix. 30, 31.

45. פְּלֵךְ *pelech*, a staff, also a distaff, *Prov.* xxxi. 19; also a tract or piece of ground, *Neb.* iii. 9, 17.

46. פְּלֵל *pillel*. 3 he judged. 2 he was judged. 7 he appointed himself judge, 1 *Sam.*

ii. 25; he prayed, or he supplicated earnestly, 2 Kings xix. 20. פְּלִילִי *pelili*, to be judged: pl. m. פְּלִילִים *pelilim*, judges, Deut. xxxii. 31. פְּלִילִיה *pelilah*, judgment, Isa. xvi. 3. פְּלִילִיה *pelilijah*, Isa. xxviii. 7, the same. תְּפִלָּה *tephillah*, a prayer or supplication, Isa. i. 15.

47. פֶּלֶס *pilles*. 3 he pondered or weighed, hence he considered. פֶּלֶס *peles*, a balance, Prov. xvi. 11, Isa. xl. 12: pl. m. מִפְלָשִׁים *miphlasim*, with **שׁ** *sin*, balancings, Job xxxvii. 16.

48. פֶּלֶץ *palatz*. 7 he trembled, or he did shake for fear, Job ix. 6. פֶּלֶצֹת *pallatzut*, trembling, fear, or terror, Isa. xxi. 4; also מִפְלָצָת *miphletzet*, an idol, 1 Kings xv. 13. תְּפִלָּצָת *tiphlezet*, Jer. xlix. 16, horror, or terribleness.

49. פֶּלֶש *palash*. 7 he wallowed or rolled himself, Jer. vi. 26, Micah i. 10.

פָּנָן *pen*, lest: see פָּנוּן *pun*.

50. פָּנָה *panah*. 1 he looked, he beheld, he declined, he turned, &c. 3 he removed out of the way, he prepared, Mal. iii. 1. 5 he made to look, he turned himself. 6 he was turned, or he turned himself away, Jer. xlix. 8, Ezek. ix. 2: pl. m. פָּנִים *panim*, the face, the countenance. פָּנִים *penim*, 1 Kings vi. 29,

within, the inner part. **בְּנִימִי** *penimi*, *Ezek.* xli. 15, the same. **לְפָנִים** *lephanim*, *Josh.* xiv. 15, before, long ago, long since. **לְפָנִי** *liphne*, before, over against, in the sight of. **פְּנִימָה** *penimah*, within, *Lev.* x. 18. **פְּנִימִית** *penimit*, the inner or inmost, *1 Kings* vi. 36: pl. fem. **פְּנִימִיּוֹת** *penimijot*, the same, *2 Chron.* iv. 22. **לְפָנִי** *liphnai*, before, *1 Kings* vi. 17.

51. **פָּנָן** *panan*, hence **פִּנְחָה** *pinnah*, a corner, the extremity or utmost end of any thing, *Ps.* cxviii. 22, the utmost corner: pl. fem. **פִּנְחֹת** *pinnot*, *Job* i. 19, *Zeph.* i. 16: pl. m. **פְּנִים** *pinnim*, *Zech.* xiv. 10, corners, towers; also princes, or the heads of the people, *Judg.* xx. 2; pl. m. **פְּנִינִים** *peninim*, rubies, *Prov.* viii. 11.

52. **פָּנָק** *panak*. 3 he did educate, or bring up delicately, *Prov.* xxix. 21.

53. **פָּסָג** *pasag*. 3 he lifted up, *Ps.* xlvi. 14. **פִּסְגָּה** *pisgah*, a hill, *Numb.* xxi. 20.

54. **פָּסָח** *pasach*. 1 he passed, or leaped over, *Exod.* xii. 27; also he halted, *1 Kings* xviii. 21. 2 he was made lame, *2 Sam.* iv. 4. 3 he leaped, *1 Kings* xviii. 26. **פָּסָח** *pesach*, a passage; or a passing over; or the paschal lamb, *Exod.* xii. 11; also the feast of the pass-

over, when the paschal lamb was eaten, 2 Kings xxiii. 21, 22, 23. פְּסָחַ pisseach, lame: pl. m. פְּסָחִים pischim, the same, Isa. xxxiii. 23.

55. פְּסָלָל pesel. 1 he carved, or he did hew, Exod. xxxiv. 1, he did engrave; hence pl. m. pesel, Exod. xx. 4, a graven image: pl. m. פְּסָלִים pesilim, graven images, Jer. 1. 38, anything graven; also quarries, Judg. iii. 19, 26.

56. פְּסָנְטְּרִין or פְּסָנְטְּרִין pesanterin, Ch. pl. m. psalteries, musical instruments, Dan. iii. 5, 7.

57. פְּסָסָס pasas. 1 he failed, he was diminished, Ps. xii. 2; hence סְפָסָס pas, פְּסָסָס passach, Dan. v. 24, and פְּסָסָס pissah, Ps. lxxii. 17, a part, or a little piece of any thing, or a handful: see ibid. pl. m. פְּסָסִים passim, pieces, or divers colours, 2 Sam. xiii. 18, Gen. xxxvii. 3.

58. פְּעַזָּה pagnah. 1 he cried out, Isa. xliii. 14.

59. פְּעַלְל pagnal, to do, or to work, Numb. xxiii. 23. Ps. xv. 2. פְּעַלְלָה pegnullah, a work, also the reward of a work, Lev. xix. 13: pl. m. מִפְּעַלְלִים miphgalim, Prov. viii. 22, works, deeds, or acts; pl. fem. מִפְּעַלְלָות miphgalot, Ps. xlvi. 9, and פְּעַלְלָה pegnullot, Ps. xxviii. 5, the same.

60. פְּעַם pagnam. 3 he did, properly by

turns, now and then; also he did beat or shake, *Judg.* xiii. 25. 2 he was shaken, or troubled, *Ps.* lxxvii. 5. 7 the same, *Gen.* xli. 8, *Dan.* iii. 1, 3. פָּגָן *pagnam*, a stroke, a beating or shaking, also a smith's anvil, *Isa.* xlvi. 7; a turn, a time, a course, *2 Sam.* xxiii. 8: pl. m. פָּגָנִים *pagnamim*, *Gen.* xxxiii. 3, and du. פָּגָנָיִם *pagnamajim*, *Gen.* xxvii. 36, *Numb.* xx. 11, turns or times; also steps, footsteps, or goings, *Ps.* lxxxv. 13: pl. fem. פָּגָנָת *pagnamot*, corners, *1 Kings* vii. 30. פָּגָנוֹן *pagnamon*, a bell: pl. m. פָּגָנוֹנִים *pagnamonim*, bells, *Exod.* xxviii. 33, 34; xxxix. 25.

61. פָּגָנֵה *pagnaneach*, an Egyptian word, signifying a revealer, *Gen.* xli. 45.

62. פָּגָר *pagnar*. 1 he opened, chiefly the mouth, *Ps.* cxix. 131.

63. פָּצָח *patzah*. 1 he opened, he stretched out, he delivered, *Ps.* cxliv. 10, 11.

64. פָּצָח *patzach*. 1 he made a noise, *Isa.* xiv. 7. 3 he did break in pieces, properly with a noise, *Micah* iii. 3.

65. פָּצָל *patzal*. 3 he peeled, properly, the bark from wood: pl. fem. פָּצָלוֹת *petzalot*, peeled streaks, *Gen.* xxx. 37.

66. פָּצָם *patzam*. 1 he cut in pieces, he broke to atoms, *Ps.* lx. 2, 4.

67. פְּצָעַ patzang. 1 he wounded, פְּצָעַ petzang, a wound, *Exod. xxi. 25*: pl. m. פְּצָעִים petzagnim, wounds, *Prov. xxiii. 29*.

68. פְּצַפְּצַפְּצָזֵץ pitzpetz. 3 he broke in pieces: see in פַּזְזַזְזָזֵץ putz.

69. פְּצָרָר patzar. 1 he urged, or he pressed sore upon, *Gen. xix. 3, 9*. 5 to resist or rebel, hence הַפְּצָרָר haptzar, rebellion or stubbornness, 1 *Sam. xv. 23*. פְּצִירָה petzirah, a file, 1 *Sam. xiii. 21*.

70. פְּקָדָה pakad. 1 he visited, he perceived, he considered, he viewed, he rehearsed, he numbered; also he committed in trust and custody, he set over in charge, he required; he wanted, lacked, or failed. 2 he was visited, &c. he was wanting, or missing, 1 *Kings xx. 39*, he was missed. 3 he numbered, or mustered, *Isa. xiii. 4*. 4 he was numbered, or it was counted; also he was made to want, or he was deprived, *Isa. xxxviii. 10*. 5 he set over in a charge; also he committed in trust, *Ps. xxxi. 6*; it was delivered to be kept, *Lev. vi. 4*; he was visited, *Jer. vi. 6*; he was set over, and made overseer in a charge. 7 he was numbered or counted, *Judges xx. 15*, *Numb. i. 47*, *Judges xxi. 9*. פְּקָדִיד pakid, a captain or chief,

set over in office, 2 Kings xxv. 19 : pl. m. פְּקִדִּים or פְּקִדָּה pekidim, Gen. xli. 34, Esth. ii. 3, chief officers or overseers. פְּקִדָּה pekud-dah, a charge, Ps. cix. 8, or office; a visitation, Isa. x. 3; a counting or reckoning, 1 Chron. xxiii. 11. פְּקָדָן pikkadon, any thing delivered to keep, Lev. vi. 4. מִפְּקָד miphkad, a sum, 2 Sam. xxiv. 9 ; also an appointed place, Ezek. xliv. 21 : pl. m. פְּקֻדִּים pikkudim, statutes, commandments, or commissions, Ps. xix. 9, cxii. 7. פְּקִדָּת pekidut, a ward, Jer. xxxvii. 13.

71. פְּקָחַ pakach. 1 he opened, properly, the eyes. 2 he was opened, Gen. iii. 5, Isa. xxxv. 5. פְּקִיכָּה pikkeach, seeing, or having open eyes, Exod. iv. 11, xxiii. 8 ; hence פְּקַחִיקָּה pekach koach, Isa. lxi. 1, a large or full opening, which is noted by the doubling of the two radicals; yet some translate it the opening of a prison, as if קַח koach were a word by itself, signifying a prison, from לְקַח lacach, he took.

72. פְּקָעַ pakang; hence pl. m. פְּקָגְנִים pekagnim, knobs resembling gourds, 1 Kings vi. 18 : pl. fem. פְּקָעָת pakugnot, wild cucumbers or gourds, 2 Kings iv. 39.

73. פָּרָה par, a bullock, and פָּרָה parah, a heifer, or a cow : pl. m. פְּרִים parim, bulls : pl. fem. פְּרֹות parot, kine, Gen. xxxii. 15.

74. פְּרָא *pere*, a wild ass, *Job* vi. 5: pl. m. פְּרָאִים *peraim*, wild asses, *Job* xxiv. 5.

75. פְּרָד *parad*. 1, 3, and 5, he divided, he separated or scattered. 2, 4, and 7, he was divided and separated, or he divided and separated himself; also he disjointed, *Job* xli. 17. פְּרָד *pered*, a mule: pl. m. פְּרָדִים *peradim*, mules: pl. fem. פְּרָדֹת *perudot*, divided or stretched, *Ezek.* i. 11; also seed or grain, *Joel* i. 17.

76. פְּרָדֵס *pardes*, paradise, an orchard, or a garden planted for pleasure, *Cant.* iv. 13; also a forest, *Neh.* ii. 8: pl. m. פְּרָדִסִים *paradesim*, gardens, or orchards of pleasure, *Eccles.* ii. 5.

77. פְּרָה *parah*. 1 he was fruitful, or he brought forth abundance of fruit, *Gen.* xxvi. 22. 5 he made fruitful, *Gen.* xvii. 6, *Hos.* xiii. 15, (אֵלֹה instead of הֵה he) or he increased, *Ps.* cv. 24. פְּרָה *poreb*, part. bearing, *Deut.* xxix. 18, פְּרִיחָה *porijah*, fruitful, (the הֵה he radix changed into and pronounced יֵוד) *Ps.* cxxviii. 3. פְּרִי *peri*, fruit, *Gen.* i. 11, *Ps.* i. 3. פְּאַרְחָה *purah*, *Isa.* x. 33, a branch. אַפְּרִיּוֹן *appiryon*, a marriage bed; also a chariot, *Cant.* iii. 9.

78. פְּרָרָר *parvar*, a suburb: pl. m. פְּרָרָרִים *parvarim*, suburbs, 2 Kings xxiii. 11.

79. **פְּרָזָז** *paraz*; hence **פְּרָזָוֹן** *perazon*, a village, or a town without walls; one who dwells in a village, *Judges* v. 7, 11. **פְּרָזִי** *perazi*, *Deut.* iii. 5, the same: pl. fem. **פְּרָזָוֹת** *perazot*, villages, or unwalled towns, *Ezek.* xxxviii. 11.

80. **פְּרָזֵל** *parzel*, Ch. *Dan.* ii. 33, 34, and **פְּרָזָלָה** *parzela*, iron.

81. **פְּרָחָה** *parach*. 1 he flourished, he budded. 5 the same, also he caused to flourish or bud. **פְּרָחָה** *perach*, a flower, or a bud and blossom of flowers. **פְּרָחָה** *pirchach*, youth, the flower of age, *Job* xxx. 12: pl. m. **אַפְּרָחִים** *ephrochim*, young birds, *Deut.* xxii. 6, *Ps.* lxxxiv. 3.

82. **פְּרָט** *peret*, particular, or any particular thing, as *Lev.* xix. 10, every particular grape: pl. m. **פְּרָטִים** *poretim*, those who sing or chaunt, *Amos* vi. 5.

83. **פְּרֶךָ** *perech*, cruelty or rigour, *Exod.* i. 13, 14. **פְּרֶכֶת** *parochet*, a veil, the veil of the ark, *Exod.* xxvi. 31, 33.

84. **פְּרָם** *param*. 1 he cut asunder: pl. m. **פְּרָמִים** *perumim*, rent or torn asunder, *Levit.* xiii. 45.

85. **פְּרֶשׁ** and **פְּרָס** *puras*. 1 and 5 he divided. Ch. **פְּרֶס** *peres*, the same; hence the participle, pl. m. **וּפְרָסִין** *upbarsin*, and they di-

viding, or and they divide; so the participle, preter. fem. בְּרִישָׁת *perisat*, it is divided, *Dan.* v. 25, 28. בְּרִסָּא *parasab*, the hoof: pl. fem. בְּרִיסָׁת *perasot*, *Lev.* xi. 3, and pl. m. בְּרִיסִים *perasim*, *Zecl.* xi. 16. בְּרִס *peres*, the offisfrage, or some other unclean bird, *Lev.* xi. 13.

86. בְּרָע *parang*. 1 he made naked, he discovered, he rejected, he revenged. 2 he was drawn away, or he turned away himself. 5 he did withdraw, or draw away, or made naked, he let or hindered, *Exod.* v. 4. בְּרָע *perang*, hair, or a lock of the head, *Numb.* vi. 5. בְּרָעָה *peragnah*, revenge: pl. fem. *peragnot*, revenges, *Deut.* xxxii. 42, *Judg.* v. 2.

87. בְּרָעֵש *pargnash*, a flea, 1 *Sam.* xxiv. 15. בְּרָפָר *pirper*. 3 he broke in pieces: see in בְּוֹר *pur*.

88. בְּרָצ *paratz*. 1 he broke asunder, or he broke in upon, or he broke forth, and made a breach, *Gen.* xxxviii. 29; also he urged or compelled, 1 *Sam.* xxviii. 3. 2 he was broken, &c. hence broken forth, or made open, 1 *Sam.* iii. 1. 4 he was broken down, *Neh.* i. 3. 7 he did break forth, or he did break away, 1 *Sam.* xxv. 10. בְּרָצ *peretz*, a breach, a breaking in, or breaking forth. בְּרָצ *parilz*, a

מִפְרָצִים violent breaker, a robber: pl. masc. *mipbratzim*, breaches, *Judges* v. 17.

89. פָּרָק *parak*. 1 he broke off, he did tear asunder; also he delivered, from the Chaldee. 3 the same, he broke off, or did break through. 7 he was broken, or he did break off. פָּרָק *perek*, a breaking or tearing, any thing torn; a cross way, *Obad.* 14; a piece of any thing broken off, or robbery, *Nahum* iii. 1. מִפְרָקָת *maphreket*, the neck, 1 *Sam.* iv. 18.

90. פָּרָור *parur*, a pot, cauldron, or pan, *Numb.* xi. 8. פָּרָור *parur*, blackness or paleness: see פָּאָר *per*.

91. פָּרָשׁ *parash*, with שׁ *shin*. 1 he expounded, explained, or declared. 2 he was dissipated, scattered, or separated, *Ezek.* xxxiv. 12. 4 it was declared. 5 he pricked, or he stung, *Prov.* xxiii. 32, from the Chaldee, hence שְׁפָרָשׁ *parash*, a horseman: pl. m. פְּרָשִׁים *parashim*, horsemen, *Gen.* l. 9. פָּרָשָׁה *parashah*, an exposition, an explication, or declaration; also the sum of any thing, *Esther* iv. 7. מִפְרָשׁ *mephorash*, clearly or plainly, *Neb.* viii. 8. שְׁפָרָשׁ *pereh*, dung, *Exod.* xxix. 14; but פָּרָשׁ *paras*, with שׁ *shin*, is he stretched out, or he stretched abroad. 3 the same. 2 he was stretched out, or scattered abroad. מִפְרָשׁ *miphresh*

miphras, a spreading abroad, *Ezek.* xxvii. 7 : pl. m. מִפְרָשִׁים *miphrasim*, spreadings, *Job* xxxvi. 29.

92. פְרַשְׁגָן *parshegen*, Ch. a copy, or an example, *Ezra* iv. 11.

93. פְרַשְׁדָנָה *parshedonah*, the dung, or dirt, *Judg.* iii. 22.

94. פְרַשְׁזָה *parshez*, he stretched out, *Job* xxvi. 9, or spreadeth.

95. פְרַת *perat*, the river Euphrates: pl. m. פְרַתִּים *partemim*, princes or noblemen, *Dan.* i. 3, *Esth.* i. 3.

96. פְשָׁ *pash*, abundance: see in פְלָשָׁ *push*.

97. פְשָׁה *pashab*. 1 he poured out, or he spread abroad, *Lev.* xiii. 5, 35.

98. פְשָׁחַ *pashach*. 3 he pulled in pieces, *Lam.* iii. 11, or he cut and hewed in pieces.

97. פְשָׁחַת *pashat*. 1 he pulled off, he made naked, he spoiled. 3 and 5 the same, he drew off, he spoiled, &c. also he did excoriate, or flay, *Lev.* i. 6. 7 he stripped himself, 1 *Sam.* xviii. 4.

98. עַשְׁפָּה *pashang*, with שׁ *shin*. 1 he transgressed, or rebelled. 2 he was offended by transgression, *Prov.* xviii. 19. עַשְׁפָּה *peshang*, a transgression, or prevarication, *Ps.* xxv. 7; but

עַשְׁפָא *pasang*, with שׁ *sin*, is, he went, or he passed through, *Isa.* xxvii. 4. עַשְׁפָא *pesang*, a step, 1 *Sam.* xx. 30. מַבְשָׁעָה *miphagnah*, a going; also the buttocks, 1 *Chron.* xix. 4.

101. קָשְׁפָא *pasak*. 1 he opened wide, *Prov.* xiii. 3. 3 the same, *Ezek.* xvi. 25.

102. פְשָׁר *pasbar*, Ch. he interpreted, *Dan.* v. 16. פְשָׁר *pesbar*, an interpretation, *Dan.* iv. 6; and פְשָׁר *pesher*, *Eccles.* viii. 1, the same.

103. פְשִׁתָּה *pishtab*, flax, *Hos.* ii. 9: pl. m. פְשִׁתִּים *pishtim*, *Josh.* ii. 6, the same; also linen, or a thing made of linen, *Lev.* xiii. 47, 48.

104. פְתָאָם *pitom*, suddenly, *Mal.* iii. 1.

105. פְתִינִיל *petigil*, a gown, *Isa.* iii. 24, or a woman's stomacher.

106. פְתִגָּם *pitgam*, Ch. *Dan.* iii. 16, and פְתִגָּמָא *pitgama*, *Ezra* v. 11, a word, a thing, a business, a sentence.

107. פְתָחָה *patach*. 1 and 2 he was seduced, persuaded, or allured. 3 he did seduce, allure, or persuade, he deceived. 5 the same, or he enlarged, *Gen.* ix. 27. פְתִי *poteh*, *peti*, simple, inexperienced, foolish; also simplicity, *Prov.* i. 22, ix. 4: pl. m. or פְתִים *petajim*, and פְתָאִים *petaim*, simple ones, easy to be seduced, *Prov.* i. 22, ix. 6. פְתִוֹת

petajut, *Prov.* ix. 13, simplicity, or simple, *Ps.* cxix. 13, *Prov.* ix. 13. פֶתָא *peta*, Ch. breadth, *Ezra* vi. 3.

108. פֶתָח *patach*. 1 he opened. 2 he was opened or loosed. 3 he opened, he loosed; also he hewed, or graved. 7 he loosed himself, *Isa.* lii. 2. פֶתָח *petach*, a door, an entrance. פֶתָוחָה *pittuach*, a carving, or graving, 2 *Chron.* ii. 14: pl. m. פֶתָוחִים *pittuchim*, 2 *Chron.* ii. 7, *Ps.* lxxiv. 6, carved works. פֶתָחָן *pitchon*, מִפְתָח *miphtach*, an opening. מִפְתָחָה *maphtach*, a key, *Isa.* xxii. 22. pl. fem. פֶתִיחֹת *petichot*, drawn swords, *Ps.* lv. 22.

109. פְתַל *patal*. 2 he wrestled, he was froward, he was perverse, *Prov.* viii. 8. 7 the same, he wrestled, or he did shew himself froward, *Ps.* xviii. 27. פְתִיל *patil*, a thread, or a little twisted cord; a bracelet: pl. m. פְתִילִים *petilim*, bracelets, *Gen.* xxxviii. 18, 25; also twisted threads or cords. פְתַלְתָול *petaltol*, most perverse and crooked, *Deut.* xxxii. 5: pl. m. נְפַתְּלִים *naph'telim*, wrestlings, *Gen.* xxx. 8.

110. פְטֵן *peten*, an asp or adder, *Ps.* lviii. 5. מִפְתָן *miphtan*, a threshold, *Zeph.* i. 9, *Sam.* v. 5.

111. פְתָעָה *petang*, suddenly, in a moment, *Isa.* xxx. 13.

112. פָּתָר *patar*. 1 he interpreted, *Gen. xl. 21, xli. 8, xii. 15.* פָּתָרֹן *pitron*, an interpretation: pl. m. פָּתָרִים *pitronim*, interpretations, *Gen. xl. 8.*

113. פָּתְשֵׁן *patshegen*, a copy, or example, *Esther iii. 14.*

114. פָּתָת *patat*. 1 and 5 he broke, or he did break in pieces. פָּת *pát*, a fragment, or a piece broken off: pl. m. פָּתִים *pittim*, *Ps. cxlvii. 17*, and פָּתּוֹתִים *petotim*, *Ezek. xiii. 19*, pieces or morsels.

צ

1. צָאֵל *tzaal*, hence pl. m. צְאֵלִים *tzeelim*, shadowing trees, or trees giving a shadow; some refer it to the root צָלַל *tzalal*.

2. צָאֵן *tzon*, צָנֵן *tzone*, *Numb. xxxii. 24*, and צָנֵה *tzoneh*, *Ps. viii. 8*, a flock or flocks of sheep.

3. צְבָח *tzebab*, or צְבָא *tzeba*, Ch. 1. he willed, he wished, he desired, *Dan. iv. 14, 32*,

vii. 19. צָבָא *tzebu*, the will, *Dan.* vi. 17, or the purpose of the will; but in the Hebrew, צָבָא *tzaba*, signifies to war, to assemble together by troops; also to minister or serve. 5 he mustered or enlisted an army, *2 Kings* xxv. 19. צָבָא *tzaba*, and צָבָה *tzabah*, *Zech.* ix. 8, an army, a host; also warfare, or the time appointed for war; and hence any time appointed, as *Job* xiv. 14: pl. m. צָבָאים *tzebaim*, *Ps.* ciii. 21, and fem. צָבָאות *tzebaot*, armies or hosts; and hence the great Governor of the world is Jehovah *tzebaot*, the Lord of hosts, *Ps.* xxiv. 10.

4. צָבָה *tzabah*. 1 he swelled. 5 he caused to swell, *Numb.* v. 22, 27. צָבָה *tzab*, swelling, or swollen; also vaulted, arched, or covered like an arch, *Lev.* vii. 3; also the name of an unclean creeping animal, the snail, or the tortoise, *Lev.* xi. 29: pl. m. צָבָים *tzabbim*, any thing covered like an arch, as coaches, *Isa.* lxvi. 20. צָבֵי *tzebi*, *Isa.* xxviii. 1, glory, honour, beauty, filling the mind with pride; a roebuck, *Deut.* xii. 22, a wild goat: pl. m. צָבָים *tzebajim*, roes, or roebucks, *2 Sam.* ii. 18; and צָבָאים *tzebaim*, 1 *Chron.* xii. 8: pl. fem. צָבָאות *tzebaot*, *Cant.* ii. 7, the same. צָבִיה *tzebijah*, the female goat, *Cant.* iv. 5.

5. צָבַט tzabat. 1 he reached, or stretched out, *Ruth* ii. 14.

6. צָבָע tzabang. 1 and 3 he painted, he coloured, or speckled, *Jer.* xii. 9; also Chald. he dipped, died, or wetted, *Dan.* iv. 25. 7 he was wet, *Dan.* iv. 15, 23. צָבָע tzebang, a colour, or tincture; also coloured: pl. m. צָבָעִים tzebagnim, party-coloured, *Judg.* v. 30. אַצְבָּעַ etzbang, a finger or toe: pl. fem. אַצְבָּעֹות etzbagnot, fingers or toes.

7. צָבָר tzabar. 1 he gathered, or heaped up together, *Ps.* xxxix. 7: pl. m. צָבָרִים tziburim, heaps, *2 Kings* x. 8.

8. צָבָת tzabat, hence pl. m. צָבָתִים tzebatim, handfulls, *Ruth* ii. 16.

9. צָדָד tzadad, hence צָד tzad, a side: pl. m. צָדִים tziddim, the sides, *Josh.* xxiii. 13. לְצָד letzad, Ch. at the side, against, *Dan.* vii. 25. מִצָּד mitzad, for the side, with, or concerning, *Dan.* vi. 4.

10. צָדָה tzadah. 1 he hunted, he sought. 2 he was wasted, or laid desolate, Ch. *Zeph.* iii. 6. צָדִיה tzedijah, a purpose, or resolution, *Numb.* xxxv. 20, 22, or laying in wait, Ch. אַצְדָּה tzedah, the same, *Dan.* iii. 14, or it is true.

11. צָדָק tzadak. 1 he was just or righteous, he was justified. 2 the same, or

cleansed, *Dan.* viii. 14. 3 he justified, or made and declared just. 5 the same, he absolved, *Prov.* xvii. 15. 7 he justified himself, *Gen.* xliv. 16. צָדִיק tzaddik, just, or righteous. צָדֵק tzedek, or צָדָקָה tzedakah, justice, or righteousness: pl. fem. צָדָקּוֹת tzedakot, *Ps.* ciii. 6, and in construction צָדָקּוֹת tzidkot, righteousnesses, *Micah* vi. 5.

12. צָהָוב tzahob, shining, bright, yellow, *Lev.* xiii. 30. מַצְהָב mutzhab, the same, *Ezra* viii. 27, or precious.

13. צָהָל tzabal. 1 he neighed, *Jer.* v. 8; hence he rejoiced with a noise, *Isa.* x. 30. 5 he caused to shine, *Ps.* civ. 15: pl. fem. מַצְחָלוֹת mithalot, neighings, *Jer.* viii. 16, xiii. 27.

14. צָהָר tzabar, hence צָהָר tzohar, light, splendour, or brightness; also a window, *Gen.* vi. 16: du. m. צָהָרִים tzabarajim, mid-day, or the noon-tide, *Gen.* xlili. 16, *Jer.* xx. 16. יְצָהָר jitzhar, oil; hence in 5 he pressed out, or he made oil, *Job* xxiv. 11.

צֹא tzo, or צֹאָה tzoah, dung: see in يְצָא jatza. צֹאָר tzavvar, a neck: see in צָו tzur.

15. צֹוד tzud. 1 and 3 he hunted. 7 he took provision for a journey, *Josh.* ix. 12. צִיד

tzajad, a hunter. צִידָה *tzajid*, צִידָה *tzedah*. מִצּוֹדָה *metzudah*, a hunting, *Ezek.* xiii. 21; also מִצּוֹדָה *metzodah*, a snare, or a net, *Eccles.* ix. 12: pl. m. מִצּוֹדִים *metzodim*, snares or nets, *Eccles.* vii. 26: see also in מִצּדָּה *matzad*.

16. צָוָה *tzivvah*. 3 he commanded, *Isa.* xlv. 11. 4 he was commanded. מִצְוָה *mitzvah*, a commandment: pl. fem. מִצְוֹת *mitzvot*, commandments, *Ps.* cxix. 6.

17. צָוָחָה *tzavach*. 1 he made a noise, he cried aloud, *Isa.* xlvi. 11. צָוָחָה *tzavach*, a cry or complaint, *Jer.* xlvi. 12.

18. צָולָה *tzul*, צִוְלָה *tzulah*, and מִצְוָלָה *metzulah*, deep, the deep, or bottom, *Ps.* lxix. 3: pl. fem. מִצְלֹות *metzolot*, depths, *Exod.* xv. 15.

19. צָום *tzum*. 1 he fasted, *Zech.* vii. 5. צָום *tzom*, a fast: pl. fem. צָוָמֹת *tzomot*, fasts, or fasting days, *Esth.* ix. 31.

20. צָוָף *tzuph*. 1 he flowed, or overflowed, he swam above. 5 he caused to flow, *2 Kings* vi. 6, or to swim. צָוָף *tzuph*, an honey-comb, *Prov.* xvi. 24: pl. m. צָוָפִים *tzuphim*, *Ps.* xix. 11, the same.

21. צָעַק *tzuk*, to be straitened, also to cleave fast to, *Ps.* xl. 9. 5 he straitened, he oppressed, he vexed. 6 he was straitened, *Isa.*

ix. 1. מִצָּק mutzak, *Job* xxxvi. 16, xxxvii. 10. straitening, or straitened, a straitening, or vexation: see also in מִצָּק jatzak, מִצָּק tzuk, צָקָה tzukah, and מִצָּקָה metzukah, מִצָּקָה matzok, oppression, affliction, straitening. מִצָּקָה matzuk, situated, *1 Sam.* xiv. 5: pl. m. מִצָּקִים metzukim, pillars, or hinges, *1 Sam.* ii. 8.

22. צָוָר tzur. 1 he besieged, he straitened, he oppressed as an enemy, he did bind, or he tied together, he formed or fashioned. 2 he was besieged. 5 as in 1 he straitened, vexed, or oppressed. צָר or צָר tzar, straitened, or straight, straightening, affliction, or oppression; also an enemy. צָוָר tzur, a rock. צָר izor, the sharp edge of a knife, or a sword, a sharp knife, or a sharp stone, *Exod.* iv. 25, *Ps.* lxxxix. 44: pl. m. צָוָרִים or צָרִים tzurim, *Josh.* v. 2, *1 Sam.* xxiv. 2, rocks, or sharp edges: pl. m. צָרִים tzirim, grievous pains, as of a woman in travail, *Isa.* xxi. 3: see in צִיר tzir; also images or idols, *Isa.* xlvi. 16. צָוָה tzurah, *Ezek.* xliii. 11, a form, fashion. צָוָר tzavvar, the neck: pl. masc. צָוָרִים tzavverim, and pl. fem. צָוָרֹת tzavverot, necks, *Gen.* Gen. xxxiii. 4, *Micah* ii. 3. צָוָרָן tzavveron, a little neck, *Cant.* iv. 9. מַצָּוָר matzur, *Ezek.* iv. 8, and מַצָּוָר matzer, *Deut.* xx. 19, 20, a

besieging, also a fortification for besieging: pl. fem. מִצְרָתָּה *metzurot*, forts for a siege, *Isa.* xxix. 3.

23. צָחַח *tzachach*. 1 he was white, he was clear or bright, *Lam.* iv. 7. צָח *tzach*, צָחָה *tzickeh*, white, bright, clear, or dry, *Jer.* iv. 11, *Isa.* v. 13: pl. fem. צָחֹת *tzachot*, clear or plain words, *Isa.* xxxii. 4. צָחִית *tzachiah*, whiteness, dryness, a dry place, a high or eminent place, *Ezek.* xxiv. 7. צָחִיכָה *tzechichah*, *Ps.* lxviii. 7, the same: pl. m. צָחִיכִים *tzechichim*, and pl. fem. צָחִצָּהָת *tzachtzachot*, droughts, or dry places, *Neb.* iv. 13, *Isa.* lviii. 11.

24. צָחָנָה *tzachanah*, stink, or evil favour, *Joel* ii. 20.

25. צָחָק *tzachak*. 1 he laughed. 3 the same; also he mocked. צָחָק *tzechok*, laughter, *Gen.* xxi. 6.

26. צָחָר *tzachar*, hence צָחָרָה *tzechorah*, white, *Judges* v. 10; also צָחָר *tzachar*, whiteness, *Ezek.* xxvii. 18.

27. צִיה *tzijah*, dry, dryness: pl. fem. צִיּוֹת *tzijot*, dry places, *Ps.* cv. 41. צִי *tzi*, a ship, *Isa.* xxiii. 21. pl. m. צִים *tzim*, *Numb.* xxiv. 24, *Ezek.* xxxix. 9, and סִים *tsim* *tzijim*, *Dan.*

ii. 30, ships; also dry and desert places, wild beasts, or inhabitants of wildernesses, *Isa.* xxxiv. 14, *Ps.* lxxii. 9; also wild and barbarous people, *Ps.* lxxiv. 14. צִיּוֹן tzajon, a dry place, *Isa.* xxxii. 2, hence צִיּוֹן tzijon, [the city of Zion] from the dryness of the place.

28. צִין tzin, hence צִיּוֹן tziun, a tomb, or monument, a sign, *Ezek.* xxxix. 15, 2 Kings xxiii. 17: pl. masc. צִינִים tzijunim, monuments, signs, or way-marks, *Jer.* xxxi. 21.

29. צִיץ tzitz. 1 he flourished, *Ezek.* vii. 10. 5 the same, also he shined, *Cant.* ii. 9, or he shewed himself. צִיץ tzitz, a flower, *Isa.* xl. 7; a plate, *Exod.* xxviii. 36; a wing, *Jer.* xlvi. 9: pl. masc. צִיצִים tzitztzim, flowers, 1 Kings vi. 18. צִיצָת tzitzit, a lock of hair, *Ezek.* viii. 3, also the fringe or skirt of a garment, *Numb.* xv. 38.

30 צִיר tzir, a hinge of a door, *Prov.* xxvi. 14, hence an ambassador, or a messenger, *Prov.* xxv. 13, *Obad.* 1: pl. m. צִירִים tzirim, messengers, *Isa.* xviii. 2, or ambassadors; hence in 7 he feigned himself an ambassador, *Josh.* ix. 4.

31. צִית tzit. 5 he kindled, he burned, *Isa.* xxvii. 4.

32. צְלָא tzala, Ch. 3 he prayed, *Dan.* vi. 10, *Ezra* vi. 10.

33. צָלָה *tzalah*. 1 he roasted. צָלִי *tzali*, a roasting, *Isa.* lxiv. 16, 19. צָלִיל *tzalil*, a roasted cake, *Judg.* vii. 13.

34. צָלָח *tzalach*. 1 he prospered, or he was prosperous, he was profitable, he broke out, *Amos* v. 6, he passed over, 2 *Sam.* xix. 17. 5 he prospered, or he made to prosper, *Ps.* i. 3. צָלָחִת *tzelochbit*, a cruse, or a little plate, 2 *Kings* ii. 20. צָלָחָת *tzallachat*, the same, a dish, or a plate, also the bosom, *Prov.* xix. 24: pl. fem. צָלָחוֹת *tzelachot*, plates, dishes, or pans, 2 *Chron.* xxxv. 13.

35. צָלָל *tzalal*. 1 he was overshadowed, he went to the deep, or he sunk down, he tingled. 2 the same, to tingle, or make a noise, as metal doth, *Jer.* xix. 3. 5 he shadowed, or made a shadow, *Ezek.* xxxi. 3; he tingled, 1 *Sam.* iii. 11: also in 1 to palpitate, as the heart doth, or to quiver, *Hab.* iii. 16. צָלָל *tzel*, צָלָל *tzetel*, *Job* xl. 22, a shadow. צָלָצָל *tziltzel*, shadowing, *Isa.* xviii. 1. צָלָצָל *tzelatzalet*, a locust, or some disease of trees, *Deut.* xxviii. 42; also a fish-hook, *Job* xli. 7: pl. m. צָלָצָלים *tzeltzelim*, cymbals; and fem. מְצַלּוֹת *metzillot*, the same: or bells, from their tinkling sound. צָלָמֹת *tzalmavet*, the

shadow of death; a word composed of צל tzel, a shadow, and מות mavet, death.

36. צלמים tzelem, an image: pl. m. tzelamim, images or pictures, *Numb.* xxxiii. 52.

37. צלע tzelang; a rib, a side, a halting, the beam of a house, or a side chamber, *Ezek.* xli. 6, *Gen.* ii. 2, *Ps.* xxxviii. 18: pl. m. צלעים tzelagnim, the leaves of a door, *1 Kings* vi. 34; fem. צלעות tzelagnot, sides, *Exod.* xxxvii. 5; beams, or boards, *1 Kings* vi. 15; also chambers, or ribs, *Gen.* ii. 21. צלע tzoleang, lame, or halting, *Gen.* xxxii. 31.

38. צמא tzame. 1 he thirsted, *Ps.* xlvi. 3. צמא tzame, thirsty, *Isa.* xxi. 14; also צמא tzama, *Isa.* v. 13. צמאון tzimmuon, *Deut.* viii. 15, and צמאה tzimah, *Jer.* ii. 25, thirst.

39. צמד tzamad. 2 he was joined, or coupled together. 4 the same. 5 he joined, or coupled together, he yoked; hence he devised, or framed, as *Ps.* l. 19. צמיד tza-mid, joined, or bound together, *Numb.* xix. 15; also a chain or bracelet: pl. m. צמידים tzemidim, chains or bracelets, *Gen.* xxiv. 22. צמד tzemed, a joining or coupling together, a pair or yoke of oxen: pl. m. צמדים tzemalim,

yokes, or pairs together, 2 Kings ix. 25, 1 Kings xix. 19; also acres, Isa. v. 10.

40. צָמַח tzamach. 1 he budded, he flourished. 3 the same, to bud or grow. 5 he caused to bud and flourish, he brought forth, Gen. iii. 18. צָמָה tzemach, a bud or branch.

41. צָמָם tzamam, צָמָה tzammah, the hair, or locks of the head, Isa. xlvi. 2; צָמִים tzammim, a thief or a robber, Job v. 5.

42. צָמָק tzamak. 1 he was dry, Hos. ix. 14: pl. m. צָמִיקִים tzimmukim, raisins, 1 Sam. xxv. 18.

43. צָמֵר tzemer, wool, Lev. xiii. 47, Hos. ii. 9. צָמְרָת tzammeret, the highest branch, Ezek. xvii. 3.

44. צָמַת tzamat. 1, 3, and 5, he cut off, or he cut down. 2 he was cut off, Job vi. 17. צָמִיתות tzemiyut, a cutting off, Lev. xxv. 33, i. e. for ever.

45. צָנָח tzanach. 1 he leaped down, Judges i. 14; also he fastened, *ibid.* iv. 21.

46. צָנָם tzanam, hence צָנוּמָה tzenumah: pl. fem. צָנוּמֹת tzenumot, small, thin, or withered, Gen. xli. 23.

47. צָנָן tzanan, hence צָנְנָה tzinnah, a shield or target; also cold, Prov. xxv. 13: pl. fem.

צְנָוֹת tzinnot, shields, 2 Chron. xi. 12; also hooks and thorns, Amos iv. 2: pl. m. צְנָוִים zennim, Prov. xxii. 5, and צְנִינִים tzeninim, the same, Numb. xxxiii. 55.

48. צְנוֹעַ tzonang. 3 he walked humbly, Micah vi. 8: pl. m. צְנוּעִים tzenugnim, humble or lowly, Prov. xi. 2.

49. צְנָפָה tzanaph. 1 he rolled or tossed, and turned over, he covered, he was covered or attired. צְנֵפָה tzenephah, a rolling or tossing, Isa. xxii. 18. צְנִיפָה tzaniph, מִצְנֵפָה mitznephet, Zech. iii. 5, a mitre, or garland for the head, Lev. xvi. 4, Exod. xxviii. 4.

50. צְנֵנֶת tzinzenet, a pot or pitcher, Exod. xvi. 33.

51. צְנָקָק tzanak, hence צְנִינָק tzinok, fetters, or stocks, Jer. xxix. 26.

52. צְפֹרָר tzinnor, a gutter, or water-spout: pl. m. צְפֹרִים tzinnorim, water-spouts or conduits, Ps. xlvi. 8: pl. fem. צְנִתְרוֹת tzanterot, pipes, or conduits, Zech. iv. 12.

53. צְעַד tzagnad. 1 he went. צְעַד tzagnad, fem. צְעַדָה tzegnada, 2 Sam. v. 24, a step, a going or walking: pl. m. צְעַדִים tzegnadm, 2 Sam. vi. 13, Job xviii. 7, and צְעַדִים mitzgnabim, Ps. xxxvii. 23, steps, or goings. אַצְעַד etzgnadah, a bracelet, a chain, or orna-

ment of the arm, 2 Sam. i. 10, Numb. xxxi 50, and צעדות tzegnadot, ornaments of the legs, Isa. iii. 20.

54. צען tzagnah. 1 he wandered or went in pilgrimage. 3 he caused to wander, Jer. xlvi. 12: pl. m. צענוצים tzagnatzugnim, motions, or images of boys moving, 2 Chron. iii. 10.

55. צען tzagnan. 1 he was broken asunder, Isa. xxxiii. 20.

56. צעניף tzagniph, a veil, Gen. xxiv. 65, xxxviii. 14.

57. צען tzagnak. 1, 3, and 5 he cried, or made a noise, he called together. 2 to be called together, Judges x. 17. צקן tzegnakah, a cry, Gen. xxvii. 34.

58. צער tzagnar. 1 he was small or little, he was diminished. צער tzagnir, little, or small: pl. m. צערדים tzegnirim, Job xxx. 1, little ones, lesser, or younger. צערדים tzognorim, the same, Zech. xiii. 7. מצער mitzgnar, Gen. xvii. 20, Isa. lxiii. 18, very little, or small, or a little while. מצעירה mitzgnirah, Dan. viii. 9, little.

59. צפֶד tzaphad. 1 he cleaved to, Lam. iv. 8.

60. צָפָה *tzaphah*. 1 he watched, he looked, or he held, he observed. 3 the same, also he covered, or overlaid. 4 he was covered, *Prov.* xxvi. 23. צָפָה *tzopheh*, a watchman, *Ezek.* iii. 17. צָפִיה *tzippijah*, watching, a diligent circumspetion, *Lam.* iv. 17. צָפָצָפָה *tzaphtzaphah*, *Ezek.* xvii. 5, the same, or a willow tree; see *ibid.* מִצְפָה *mitzpeh*, a watch-tower, *Isa.* xxi. 8. צָפִית *tzaphit*, the same, *ibid.* 5 אַפְעִי *tzippui*, a covering, *Numb.* xvii. 3, 4. צָפָת *tzepheth*, a crown, or a chapter, *2 Chron.* iii. 15.

61. צָפָח *tzaphach*, hence צָפָחַת *tzappachat*, a little pot, or bottle. צָפִיחַת *tzappichit*, a wafer, or a sweet cake, *Exod.* xvi. 31.

62. צָפָן *tzaphan*. 1 he hid, he lurked, or he hid himself. 2 he was hidden. 5 he did hide. צָפָן *tzaphun*, hidden, a treasure, or any thing hidden: pl. m. צָפּוּנִים *tzephunim*, hidden ones, *Ps.* lxxxiii. 3; also pl. m. מִצְפּוּנִים *matzpunim*, hidden things, *Obad.* 6. צָפָן *tzaphon*, the north, or the northern part of the world. צָפּוֹנִי *tzephoni*, northern, *Joel* ii. 20. צָפְנָת *tzophnat*, a secret, the surname of Joseph, who was called in the Egyptian language צָפְנָת פָּעַנְחָה *tzophnat pagnaneach*, *Gen.* xli. 45, the revealer of secrets.

63. צָפָעַ *tzephah*, צָפָעָנִי *tzephagnoni*, a serpent, an adder, *Isa.* xi. 8: pl. m. צָפָעָנִים *tzephagnim*, cockatoes, *Jer.* viii. 17; also pl. masc. צָפִיעִים *tzephignim*, dung or excrement, *Ezek.* iv. 15: pl. fem. צָפִיעָות *tzephignot*, offspring or issue, *Isa.* xxii. 24.

64. צָפָף *tzaphaph*, צָפָף *tziphatzeph*, he chattered, or peeped, *Isa.* viii. 19, xxxviii. 14. צָפָחָה *tzaphizaphah*: see in צָפָה *tzaphah*.

65. צָפָר *tzaphar*. 1 he hastened, or fled away, *Judg.* vii. 3. צָפֹר *tzippor*, a bird, a fowl, a sparrow: pl. m. צָפֹרִים *tzipporim*, birds, or fowls. צָפֹיר *tzaphir*, a he-goat, *Dan.* viii. 5: pl. m. צָפֹירִים *tzephirim*, he-goats, *Ezra* vi. 17. צָפִידָה *tzephira*, the morning, *Ezek.* vii. 7, 10; also a crown or diadem, *Isa.* xxviii. 5. צָפָה *tzipporen*, the nail of the finger or toe, also the point of any thing, *Jer.* xvii. 1: pl. m. צָפָנִים *tzipparnim*, nails, *Deut.* xxi. 12.

66. צָפְרָהָעַ *tzephardeang*, a frog, *Exod.* viii. 6: pl. m. צָפְרָהָעִים *tzephardeanim*, frogs, *ibid.* 2, 3, 4, 5.

67. צָקְלָוֹן *tziklon*, husk, or a scrip, or bag, *2 Kings* iv. 42.

- 68. צָרָב *tzarab*. 2 he was burned, *Ezek.*

xx. 47. צָרְבָת tzaberet, *Prov. xvi. 27*; or a burning, *Lev. xiii. 23*.

69. צָרָה tzara, hence צָרִי tzeri, balm, *Gen. xxxvii. 25*, and צָרִי tzari, *Jer. 1. 8*, the same.

70. צָרָח tzarach. 1 and 5 he cried out, he made a noise. צָרִיחַ tzeriach, a castle, or a tower, *Judges ix. 46*: pl. m. צָרִיחִים tzerichim, towers, 1 *Sam. xiii. 6*, or high places.

71. צָרָך izarach, hence צָרָךְ tzorech, need, necessity, or want, 2 *Chron. ii. 16*. צָרָיךְ izarich, necessary. Rabbi.

72. צָרָעַ tzarung, and מַצְרָעַ metzorang, *Lev. xiii. 2, 3*, leprous, or a leprous person: pl. m. מַצְרָעִים metzoragnim, leprous men, 2 *Kings vii. 3*. צָרָעָת tzaragnat, leprosy. צָרָעָה tzirgnah, a hornet, *Exod. xxiii. 28*.

73. צָרָף izaraph. 1 he purged, or purified, properly metal in the fire; he melted, or he refined, *Jer. vi. 29*, *Isa. i. 25*; hence, he tried, *Ps. xxvi. 2*. צָרָף tzoreph, מַצְרָף metzareph, a refiner, a melter of metal, a founder, or a goldsmith: pl. m. צָרָפִים tzorphim, goldsmiths, *Neb. iii. 8*. מַצְרָף matzreph, a refining pot or vessel, *Prov. xvii. 3*.

74. צָרָר izarar. 1 and 3 he did bind together, also he straitened or oppressed, *Hos. iv.*

19, *Ps. cxxix. 1.* 4 he was bound up, *Josb. ix. 4.* צָרֵר *tzorer*, an enemy. צָרֹר *tzeror*, a bundle, or a bag; also a grain, or a little stone, *Gen. xlii. 35, Prov. vii. 20, Amos ix. 9.* מצָר *matzar*, affliction or distress, *Ps. cxviii. 5:* pl. m. מִצָּרִים *metzarim*, pains or torments, *Ps. cxvi. 3.*

כְּ

אָקָּה *ka*, and אָקָּה *kaah*: see in אָקָּה *ko*.

1. קָבָב *kabab*. 1 he cursed, *Numb. xxiii. 8.*

קָבָה *kubbah*, a brothel, a cursed place, as some expound the word; others, a tent. קָוָבָה *kobab*, the belly, *Numb. xxv. 8.* קָבָה *kebah*, the maw, the belly, or throat, *Deut. xviii. 3.* קָבָּה *kab*, a little measure of corn, containing the sixth part of a סָאָה *seah*.

2. קָבָל *kabal*. 3 he took, he received. 5 the same, he took hold, *Exod. xxvi. 5, Esther iv. 4.* קָבָל *kabol*, 2 *Kings xv. 10*, over against, before. Ch. קָבָל *kobel*, *Dan. v. 1*, the same; also for, because, *Ezra iv. 14.*

3. קְבָעַ *kabang*. 1 he spoiled, *Prov. xxii.* 23, he robbed. קְבָעַ *kobang*, a helmet, 1 *Sam. xvii.* 30. קְבָעָת *kubbagnat*, lees, or dregs, *Isa. li. 17.*

4. קְבָצַץ *kabatz*. 1 and 3 he gathered together. 2, 4, and 7 he was gathered together, or to gather themselves together, *Isa. xliv. 11.* קְבָצָה *kebutzah*, a gathering together, *Ezek. xxii. 29*: pl. m. קְבָצִים *kibbutzim*, gatherings together, or companies, *Isa. lvii. 13.*

5. קְבָרַ *kabar*. 1 and 3 he buried. 2 and 4 he was buried, *Gen. xxv. 10.* קְבָרַ *keber*, a sepulchre. קְבָרָה *keburah*, the same, a burying place, *Deut. xxxiv. 6*, or a grave, *Gen. xxxv. 20*; also a burial, *Isa. xiv. 20.*

6. קְדַדַּ *kadad*. 1 and 2 he bowed down his head for obeisance, *Gen. xxiv. 26, 48.* קְדַקְדַּ *kadkad*, the top, pate, or crown of the head, *Ps. vii. 17, lxviii. 22, Gen. xlix. 26.* קְדַדַּ *kiddab*, cassia, a spice, like cinnamon, *Exod. xxx. 24.*

7. קְדַחַ *kadach*. 1 he kindled, he burned, or he was kindled. קְדַחַת *kaddachat*, a burning fever or ague, *Lev. xxvi. 16.* אֲקְדַחַ *ekdach*, a carbuncle, *Isa. liv. 12.*

8. קָדֵם *kadam*. 3 and 5 he prevented, he went or came before, he disappointed, *Ps. xvii.*
 13. קָדֵם *kedem*, antiquity; eternity, when it is spoken of God; ancient, old, of old, long since, before; the east, the oriental part of the world. קָדְמָה *kidmab*, *Gen. ii. 14, Ps. cxxix. 6*, the same. קָדִים *kadim*, *Exod. xiv. 21*, קָדִמָה *kadimah*, *Hab. i. 9*, the east wind: pl. m. קָדָם *kedamim*, the first foundations, *Prov. viii. 23*; also קָדּוּמִים *kedumim*, ancient, *Judges v. 21*, or antiquities. קָדְמָנִי *kadmoni*, ancient, *1 Sam. xxiv. 14*, also eastern or oriental, *Ezek. xlvi. 18*: pl. m. קָדְמָנִים *kadmonim*, *Job xviii. 20*, fem. קָדְמָנִיּוֹת *kadmonijot*, *Mal. iii. 4*, ancient, or former.

9. קָדָר *kadar*. 1 he was black, dark, or darkened; he went sorrowfully or blackly, *Ps. xxxv. 14*. 5 he made black or dark. 7 he was darkened. קָדְרוֹת *kadrut*, *Isa. l. 3*, blackness. קָדְרָבֵת *kedoravet*, *kedorannit*, darkly or mournfully, *Mal. iii. 14*.

10. קָדֵשׁ *kadash*: 1 he was prepared or appointed to any thing, he was consecrated, or sanctified and set apart for holy things; he was holy, or he was made holy. 2 and 4 the same, he was consecrated, sanctified, or made holy. 3 and 5 he consecrated or sanctified;

also he prepared or appointed, *Jer.* xii. 3. 7 he consecrated, or made himself holy, he set or he was set apart for a holy use, *Isa.* xxx. 29. קָדוֹשׁ *kadosh*, holy, Ch. קָדֵשׁ *kaddish*, the same. קָדֵשׁ *kodesh*, holiness, holy, or a holy thing. מִקְדָּשׁ *mikdash*, a sanctuary, a holy place to run to for refuge, *Isa.* viii. 14. קָדֵשׁ *kadesh*, a Sodomite or a whore-master: fem. קָדֵשׁ *kedeshah*, a common prostitute, *Deut.* xxiii. 17: pl. m. קָדְשִׁים *kedeshim*, Sodomites, *2 Kings* xxiii. 7: pl. fem. קָדְשָׁות *kedeshot*, publick whores, *Hos.* iv. 14.

11. קָהָה *kahah*, 1 and 3 he was dull or stupefied, or it was blunt, *Eccl.* x. 10, *Jer.* xxxi. 29.

12. קָהָל *kahal*. 1 and 5 he called, or he gathered together. 2 he was gathered together, or gathered themselves together. קָהָל *kahal*, קָהָלָה *kebillah*, an assembly gathered together: pl. masc. and fem. מִקְהָלִים *makbelim*, and מִקְהָלוֹת *makbelot*, assemblies, or congregations, *Ps.* xxvi. 12, lxviii. 27. קָהְלָת *kabelet*, a gathering together; hence a preacher, who calls together the congregations and assemblies, *Eccles.* i. 2.

13. נִקְרָב *ko.* 1 and 5 he vomited, *Jer.* xxv. 27, *Lev.* xviii. 28. נִקְרָב *ki*, נִקְרָב *ke*, a

קְרָקְלָוּן *vomit*, *Prov.* xxvi. 11, *Isa.* xxviii. 8. קְרָקְלָוּן *kikalon*, a filthy vomit, *Hab.* ii. 16. קָאָה *kaah*, or קָאָתְּ *kaat*, a pelican, *Ps.* cii. 7.

14. קָנוֹה *kavah*. 1 and 3 he waited, *Ps.* xl. 1, or he hoped. 2 to be gathered together, *Gen.* i. 9. קָנוֹן *kav*, a line, or a measuring thread; hence rule, or direction, *Ps.* xix. 5. תִּקְוָה *tikvah*, and מִקְוָה *mikveh*, hope, or expectation; a gathering together, *Gen.* i. 10; a little cord, *Josh.* ii. 18, or linen yarn, 1 *Kings* x. 28, 2 *Chron.* i. 16.

15. קָוֵט *kut*. 1 he loathed, or he was grieved. 2 the same, he loathed or abhorred himself, *Ezek.* vi. 9, xx. 43. 7 he loathed, or he grieved himself, *Ps.* cxxxix. 21. קָטֵת *kat*, a loathing, as some; or little; see *Ezek.* xvi. 47.

16. קָוֵל *kol*, and Ch. קָלֵל *kal*, *Dan.* vii. 11, a voice, a noise, or sound; also thunder, the voice of God: pl. fem. קָלוֹת *kolot*, voices or sounds; also thunders, *Exod.* ix. 23.

17. קָם *kum*. 1 he arose, he stood. 3 and 5 he raised up, he caused to stand, he appointed, he confirmed and established. 6 he was made to stand, or he was raised up. 7 he raised up himself, or he rose up against another, *Ps.* xvii. 7, cxxxix. 21. Chald. קָם *kam*, or קָאָם *kaam*, 1, 3, 5, 6, the same. סָמֵךְ *kim*, sub-

stance, or estate, *Job* xxii. 20: fem. קִמָּה *kimah*, a rising up, *Lam.* iii. 63. קָמָה *komah*, height or attitude, *1 Kings* vi. 20. קָמָה *kamah*, an ear or stalk of corn, standing as yet in the fields, *Jude* xv. 5. pl. mas. קָמִים *komim*, adversaries, or enemies rising up one against another; קָמְמִוָּת *komemijut*, standing upright, *Lev.* xxvi. 13. יְקֻם *jekum*, living (or standing) substance, *Gen.* vii. 4. also the substance of a man's estate, *Deut.* xx. 6. מָקוֹם *makom*, a place, pl. fem. מָקוּמוֹת *mekomot*, places, *Ps.* ciii. 22. אַלְקָם *alkam*, invincible, against whom none is able to rise up, *Prov.* xxx. 31. תְּקִמָּה *tekumah*, a rising or standing up, *Lev.* xxvi. 37. Ch. קְיָם *kejam*, a statute, or a decree, קְיָם *kajam*, stable, or firm.

18. קָרַע *kun*, 3 he lamented, *Ezek.* xxvii. 32, *Jer.* ix. 17, he mourned; קִנְחָה *kinah*, mourning or lamentations; pl. mas. קִנִּים *kinim*, lamentations, *Ezek.* ii. 10. and pl. fem. קִנּוֹת *kinot*, the same, *2 Chron.* xxv. 25.

19. קָרַע *kus*, 3 קָרַע *koses*, he cut off, *Ezek.* xvii. 9.

20. קָרַע *kuph*, hence קָרַע *koph*, an ape, pl. m. קָרְבָּנִים *kophim*, apes, *1 Kings* x. 22. תְּקֻרְפָּה *tekupphah*, a revolution, or a circuit, or going about, *Exod.* xxxiv. 22. as from קָרַע *jakaph*, pl. fem. תְּקֻרְפּוֹת *tekuphot*, revolutions, *1 Sam.* i. 20.

21. **קָרַז** *kutz*, 1 he loathed, or he was weary of; in one instance it signifies he passed over the summer, *Isa.* xviii. 6. 5 he caused to be weary, or he made to be weary: also he awaked, *Ps.* iii. 6. **קָרֵץ** *karitz*, the summer, or summer fruit. **קָרֵץ** *kotz*, a thorn; pl. mas. **קָרְצִים** *kotzim*, *Exod.* xxii. 6. thorns, *Judes* viii. 7; pl. fem. **קָרְצָות** *kevutzot*, the locks of hair on the head, *Cant.* v. 11. see **קָרַז** *katzatz*.

22. **קָרֵר** *kur*, 1 he digged, properly a spring or well, *2 Kings* xix. 24. 5 to flow or gush out, as a fountain casteth out waters, *Jer.* vi. 7. **מִקְרָר** *makor*, a fountain, *Zach.* xiii. 1. pl. mas. **קָרְרִים** *kurim*, webs, *Isa.* xxix. 5, 6; properly spiders' webs.

23. **קָרֵשׁ** *kush*, 1 he laid a snare, *Is.* xxix. 21. See **שָׁקַד** *jakash*.

24. **קְרָבָה** *keteb*, destruction, *Is.* xxviii. 2. also plagues or pestilence, *Ps.* xci. 6. **קְרָבוֹב** *katob*, the same, *Hos.* xiii. 14.

25. **קָטָל** *katal*, 1 he killed, 3 the same, 7 he was killed, *Dan.* ii. 13. **קְטָלָה** *ketel*, a killing, *Obad.* 9.

26. **קָטָן** *katon*, 1 he was little. 5 he diminished, or made little, **קָטָן** *katan*, or **קָטָן** *katon*, little, the least, or the younger; pl. mas. **קָטָנים** *katanim*.

ketannim, little, lesser, or younger: also pl. fem. קִטְנָה *ketannot*, small things, *Zach.* iv. 10.

27. קִטָּף *kataph*, 1 he plucked asunder, or he cropped or plucked off; *Deut.* xxiii. 25. 2 he was cut down, *Job* vii. 12.

28. קִטָּר *katar*, 3 he perfumed, or he burnt incense, he sacrificed by burning incense; he made smoke or sweet perfume to ascend. 4 he was perfumed, *Cant.* iii. 6. 5 and 6 the same, *Lev.* vi. 22. קִטָּרָה *ketorah* *ketorab*, incense, or a sweet perfume; מִקְטָרָה *miktar*, *Ex.* xxx. 1. מִקְטָרָת *mikteret*, an incense altar, or a censer to burn incense with; pl. fem. מִקְטָרֹת *mekatrot*, incense altars, 2 *Chron.* xxx. 14. קִטְרָות *keturot*, joined, from the Ch. or as some say, with chimnies, *Ezek.* xlvi. 22. קִטָּזָד *kitor*, smoke; or vapour, *Gen.* xix. 28. Ch. קִטָּר *ketar*, he did bind; pl. mas. קִטְרִין *kitrin*, bonds, or knots.

קִיָּא *ki*, vomit: see in קִוָּק *ko*.

29. קִיטָּה *kajit*, Ch. summer.

30. קִיטָּה *kajin*, a lance, a spear, or the iron of a spear, 2 *Sam.* xxi. 16.

קִיטָּז *kajitz*, the summer: see קִוטָּז *kutz*.

31. קִיקְיָה *kikajon*, a gourd, or a bush, or a tree full of shadowing leaves or branches, *Jon.* iv. 6.

32. קִיר *kir*, a wall; pl. fem. קִירוֹת *kirot*, walls, *1 Kings* vi. 5: hence the entrails, the walls of the heart, *Jer. iv. 19.* מַקְרָקָר *mekarkar*, he broke down or destroyed the wall, *Isa. xxii. 5.*

קָל *kal*, Ch. a voice: see in קָול *kol*.

33. קָלָה *kalah*, 1 he roasted, or he dried, *Jer. xxix. 22; Lev. ii. 4.* 2 he was vile, or contemptible; or he was esteemed vile, *Deut. xxv. 3.* 5 he set lightly by, or he counted vile, *Deut. xxvii. 16.* קָלִי or קָלִיא *kali*, roasted or parched; קָלוֹן *kalon*, ignominy or shame; vileness.

34. קָלָחַת *kallachat*, a cauldron, or a great pot, *Micah* iii. 3.

35. קָלּוֹת *kalut*, mutilated, or lacking one of his members, *Lev. xxii. 23.* מִקְלָט *miklat*, refuge, or a place to fly unto for safety, *Numb. xxxv. 6, 25.*

36. קָלַל *kalal*, 1 he was light or swift: also he was vile, *Neh. i. 14; Job* vii. 6. also to be lessened, or to be abated, *Gen. viii. 8.* 2 he counted himself light, base, or vile, *2 Sam. vi. 22.* he was light, or of no weight; or he was swift, *Isa. xxx. 16.* 3 he cursed or blasphemed; he counted, or called light and vile, *Lev. xx. 9.*

also קָלְקָל *kilkel*, he smoothed or polished, *Eccl.* x. 10. 4 he was cursed. 5 he made light, or he made base and vile. 7 he moved himself lightly, *Jer.* iv. 24. קָלָה *kal*, קָלָה *kallab*, *Jer.* ii. 23, light or swift; pl. m. קָלִים *kallim*, the same, *Lam.* iv. 19. קָל *kol*, lightness, *Jer.* iii. 9. קָלָל *kalal*, polished or burnished, *Ezek.* i. 7. קָלָלה *kelalah*, a curse, *Gen.* xxvii. 12. קָלוּקָל *kelokel*, light, or of little worth, *Numb.* xxv. 5.

37. קָלָס *kalas*, 3 and 7 he mocked, קָלֵס *keles*, קָלָסָה *kallasah*, a mocking, or derision.

38. קָלָע *kalang*, 1 and 3 he carved: also he did cast or throw with a sling. מִקְלָעָת *miklagnat*, a carving, or carved; pl. fem. מִקְלָעָות *miklegnot*, the same, 1 *Kings* vi. 18, 29. קָלָע *kelang*, a sling; pl. mas. קָלָעִים *kelagnim*, slings, 2 *Chron.* xxvi. 14: also pourtrayed hangings, *Exod.* xxvii. 19: also carved leaves of doors, 1 *Kings* vi. 34: also pl. mas. קָלָעִים *kallagnim*, slingers, 2 *Kings* iii. 25.

39. שְׁלַח *kalash*, hence קָלְשָׁׁׁן *killeshon*, a fork with three teeth, 1 *Sam.* xiii. 21.

40. קְמַח *kemach*, meal, *Gen.* xviii. 6; *Isa.* xlvi. 2.

41. קְמַט *kamat*, 1 he filled with wrinkles, *ob.* xvi. 8. 4 he was made full of wrinkles, *Job* xxii. 16, or he was cut down.

42. קָמַל *kamal*, 1 he was hewn down, or he was withered away, *Isa.* xxxiii. 9; *Job* xix. 6.

43. קָמַצְתָּ *kamatz*, 1 he gathered together, properly a handful, *Lev.* ii. 2. קָמָטָ *kometz*, a handful; pl. fem. קָמָצִים *kematzim*, handfulls, *Gen.* xli. 47.

44. קִמְמֹשׁ *kimmush*, or קִימּוֹשׁ *kimosh*, a thistle, pl. mas. קִמְשׁוֹנִים *kimshonim*, thistles, or thorns, or nettles, *Prov.* xxiv. 31.

קָנָה *ken*, a nest: see in קָנָן *kanan*.

45. קִנְנֵה *kinne*, 3 he was zealous, or jealous; he burned with zeal and jealousy, *Numb.* xxv. 13; v. 14: also he envied, or he did emulate with envy: also in 5 he made zealous, or he provoked to zeal; he moved to jealousy, *Deut.* xxxii. 21. קִנְנָה *kinah*, *Isa.* xxxvii. 32, zeal, or a burning affection with jealousy; also envy, or emulation. קָנָה *kanna*, and קָנָה *kanno*, zealous, or jealous, *Exod.* xx. 5; *Josh.* xxiv. 19.

46. קָנָה *kanah*, 1 he purchased, he bought, he possessed. 2 he was purchased or bought. 5 he made to possess, as some: or he made a herdsman to keep cattle, as others, *Zach.* xiii.

5. קָנֵה *koneh*, a possessor, or a buyer, *Isa.* xxiv. 2. קָנֵה *kaneh*, a cane or reed to measure with, *Ezek.* xlvi. 16; *calamus*, or a sweet reed, *ibid.* xxvii. 19: also the channel bone of the

arm, *Job* xxxi. 22. pl. mas. קָנִים *kanim*, and fem. קָנוֹת *kenot*, *Exod.* xxv. 32, 36, reeds, or branches; קִנְגָּן *kinjan*, a possession, a buying, or a purchasing. מִקְנָה *mikneh*, the same; a possession: also cattle; pl. mas. מִקְנִים *miknim*, the same, *Is.* xxx. 23.

47. קִנְמָן *kinnam*, *kinnam*, cinnamon, a spice, *Cant.* iv. 14.

48. קִנְנֵן *kinnen*, 3 he built a nest. 4 he was caused to build a nest, or he made a nest, *Jer.* xxii. 23. קִנְן *ken*, a nest; pl. mas. קִנִּים *kinnim*, nests, *Gen.* vi. 14, or rooms.

49. קִנְצִים *kintzim*, pl. mas. ends: see in קִצְצָה *katzatz*.

50. קִסְּם *kasam*, 1 he divined, or he used divination, *Deut.* xviii. 10. קִסְּם *kesem*, *Jer.* xiv. 14; and קִסְּמָה *miksam*, divination, *Ezek.* xxi. 21. *ibid.* xii. 24. pl. mas. קִסְּמִים *kesamim*, divinations, *Numb.* xxii. 7.

51. קִסְּתָּה *keset*, a writer's ink-horn, *Ezek.* ix. 3.

52. קִמְקִמְמָה *kangkang*, a mark, *Lev.* xix. 28. a word of four letters.

53. קִגְנְרָה *kegnerah*, a charger; or a great dish or platter made like a shield; pl. fem. קִגְנָרוֹת *kegnarot*, *Num.* iv. 7. dishes, *Ex.* xxv. 29.

54. קְפָא *kapha*, 1 he was congealed, or to grow together, *Exod.* xv. 8. *Zeph.* i. 12. 5 he caused to congeal, he curdled, *Job* x. 10. קִפְעָן *kippaon*, a congealing, or growing together; thickness, or darkness, *Zach.* xiv. 6.

55. קִפְרָה *kipped*, 3 he cut off, properly as a weaver cutteth his threads, *Isa.* xxxviii. 12. קִפְדָּה *kephadah*, a cutting off, or destruction, *Ezek.* vii. 25. קִפְפָּדָה *kippod*, a bittern, an owl, or some other bird of the desert, *Isa.* xiv. 23; xxxiv. 11.

56. קִפְזָב *kippoz*, the great owl, *Isa.* xxxiv. 14.

57. קִפְתָּץ *kaphatz*, 1 he stopped, or he shut up. 2 he was shut or closed up, *Job* xxiv. 24. 3 he leaped, *Cant.* ii. 8.

58. קִצְבָּה *katzab*, 1 he cut off, or he cut down, 2 *Kings* vi. 6; pl. fem. קִצְבּוֹת *ketzubot*, shorn, *Cant.* iv. 2. קִצְבָּה *ketzeb*, a cutting off, 1 *Kings* vi. 25; or a size; pl. mas. קִצְבִּים *ketzabim*, cuttings off, or bottoms, *Jonah* ii. 6.

59. קִצְחָה *katzab*, 1 and 3 he cut off, he cut short, he scraped. קִצְחָה *katzeb*, קִצְחָה *miktzah*, an end, or the extremity of any thing; pl. m. קִצְבִּים *ketzevim*, and fem. קִצְזּוֹת *ketzavot*, ends or extremities; קִצְזָן *kitzon*, the uttermost, *Exod.* xxvi. 4. Ch. קִצְתָּה *ketzat*, and מִקִּצְתָּה *miktzat*, a part, or the end.

60. קְצַח ketzach, fitches, *Isa.* xxviii. 25.

61. קְצִין katzin, a captain, a prince, pl. mas. קְצִינִים ketzinim, princes, captains, *Isa.* xxii. 5.

62. עַצְפָּק katznang, 5 he planed, he scraped off, or he caused to scrape, *Lev.* xiv. 44. מַקְצָעָנָג miktzangoang, מַקְצָעָה mekutzagnah, and מַקְצָעָה makztugnab, a corner or angle; pl. m. מַקְצָעָם miktzognim, corners, *Ezek.* xlvi. 21, or planes: also pl. fem. מַקְצָעָות maktzugnot, *Isa.* xliv. 13. מַקְצָעָות mehuktzagnot, *Ezek.* xlvi. 22. מַקְצָעָות me utzgnot, *Exod.* xxvi. 23; corners, or planes, or made with corners, *Ezek.* xlvi. 22: also pl. fem. קְצִינָת ketzignot, cassia, *Ps.* xlv. 8.

63. פְּצַפָּק katzaph, 1 he burned in anger. 5 he caused to burn, or he provoked to wrath. 7 he fretted himself in wrath. פְּצַפָּה ketzeph, קְצַפָּה ketzaphah, foam, *Hos.* x. 7: also the bark of a tree, *Joel* i. 7: also burning and fuming wrath, *Ps.* xxxviii. 2. Ch. פְּצַפָּה ketzaph, *Ezra* vii. 23, the same.

64. קְצַצֵּז katzatz, 1 and 3 he cut off. קְצֵז ketz, the end, or the extremity of any thing, *Gen.* vi. 13. קְנוּצֹת kevutzot, the locks of the hair: see in קְצֵז kutz.

65. קְצָרָק katzar, 1 he was short, or shortened; he was straitened, or lessened: also he reaped, or he mowed. 3 and 5 he shortened,

or cut short. קָצֵר *katzer*, short. קָצֵר *kotzer*, shortness, or straitness: hence anguish, *Exod.* vi. 9. קָצֵיר *katzir*, *Deut.* xxiv. 19, the harvest: also a branch, pl. mas. קָצֵירִים *ketzirim*, branches, *Ps.* lxxx. 12.

66. קָרָא *kara*, 1 he called, or cried, he invoked, or called upon, &c. also he read, or he did read in a book, or he preached, *Jon.* iii. 2: also it fell out, or it befel, as קָרְדָה *kara*. 2 and 4 he was called, invited, or called upon: also Ch. קָרָא *kare*, he cried, *Dan.* iii. 4. 2 it was read, or it fell out by chance. 5 he caused to fall out, *Jer.* xxxii. 23: pl. mas. קָרְיוֹאִים *keriim*, called, or famous, *Numb.* xxvi. 9. קָרְיאָה *keriah*, a proclamation, a preaching, or a reading, *Jonah* iii. 2. מִקָּרָא *mikra*, a convocation, *Exod.* xii. 16: also the holy Scripture; a lecture, or reading, because it is given to all to read, for the knowledge of their salvation, *Neh.* viii. 8. pl. mas. מִקָּרְאִים *mikraim*, assemblies, or congregations, *Isa.* iv. 5. קָרָאָה *keraab*, a meeting with: see also קָרָה *karah*, קָרָא *kore*, a partridge, *Jer.* xvii. 11; 1 *Sam.* xxvi. 20.

67. קָרַב *karab*, 1 he approached, he came near. 2 the same: also he placed, or he set

himself. 3 and 5 he caused to approach, or he brought near; and sometimes as in 1 he approached, or he came near: also he offered. קָרְבָּן *kareb*, קָרּוֹב *karob*, near: also a neighbour; pl. mas. קָרּוֹבִים *kerotim*, neighbours; and fem. קָרְבּוֹת *kerobot*, those that be near at hand, *Ez.* xxii. 5. קָרְבָּה *kerabah*, an approaching or coming nigh, *Ps.* lxiii. 28. קָרָב *kerab*, battle, or war: pl. fem. קָרְבּוֹת *karabot*, wars, or battles, *Ps.* lxviii. 31. קָרְבָּה *kereb*, the midst, the middle: also the inmost or innermost: also the belly, or the entrails: also in, within, &c. pl. mas. קָרְבִּים *kerabim*, things within, *Ps.* ciii. 31. קָרְבָּן *karban*, an offering, or an oblation; pl. mas. קָרְבָּנִים *karbenim*, offerings, or oblations, *Lev.* vii. 38.

68. קָרְדוֹם *kardom*, an axe, or a hatchet; pl. masc. קָרְדוּמִים *kardummim*, and fem. קָרְדוּמֹת *kardummot*, axes, or hatchets, 1 *Sam.* x. 20, 21; *Jud.* ix. 48.

69. קָרָה *kara*, 1 it fell out accidentally, or it came to pass, or it did befall, *Dan.* x. 14: also he met with, or he did meet with. 2 the same, or he came to meet with, and set himself in the way to meet with, *Numb.* xxviii. 3, 4. it often changes קָרָה into קָרָא. 3 he laid the beams of a house, *Ps.* civ. 3; or he made beams for a house, *Neb.* ii. 8, iii. 3. 5 he caused to meet

with, *Gen.* xxiv. 12: xxvii. 20, hence he appointed, *Numb.* xxxvi. 11. קָרֵה *kareh*, קָרֵי *kari*, מִקָּרֵה *mikreh*, an accident, or an accidental event, or a falling out accidentally, or by accident. קָרָאָה *keraab*, a meeting with, *Exod.* xix. 17; *Numb.* xxiii. 36. קָרָה *koreh*, a plank, beam, or roof of a house, *Gen.* xix. 8: pl. fem. קָרָות *korot*, beams, *Cant.* i. 17: also things falling out, *Gen.* xlvi. 29. מִקָּרָה *mekareh*, a rafting, planking, or building of a house, *Eccl.* x. 18. קָרִיהָ *kirjah*, קָרָתָה *keret*, a city, *Ps.* xlvi. 3.

70. קָרָחַ *karach*, 1 and 5 he made himself bald, or he shaved himself. 2 and 6 the same, or he was made bald, *Jer.* x. 6; *Ezek.* xxix. 18. קָרְהָה *kereach*, bald. קָרָחַת *karachat*, baldness, or a bald place, or the bald head, *Lev.* xiii. 42. קָרָחַ *kerach*, and קָרָה *korach*, extreme cold or frost, *Gen.* xxxi. 40: also ice, *Ps.* cxlvii. 17; or crystal, *Ezek.* i. 22.

71. קָרָם *karam*, 1 he covered, properly with skin, *Ezek.* xxxvii. 6, 8.

72. קָרָן *keren*, a horn, and metaphorically strength; du. mas. קָרְנִים or קָרְנִיּוֹת *keranim* or *keranot*, two horns: pl. fem. קָרְנוֹת *keranot*, horns; hence in 5 he brought forth horns, *Ps.* lxix. 32: also in 1 he shined, *Exod.* xxxiv. 29, 30. Ch. קָרְנָא *karina*, *Dan.* iii. 5, a cornet.

73. קָרָס karas, 1 he was bowed down, or he stooped, *Isa.* xlvi. 1, 2; pl. mas. קָרָסִים kerasim, taches, or hooks, *Exod.* xxxv. 11.

74. קָרְסָל karsol, an ankle-bone; pl. mas. קָרְסָלִים karsulim, the ankle-bones, *Ps.* xviii. 37.

75. קָרָגָע karang, 1 he rent, tore, broke, or cut asunder. 2 he was rent, or cleft asunder, 1 *Kings* xii. 3; *Exod.* xxviii. 32. pl. m. קָרָגָעִים keragnim, fragments, or pieces torn and broken, as rags of cloth, *Prov.* xxiii. 21.

76. קָרָצָז karatz, 1 he did cut, he moved: also he winked, *Prov.* x. 10, and xvi. 30. 4 he was cut down, *Job* xxxiii. 6. קָרָצָז keretz, *Jer.* xlvi. 20, destruction; but Ch. קָרָצָא kart a, calumny, accusation, or reproach, *Dan.* vi. 24. קָרָצָא kurtza, the same.

77. קָרְקָנָג karkang, the ground, or a floor, or pavement, 1 *Kings* vii. 7.

78. קָרָר kárar, 1 he was cold. קָרָר kar, pl. mas. קָרִים karim, cold, *Prov.* xxv. 25. קָרָר kor, *Gen.* viii. 22; and קָרָה karah, cold, or coldness, *Ps.* cxlvii. 17. מִקְרָה mekerah, cooling, or refreshing, *Judges* iii. 20, 24. קָרְקָר karkar, he broke down a wall. See in קָרָר kur.

79. קָרְשָׁה kerešh, a board, or table: also an ear, *Ezek.* xxvii. 6. pl. mas. קָרְשִׁים kerashim, boards, *Exod.* xxvi. 17, 18.

שְׁקָשָׁ *kash*, stubble. See שְׁשָׁקָשָׁ *kashash*.

80. שְׁקָשָׁ *kasha*; hence pl. mas. שְׁאִים קְשָׁשָׁ *kishshuim*, cucumbers, *Numb. xi. 5.* מִקְשָׁה מִקְשָׁה *mikshah*, a garden of cucumbers, *Isa. i. 8.*

81. קְשָׁבָ *kashab*, 1 and 5 he hearkened, or gave heed, he was attentive and obedient. קְשָׁבָ *kesheb*, hearing, or attention. קְשָׁבָת קְשָׁבָת *kashshabat*, attentive, *Neb. i. 6.* pl. fem. קְשָׁוּבֹת קְשָׁוּבֹת *kashshubot*, the same, *Ps. cxxx. 2.*

82. קְשָׁה *kashah*, 1 he was hard, or it was difficult, *1 Sam. v. 1;* *Deut. i. 17.* 2 he was hardly bestead, or pressed with difficulties, *Isa. viii. 21.* 3 and 5 he made hard and difficult, he hardened, or to have hard labour in any thing, *Gen. xxxv. 16;* *Exod. xiii. 15.* קְשָׁה *kashah*, hard or difficult, *Isa. xix. 4.* pl. mas. שְׁקָשִׁים *kashim*; pl. fem. קְשָׁוֹת קְשָׁוֹת *kashot*, hard things, *Gen. xlvi. 7.* קְשִׁי *keshi*, stubbornness, or hardness, *Deut. ix. 27.* מִקְשָׁה *mikshah*, beaten, or solid work, *Exod. xxv. 31*: also curled or well set hair, *Isa. iii. 24*; but with שְׁסִין *shsin*, קְשָׁה *kashah*, is a kind of dish or platter, as some; or a cover of dishes: pl. fem. קְשָׁוֹת קְשָׁוֹת *keshot*, and קְשָׁוֹת קְשָׁוֹת *kesavot*, covers of dishes, *Exod. xxv. 29;* *xxxvii. 16.*

83. קְשָׁחָ *kashach*, 5 he hardened, or he dealt hardly with, *Job xxxix. 16;* *Isa. lxiii. 17.*

84. טַשְׁקָ koshet, or טַשְׁקָ koshet, truth, *Ps. ix.* 6. Ch. טַשְׁקָ keshot, the same, *Dan. ii. 47*; but with שׁ sin, הַשְׁקִיתָ kesitah, a lamb, or a piece of money with the stamp of a lamb upon it, *Gen. xxxiii. 19*; *Job xlvi. 11*.

85. קַשְׁקַשְׁתָּ kashkeshet, scales of fish, *Exod. xi. 9*. pl. mas. קַשְׁקַשִּׁים kashkashim; pl. fem. קַשְׁקַשּׁוֹת kashkeshot, the same, *Ezek. xxix. 4*; *I Sam. xvii. 5*; a coat of scales, *i. e.* a coat of mail.

86. קְשָׁרָ kashar, 1 and 3 he did bind together; hence he conspired, *2 Kings x. 19*. 2 he was bound together. 4 the same, *Gen. xxx. 41*. or to be strong, *i. e.* compactly bound together in the body. 7 he conspired. קְשָׁרָ kesher, a conspiracy; pl. mas. קְשָׁרִים kishshurim, ornaments, *Jer. ii. 32*; *Isa. iii. 20*; properly tied about the neck.

87. שַׁבְּקָ kashash, 3 he gathered together, properly stubble; hence he searched diligently, *Exod. v. 7*. 7 he did shake himself, as some; others, to gather themselves together, *Zeph. ii. 1*. שַׁבְּקָ kash, stubble or straw, *Exod. v. 12*.

88. קְשָׁתָּ keshet, a bow; pl. fem. קְשָׁתּוֹת keshatot, *Isa. xiii. 18*, bows; *Ps. xxxviii. 15*. קְשָׁתָּ kashshat, an archer, *Gen. xxi. 20*, or a Bowman.

89. קִתְרוֹס katros, or קִיתְרֹס kitros, Ch.
a harp, *Dan.* iii. 5.

ר

1. **רָאָה** *raah*, 1 he did foresee or provide, *Gen. xxii. 8, 14*; he beheld, or perceived, &c: 2 and 4 he was seen, or he exposed himself to view, he appeared, *Gen. xlvi. 3*. 5 he made or he caused to see, he shewed. 6 he was made to be seen, or he was shewn, *Lev. xiii. 49*. 7 to look, or behold one another mutually, 2 *Kings* xiv. 8; *Gen. xlvi. 1*. **רָאָה** *roeh*, a seer, or prophet. **רֵאִי** *rei*, a vision, a sight: also a looking-glass, *Job xxxvii. 18*. **מְרָאָה** *mareb*, visage: also **מְרָאָה** *marah*, *Dan. x. 7*, a vision. pl. fem. **מְרָאֹת** *marot*, visions: also looking-glasses, *Ezek. i. 1*; *Exod. xxxviii. 8*. **רְאֹתָה** *reut* or **רְאֹתָה** *reot*, beholding, *Eccl. v. 11*. **רְאֹתָה** *reot*, pl. fem. visions, 2 *Chron. xxvi. 5*. **מְרָאָה** *murah*, the crop or craw of a bird which holdeth the meat and the filth, *Lev. i. 16*; hence filthy or glutinous, *Zeph. iii. 1*. **רָאָה** *raab*, the gleed, as some; others

the crow, or some other bird of sharp sight,
Deut. xiv. 13.

2. רְאֵם *reem*, and contracted רֵם *rem*, the unicorn, *Numb.* xxiii. 22, *Job* xxxix. 9. pl. mas. רְאֵמִים *reemim*, *Isa.* xxxiv. 7, and רְמִים *remim*, unicorns, *Ps.* xxii. 22. קָרְמוֹת *ramot*, see in רֵם *rum*.

3. רְאֵשׁ *rosh*, a head, the head, or chief, the top of any thing: also poison, or a poisonous herb: also gall, *Deut.* xxix. 18; *Ps.* lxix. 22. pl. mas. רְאֵשִׁים *rashim*, heads, *Gen.* ii. 10; heads or chiefs, *Numb.* xxxvi. 1: also the beginnings, *ibid.* x. 10. רְאֵשָׁנָה or רֵישׁוֹן *rishon*, *rishonah*, *Josh.* xxi. 10, and רְאֵשָׁנִית *rishonit*, *Jer.* xxv. 1, the first, or the former. רְאֵשִׁית *reshit*, the beginning, *Gen.* i. 1; *Prov.* i. 7. pl. fem. רְאֵשׁוֹת *rishot*, *Ezek.* xxxvi. 7, beginnings: also מְרָאֵשׁוֹת *meraashot*, bolsters or pillows, *Gen.* xxviii. 11; *1 Sam.* xxvi. 12: also מְרָאֵשׁוֹת *marashot*, principalities, or head attires, *Jer.* xiii. 18.

4. רְבָב *rabab*, 1 he was much, or he was multiplied, *Ps.* iv. 8: also he shot, or he did throw out, as רְבָה *rabah*, *Ps.* xviii. 15. 4 he was multiplied by ten thousands; hence pl. fem. מְרָבְבּוֹת *merubbabot*, ten thousands, *Ps.* cxliv.

13. **רְבָּה** *rab*, much, great, more, or elder; a master; pl. mas. **רְבִּים** *rabbim*, many, great, chief, or rabbis, or masters, *Jer.* xli. 1: also archers, *Job* xvi. 13. Ch. **רְבָּה** *rabbah*, **רְבָּא** *rabba*, **רְבָּת** *rabbat*; much, great, a great part, or a multitude; pl. fem. **רְבָּות** *rabbot*, many, *Prov.* xix. 21. Ch. mas. **רְבָּרְבִּין** *rabrerin*, great, great ones, princes, &c. *Dan.* v. 2; vii. 3; viii. 11. **רְבָּ** *rob*, a multitude, the greatest part; pl. mas. contracted **רְבִּי** *rubbi* *rubbe*, great things, *Hos.* viii. 12. or **רְבוֹ** or **רְבוֹא** *ribbo*, and **רְבָּבָה** *rebabah*, a million, a multitude of ten thousands; du. mas. **רְבָּותִים** *ribbotajim*, twice ten thousand, *i. e.* twenty thousand, *Ps.* lxviii. 17. pl. fem. **רְבָּות** *ribboot*, *ribbot*, and **רְבָּבָת** *rebabot*, many ten thousands. Ch. **רְבוֹ** *ribbo* *ribvan*, ten thousand times ten thousand, *Dan.* vii. 10. pl. mas. **רְבִּיבִים** *rebibim*, showers, or many drops of rain, *Dan.* xxxii. 2.

5. **רְבָּד** *rabad*, 1 he adorned, or decked. **מְרְבִּידִים** *rebid*, a chain, *Gen.* xli. 42. pl. m. **מְרְבִּידִים** *marbiddim*, ornaments, tapestries, or coverings, and hangings for beds chiefly, *Prov.* vii. 16; xxxi. 22.

6. **רְבָּה** *rabab*, 1 he was much or multiplied, he did grow, and was great; he increased and multiplied, *Gen.* xxxv. 11; *Zach.* x. 1: also

he shot darts or arrows; he was an archer, *Gen. xxi. 20.* 3 and 5 he did multiply, he augmented, or caused to grow; he brought up, *Gen. iii. 16; Ps. lxxii. 21.* **רְבּוֹת** *rebu*, **הַרְבָּה** *rebuh*, Ch. greatness or magnificence. **הַרְבָּה** *harbeh*, **מְרַבָּה** *mirbab*, *Ezek. xxiii. 32*; and **מְרַבָּה** *marbeh*, much, great, greatness, or increase, *Isa. ix. 7.* **תְּרַבּוֹת** *marbit*, **תְּרַבּוֹת** *tarbut*, **תְּרַבּוֹת** *tarbit*, great or large, a multitude, greatness, or a great part: also posterity, the increase of families, *1 Sam. ii. 34*: also usury, the increase of the principal, *Lev. xxv. 36.* **אַרְבָּה** *arbeh*, locust, or locusts, *Exod. x. 4.*

7. **רְבָּךְ** *rabach*, hence 6 **מְרַבְּכָת** *murbechet*, baken, or fried, *Lev. vii. 12.* **מְרַבְּכָת** *merubbechet*, *ibid. vi. 21*, the same.

8. **רְבָּע** *rabang*, 1 and 4 he was four-squared, or he was made four-squared, *Exod. xxvii. 1.* *Ezek. iv. 21*: also to go together as beasts; for the word is spoken only of beasts, *Lev. xviii. 23.* 5 he caused to engender, *Lev. xix. 19.* **רְבָּע** *rebang*, **רְבָּע** *robang*, the fourth part, *Numb. xxiii. 10; 1 Sam. ix. 8*: also a lying down, *Ps. cxxxix. 3*: pl. mas. **רְבָּעִים** *rebagnim*, four squares. **רְבָּע** *rabuang*, **מְרַבָּע** *merubbang*, four squared. **רְבִיעִי** *rebigni*, the fourth, *Gen. i. 19.*: pl. mas. **רְבִיעִים** *ribbegnim*, those of the fourth, or the

posteriority unto the fourth generation, *Exod.* xx.

5. אַרְבָּעָה *arbah*, or אַרְבָּעָה *arbagnah*, four: pl. mas. אַרְבָּעִים *arbagnim*, forty. אַרְבָּעָתִים *arbangtajim*, four-fold, 2 *Sam.* xii. 6.

9. רְבָּצֶץ *rabatz*, 1 he did lie down, or he couched, *Gen.* xlix. 9; to lie or sit upon, *Deut.* xxii. 6. 5 he made, or he caused to lie down, *Ps.* xxviii. 2. רְבָּצֶץ *rebetz*, מִרְבָּצֶץ *marbetz*, a lying down, or a couch to lie upon, *Ezek.* xxv. 5; *Zeph.* ii. 15.

11. רְגַב *regeb*, a clod of earth; pl. m. *regabim*, clods or lumps of earth, *Job* xxi. 33; xxxviii. 38.

12. רְגַגָּז *rugaz*, 1 he was moved, either with fear or anger; he trembled. 5 he moved, stirred up, or provoked to anger. 7 he was enraged, 2 *Kings* xxix. 28. רְגַגָּז *raggaz*, trembling, or moved with fear, *Deut.* xxviii. 65. רְגֵז *rogez*, רְגֵזָה *ragezah*, trembling, or commotion; trouble, *Job* iii. 26; *Ezek.* xii. 18. Ch. רְגָז *regaz*, the same. אַרְגָּז *argaz*, see in אַ aleph.

24. רְגַל *ragal*, 1 he slandered, he calumniated, he did backbite, *Ps.* xv. 3: also 3 he searched, or he spied, *Gen.* xlvi. 9, 30; *Josh.* xiv. 7. 5 he caused, or he accustomed to go, *Hos.* xi. 3. רְגַל *regel*, a foot: du. m. רְגַלִּים *regelim*.

raglajim, both the feet: רְגָלִי *ragli*, a footman, *Numb. xi. 21*: pl. mas. רְגָלִים *raglim*, footmen, *Jer. xii. 5*: also pl. mas. רְגָלִים *regalim*, turns, or times, *Exod. xxiii. 14*: pl. fem. מְרָגְלֹת *margelot*, clothes covering the feet, *Ruth iii. 4*, or simply the feet, as *Dan. x. 6*.

14. רְגָם *ragam*, 1 he stoned, or overwhelmed with stones, *Lev. xxiv. 14, 16*. רְגָמָה *rigmah*, a council, or an assembly, *Ps. xlvi. 27*. מְרָגְמָה *margemah*, a sling, as some; others, a heap of stones, *Prov. xxvi. 8*.

15. רְגָן *ragan*, 1 and 2 he murmured, *Ps. cvi. 25*. נִרְגָּן *nirgan*, murmuring, or a murmurer; a whisperer, or a tale-bearer, *Prov. xviii. 8*.

16. רְגָעַ *ragang*, 1 he broke asunder: also he was cut or broken asunder. 2 he was quiet, *Jer. xlvi. 6*; or still and at rest. 5 he quieted, he caused to be still and at rest: also he staid, and rested for a moment. רְגָעָה *regang*, a moment: pl. m. רְגָעִים *regagnim*, moments, the least particles of time, *Isa. xxvii. 3*. רְגָעָה *rageang*, quiet, *Ps. xxxv. 20*. מְרָגְעָה *marguong*, *margegnah*, rest or quietness.

17. רְגָשַׁ *ragash*, 1 he raged, *Ps. ii. 1*: also 5 Ch. to meet tumultuously together, *Dan. vi. 7*. רְגָשַׁה *regesh*, רְגָשָׁה *rigshab*, a tumultuous

society, or assembly, a tumult, or insurrection,
Ps. xv. 15; lxiv. 3.

18. **רָדָד** *radad*, 1 and 5 he extended, or stretched out, or he spread upon, *1 Kings* vi. 32: also he subdued; *Ps.* cxliv. 2. **רָדִיד** *redid*, a woman's veil, *Cant.* v. 7: pl. maf. **רָדָדים** *redidim*, veils, *Isa.* iii. 23. **מָרָד** *morad*, spread abroad, or made thin, *1 Kings* vii. 29.

19. **רָדָה** *redah*, 1 he ruled, or he exercised dominion: also he took, or he did take, *Judg.* xiv. 9; *Lev.* xxvi. 17; *Ps.* lxxii. 8. 3 and 5 he caused to rule, or he made to govern, *Judges* v. 13; *Isa.* xli. 2.

20. **רָדָם** *radam*, 2 he slept, he was fast asleep, *Jonah* i. 5, 6; *Dan.* viii. 18; he was in a deep sleep. **תְּרָדָמָה** *tardemah*, a deep sleep, *Gen.* ii. 21.

21. **רָדָף** *radaph*, 1 and 3 he pursued, or he followed after, *Ps.* xviii. 38. 2, 4, and 6 he was pursued, chased, and persecuted, *Lam.* v. 5. 5 he chased, pursued, or caused to be pursued, *Judges* xx. 43.

22. **רָהָב** *rabab*, 1 and 5 he strengthened, or lifted up, *Ps.* cxxxviii. 3. **רָהָב** *rahab*, *Isa.* xxx. 7; *Ps.* xc. 10, **רָהָב** *robab*, strength: also pride: pl. maf. **רָהָבִים** *rebabim*, proud men, *Psa.* xl. 5.

23. **רְקָהָה** *rabah*, 1 he feared, he was afraid, *Isa.* xliv. 8.

24. **רְחִיט** *rahit*, a gallery, or a walking parlour, *Cant.* i. 17: pl. mas. **רְחָטִים** *rebatim*, galleries, or walking parlours, *Cant.* vii. 5: also water-spouts, or water-troughs through which the water runs, or gutters, *Gen.* xxx. 38; *Exod.* ii. 16, from the Ch. **רְחַט** *rebat*, to run.

רְנָאָה *revā*, Ch. from the Hebrew **רָאָה** *raab*, & changed to pronounced **רְנוֹאָה** *renoah*, the countenance, form, or visage, *Dan.* ii. 31; iii. 25.

25. **רְוֹב** *rub*, 1 and 5 he did strive, or contend in strife, he did plead his cause, *Ps.* cxix. 154. **רְיִבָּה** *rib*, and **מְרִיבָּה** *meribah*, strife, contention, or controversy, *Gen.* xiii. 8. **יְרִיבָּה** *jarib*, an adversary, or a contentious person, *Ps.* xxxv. 1.

26. **רְוִידָה** *rud*, 1 and 3 he ruled, or had dominion: also he lamented or mourned, *Ps.* lv. 3. **מְרוּדָה** *marud*, mourning, or lamentation, *Lam.* iii. 19: pl. mas. **מְרוּדִים** *merudim*, mourners, or afflicted, *Isa.* lviii. 7. See **מְרַדָּה** *marad*.

27. **רְנָהָה** *ravah*, 1 he was watered, or he was filled with moisture, he was drunk, he did satiate, or fill himself, *Prov.* vii. 18; *Ps.* xxxvi. 9. 3 he watered, lie filled with moisture; he

bathed, or was bathed. 5 the same. **דָּבָה** *raveb*, **רְבִיָּה** *revajah*, watered, or a place watered, &c.; any thing full of moisture. **רִיָּה**, a watering, *Job xxxvii. 11.*

28. **רָנוֹחַ** *ravach*, 1 he breathed, or he was refreshed. 4 he was large and spacious: pl. m. **מְרוּחִים** *meruvvachim*, very spacious, *Jer. xxii. 14.* **רָנוֹחַ** *revach*, **רָנוֹחָה** *revachah*, a breathing or enlargement: also a large space. **רוֹחַ** *ruach*, the wind, the spirit, or breath; hence the soul, or mind: pl. fem. **רוֹחֹות** *ruchot*, and pl. mas. **רוֹחִים** *ruchim*, the four winds, *Dan. vii. 2.* **רְחַת** *rachat*, a fan to winnow corn, *Isa. xxx. 24.*

29. **רוֹם** *rum*, 1 he was high, or lifted up. 4 and 6 he was exalted: also he was taken away. 7 he lifted up himself. **רָם** *ram*, **רָמָה** *ramah*, pl. mas. and fem. **רָמִים** *ramim*, and **רָמוֹת** *ramot*, high, or highly lifted up: also **רָמָה** *ramah*, a high place. **רוֹם** *rum*, **רוֹם** *rom*, **רָם** *rim*, *Deut. viii. 14*; *Ps. lxxv. 6, 7*; **רוֹמָה** *romah*, **רוֹמָמוֹת** *ramut*, **רוֹמְמָה** *romemut*, a lifting up: also high, or altitude, highness, or exaltation. **רוֹמְמָה** *romemah*, exalted or lifted up, *Ps. cxviii. 16.* pl. fem. **רוֹמָמוֹת** *romemot*, exaltations, or high praises, *Ps. cxlix. 6.* **מִרוֹם** *marom*, height, altitude, highness, high: pl. mas. **מִרוֹמִים** *meromim*, high places. **תְּרוּמָה**

terumah, an offering, or oblation: pl. fem. תְּרוּמֹת terumot, 2 Sam. i. 21, offerings or oblations, Numb. xviii. 8. pl. fem. רָאָמֹת ramot, some kind of precious stones unknown to us, Job xxviii. 18.

30. רְוֹן run, see רְנָן ranan.

31. רְוֹעַ ruang, 1 he was evil, or he was displeased. 2 he was made evil, or worse, as some, Prov. xi. 15; xiii. 20; or as others, he was broken; as from the Ch. root רְעַע ragnang. 5 he did evil; he afflicted, when applied to Providence. 7 he shewed himself friendly, as from רְעַה ragnah, Prov. xviii. 24. רְעַע rang, רְעַה ragnah, evil: pl. mas. רְעִים ragnim, fem. רְעוֹת ragnot, evil, evils, or evil things. עֲרֹעַ roang, evil, malice, or wickedness. מְרֹעַ merang, a malignant an evil doer: pl. mas. מְרִעִים merugim, malignants, or evil doers, either in practice, by counsel, or example; wicked men, Ps. xxii. 16. רְעַה reang, a friend: see in ragnah: also a noise, &c. and תְּרוּעָה terugnab, the same: see in riang, רְוֹעַ ruang, ja-rang, רְעַע ragnang, רְיַע riang, and רְעַה ragnah, for the signification of all these roots are many times coincident.

32. רְוֹף ruph, 3 and 4 to shake or tremble, or to be shaken, Job xxvi. 11. pl. fem. רְיִבּוֹת

riphot, grain beaten or bruised, or ground corn, 2 Sam. xvii. 19; Prov. xxvii. 22. תְּרוּפָה *terupphah*, a healing, curing, or medicine, as some, from אֶפְתָּה *rapha*: others, bruising, or sore, as from this root, Ezek. xlvi. 12.

33. רָוץ *rutz*, 1 and 3 he did run. 5 he caused to run, or he chased. 2 and 7 see in רָצָץ *ratzatz*, רָצָץ *ratz*, a runner: pl. m. רָצִים *ratzim*, runners. מְרָוץ *merutz*, *merutzab*, a running, a race, 2 Sam. xviii. 27: also incursion, or violence, Jer. xxii. 17: as from רָצָץ *ratzatz*.

34. רָוֵשׁ *rush*, 1 and 4 he was impoverished, or made poor. 3 he did impoverish, or make poor. 7 he feigned himself to be poor, Prov. xiii. 7. רָשׁ and רָאשׁ *rash*, poor: pl. m. רָשִׁים *rashim*, poor men. רִישׁ *resh*, poverty. רִישׁ *riš*, or רָאשׁ *reš*, the same, Prov. xiii. 18; xxviii. 19; xxx. 8: also רָוֵשׁ, *rosh*, poison: see in רָאשׁ *rosh*.

35. רָזָה *raz*, רָזָא *raza*, Ch. secret: pl. mas. רָזִין *razin*, and רָזִיא *razaja*, secrets, Dan. ii. 28, 29.

36. רָזָה *razah*, 1 he made lean, he famished, Zech. ii. 11. 2 he was made lean. רָזָה *raza*, lean, Namb. xiii. 20. רָזִי *razi*, Isa. xxiv. 16;

and רְזוֹן *razon*, *Is.* x. 16, leanness. תִּרְזָה *tirzah*, the cypress tree: see in תָּtau.

37. רְזוֹחַ *razach*; hence מְרִזָּחַ *marzeach*; and מְרִזָּחַ *mirzach*, mourning, or a mourning feast, or a banquet, *Jer.* xvi. 5; *Amos* vi. 7.

38. רְזַם *razam*, 1 he winked, or he aimed at thing, *Job* xv. 12.

39. רְזוֹן *razan*; hence רְזוֹן *razon*, a prince, *Prov.* xiv. 28. pl. mas. רְזַנִּים *rozenim*, princes, or rulers, *Ps.* ii. 2.

40. רְחָב *rachab*, 1 and 2 he was enlarged, he was spacious. 5 he enlarged, *Gen.* xxvi. 22; *Ps.* xxv. 17. רְחָבָה *rachab*, *rechabah*, large, broad, spacious. רְחָב *rochab*, *Exod.* xxv. 10. רְחָב *rachab*, *Job* xxxvi. 16. מְרִחָב *merchab*, *Ps.* xxxi. 9, breath; a large place. רְחָב *rechob*, a street: pl. fem. רְחָבוֹת *rechobot*, streets; large and spacious.

41. רְחָלָל *rachal*, *Isa.* liii. 7, a sheep; the female properly: pl. mas. רְחָלִים *rechelim*, ewes.

42. רְחָם *racham*, 1 he loved; *Ps.* xviii. 2. 3 he shewed mercy, or he had mercy upon, 4 he did obtain mercy, or mercy was shewn unto him, *Prov.* xxviii. 13. רְחָם *rachum*, merciful, *Exod.* xxxiv. 6. רְחָם *rachem*, mercy, *Hab.* iii. 2. pl. mas. רְחָמִים *rachemim*, *Gen.*

xliii. 30; *Deut.* xiii. 17, mercies: also the bowels, which are moved in shewing mercy. רָחָם *racham*, *Gen.* xxix. 31; *Ps.* cx. 3, and רָחָם *recham*, the womb: also רָחָם *racham*, and רָחָמָה *rachamah*, a maid: du. רָחָמִתִּים *rachamatim*, two maids, *Judges* v. 30. pl. fem. רָחָמִינִיּוֹת *rachaminyot*, pitiful, or merciful, *Lam.* iv. 10. רָחָם *racham*, *Lev.* iii. 18; רָחָמָה *rachamah*, *Deut.* xiv. 17, the gier-eagle as some, or some other pitiful bird.

43. רָחָף *rachaph*, 1 he was moved, or he did shake; he trembled, *Jer.* xxiii. 9; or he moved himself. 3 רָחָף *richeph*, he moved gently; to cherish, or to produce form, warmth, or motion; the word is properly applied to fowls, which move gently, and flutter with their wings, either over their eggs, or over their young ones, to cherish and warm them by that gentle motion, *Deut.* xxxii. 11: so *Gen.* i. 2, and the Spirit of God (מְרָחֵפֶת *merachebet*, partic. fem. *benoni piel*) moved upon the waters, i. e. by his omnipotent power he did cherish the confused chaos, as every thing was prepared to be brought forth in its proper and distinct form.

44. רָחָץ *rachatz*, 1 he washed, and 7 he washed himself. 4 he was washed, *Prov.* xxx.

12. **רְחַצָּה** *rachatz*, a washing, or a washing-pot, *Ps.* ix. 10. **רְחַצָּה** *ratchzah*, the same, *Cant.* iv. 2: also a laver, or bath; any place or vessel to wash in: but *Ch.* 7 he hoped or trusted, *Dan.* iii. 28.

45. **רְחָק** *rachak*. 1 he was far away, or at a great distance; he departed far off. 3 and 5 he put far away, or he caused to remove far off, *Isa.* xxix. 13. **רְחָוק** *rachok*, far from, *Prov.* xv. 29: pl. m. **רְחָקִים** *rechekim*, *Ps.* lxxiii. 27, and **רְחָקִים** *rechokim*, *Isa.* xxxiii. 13, those that are far off. **מְרָחָק** *merchak*, any place far off, *Jer.* iv. 16. **מְרָחָקִים** *marchakim*, *ibid.* viii. 19, the same.

46. **רְחַשׁ** *rachash*. 1 to boil, or bubble up; hence to meditate or indite, *Ps.* xlv. 1. **מְרָחֵשֶׁת** *marcheshat*, a frying-pan, or any boiling vessel, *Lev.* ii. 7, vii. 8. **רְחַת** *rachat*, a fan: see in **רְנוֹחַ** *ravach*.

47. **רְטָב** *ratab*. 1 he was wet, or moist, *Job* xxiv. 8; **רְטָב** *ratob*, moist or green, full of juice, *Job* viii. 16.

48. **רְטָטָט** *retet*, fear or trembling, *Jer.* xlix. 24.

49. **רְטָפָחַשׁ** *rutaphash*. 4 he was refreshed, or he was fresh, *Job* xxxiii. 25; this is a word of four letters.

50. רְתַשׁ *rittesh*: 3 he dashed in pieces.
4 he was dashed in pieces, *Hos.* x. 14.

51. רִיחַ *riach*: 5 he smelt, *Lev.* xxvi. 31, *Gen.* viii. 21, *Isa.* xi. 3. רִיחַ *reachb*, a scent or smell, *Cant.* iv. 11: du. m. **רְחִים** *rechajim*, the two millstones, or a mill, *Exod.* xi. 5, *Numb.* xi. 8; also sometimes the nether millstone, *Deut.* xxiv. 6.

52. רִיעַ *riang*: 5 he made a noise, he shouted. 4 a noise or shouting was made, *Isa.* xvi. 10. 7 he shouted for joy, *Ps.* cviii. 10. רַעַ *reang*, a noise or shouting; see also in רַעַ *ragnah*, תְּרוּעַת *terugnah*, a triumphant shout, or a joyful sound, *1 Sam.* iv. 5, *Ps.* lxxxix. 15.

53. רִיקַ *rik*: 5 he emptied, or made void, he poured out, or brought forth; also he drew his sword, he led forth, or armed. 6 he was emptied, *Jer.* xlvi. 11, or he was poured out, *Cant.* i. 3. רַקַ *rek*, void, empty, vain: pl. fem. רְקֹות *rekot*, and pl. m. רְקִים *rekim*, empty, void, *2 Kings* iv. 3; also vain men or worthless fellows, *2 Sam.* vi. 20, *2 Chron.* xiii. 7. רִיקַ *rik*, emptiness, vanity, a vain thing, *Ps.* ii. 1, also in vain, *Isa.* xlix. 4. רִיקָם *rekam*, vainly, to no purpose, undeservedly, without a cause:

and sometimes it signifies empty, *Gen.* xxxi. 42, *Exod.* iii. 21.

54. רִיר *rir*, 1 he did spit, also to flow or run down as an issue, *Lev.* xv. 3. רִיר *rir*, spittle, 1 *Sam.* xxi. 13, also the white of an egg, *Job* vi. 6.

55. רְכֵב *rachab*. 1 he rode, he was carried, chiefly upon a chariot, or a horse. 5 he caused to ride, or to be carried, *Ps.* lxvi. 12; he laid, or put upon, 2 *Kings* xiii. 16. רְכֵב *recheb*, a chariot, *Exod.* xiv. 7, also the upper millstone, *Deut.* xxiv. 6. רְכָב *racob*, a horseman, or a driver of a chariot. רְכֻב *rechub*, *Ps.* civ. 3. מְרָכֶב *mercab*, and מְרָכֶבֶת *mercabah*, a chariot; also a saddle, *Lev.* xv. 9; also the covering of a chariot, *Cant.* iii. 10: pl. fem. מְרָכְבֹת *marcabot*, chariots, *Judg.* v. 28. אַרְכֶּבֶת *arcubbah*, Ch. the knee, *Dan.* v. 6.

56. רְכֵד *rachach*. 1 he was soft. 2 and 4 he was softened. 5 he did make soft. רְכֵד *rach*, רְכָה *raca*, *racob*, pl. m. רְכִים *raccim*, pl. fem. רְכֹת *raccot*, soft or tender. מְרָכֵד *morech*, softness, or tenderness, *Lev.* xxvi. 36.

57. רְכֵל *rachal*. 1 he trafficked in merchandize; hence רְכֵל *rochel*, a merchant, *Cant.*

iii. 6. **רְכִיל** *rachil*, a tale-bearer, or slanderer, who makes sale of another's fame and honour, *Lev.* xix. 16; also calumny or slander, *Ezek.* xxii. 9. **רְכָלָה** *rechullah*, and **מְרָכָלָה** *marcolet*, merchandize, *Ezek.* xxvii. 24, or a mart or fair.

58. **רְכָס** *rachas*, 1 he did bind or fasten, he lifted, or he was lifted up, *Exod.* xxviii. 28: pl. m. **רְכָסִים** *rechasim*, rough or high places, *Isa.* xliv. 4; also **רְכָסִים** *ruchsim*, pride, or high and proud thoughts, *Ps.* xxxi. 2.

59. **רְכָשׁ** *rachash*. 1 he got, or he purchased riches. **רְכָוֵשׁ** *recuash*, substance, wealth, riches, *Gen.* xxxi. 18. **רְכָשׁ** *rechesh*, a swift mule, or any swift beast, *Micah* i. 13, 1 *Kings* iv. 28.

60. **רְמָה** *ramah*, 1 he did throw or cast forth, *Exod.* xv. 21, *Ps.* lxxviii. 9. 3 he deceived, *Prov.* xxvi. 19. 7 Ch. he was cast or thrown, *Dan.* iii. 6, 15. **רְמִיה** *remijah*, deceitful, *Ps.* cxx. 3, or false; also deceit or falsehood. **תְּרִמָה** *mirmah*, and **מְרִמָה** *tarmah*, the same, deceit or guile.

61. **רְמָח** *romach*, a spear, lance, or javelin.

62. **רְמָחָך** *rammach*, a mule or a mare: pl. m. **רְמָחִים** *rammachim*, mules, mares, or dro-medaries, *Esther* viii. 10.

63. **רָמָם** *ramam*. 1 he was exalted, or lifted up, *Job* xxiv. 24; also to breed or bring forth worms, *Exod.* xvi. 20. 2 the same with 1, he was lifted up, or he lifted up himself, he departed, *Numb.* xvi. 24. **רְמָה** *rimmab*, a worm, *Exod.* xvi. 24.

64. **רְמֹנוֹן** *rimmon*, a pomegranate: pl. m. **רְמֹנוּנִים** *rimmonim*, pomegranates.

65. **רְמָס** *ramas*. 1 he trod under foot. 2 he was trodden under foot, *Isa.* xxviii. 3. **מְרָמָס** *mirmas*, a treading under foot.

66. **רְמִשָּׁ** *ramas*, 1 he crept, or he did creep. **רְמִשָּׁ** *remes*, a creeping beast, or any creeping thing, *Gen.* i. 21, 24.

67. **רְנָה** *ranah*, 1 he sounded, or rattled, *Job* xxxix. 23.

68. **רְנָן** *ranan*. 1, 3, 7, he did sing aloud, or he cried out and shouted for joy. 5 the same; also he caused to sing, or to rejoice. **רָנוֹן** *ron*, **רְנָה** *rinnab*, **רְנָנָה** *renanah*, a song, a shouting, or singing for joy: pl. fem. **רְנָנוֹת** *renanot*, songs, *Ps.* lxiii. 6: pl. m. **רְנָנִים** *renanim*, peacocks, clamorous birds, *Job* xxxix. 16.

69. **רְסָן** *resen*, a bridle, *Ps.* xxxii. 9.

70. **רְסָס** *rasas*. 1 he sprinkled, or he tempered, *Ezek.* xlvi. 14: pl. m. **רְסִיסִים** *resissim*,

droppings, drops, or breaches, *Amos* vi. 11,
Cant. v. 2.

71. **רָעַ** *reah* *rang*, Ch. below, or beneath. *arang*, the same, below or inferior, *Dan.* ii. 39. **אָרְעַת** *argnit*, the bottom, or the lowest part, *Dan.* vi. 24. **רָעַ** *reang*, and **רָעַ** *rang*: see in *ragnab*, and **רָעַ** *ruang*.

72. **רָעַב** *ragnab*. 1 he was hungry, *Ps.* l. 12. 5 he caused to be hungry, or he suffered to famish. **רָעַב** *ragneb*, hungry, or famishing. **רָעַב** *ragnab*, and **רָעַבּוֹן** *regnabon*, hunger or famine.

73. **רָעֵד** *ragnad*. 1 and 5 he trembled, **רָעֵד** *regnad*, fear, or trembling, *Ps.* xlvi. 7.

74. **רָעָה** *ragnah*. 1 he fed, he did feed himself, he did eat up, *Jer.* vi. 3, *Ezek.* xxxiv. 23; he did associate, or join himself as a friend; also he did break in pieces, as **רָעָעַ** *ragnang*. 3 he joined, or did associate. 5 he did feed, or he caused to feed. 7 he made, or he entertained friendship, *Prov.* xxii. 24. **רָעָה** *rogneb*, a pastor, or shepherd. **רָעַ** *reang*, *regneh*, a friend, a neighbour, a companion: pl. m. **רָעִים** *regnim*, friends. **רָעִיה** *rangjah*, *Cant.* i. 9, a female friend, or a love. **רָעָות** *regnut*, *Exod.* xi. 2, a female neighbour; also **רָעִית** *regnut*, affliction or vexation, as from

רָעַ *ragnang*, *Eccles.* i. 14; but רָעַ *reang*, and רָעַות *regnut*, Ch. is a thought, the will, *Ezra* v. 17, *Ps.* cxxxix. 2. מְרָעַ *meneang*, a friend: pl. m. *meregnim*, friends or companions, *Judges* xiv. 11. מְרָעָה *regni*, *mirgneh*, *Gen.* xlvi. 4, and מְרָעִית *marginit*, pasture, feeding, *Ps.* xcv. 7. רָעָיוֹן *rangion*, affliction or vexation, *Eccles.* i. 17, also Ch. a thought: pl. m. *rangionim*, thoughts, *Dan.* ii. 30.

75. רָעֵל *ragnal*, 6 he was made to tremble, רָעֵל *ragnal*, *Zech.* xii. 2. מְרָעֵלה *targnelah*, *Ps.* lx. 4, horror, trembling, or astonishment: pl. fem. רָעֵלֹת *regnalot*, mufflers, spangled or trembling ornaments, *Isa.* iii. 19.

76. רָעַם *ragnam*, 1 and 5 he thundered, *Ps.* ix. 23; he roared, or made a great noise, *Ps.* xcvi. 11. רָעַם *ragnam*, *Ps.* lxxxii. 8, and רָעַםָה *ragnamah*, *Job* xxxix. 19, thunder.

77. רָעַן *ragnan*, 3 רָעַנָּן *ragnanan*, he was green, or he flourished, *Job* xv. 32. רָעַנָּן *ragnanan*, green or flourishing, *Deut.* xii. 2, *Psalm* xxxvii. 35.

78. רָעַנָּג *ragnang*, Ch. 1 and 3: he broke asunder, or in pieces, *Ps.* ii. 9, he crushed, or bruised; Ch. the same, *Dan.* ii. 40. 2 and 7 he was broken. רָעַן or רָעַנָּג *roang*, *Prov.* xi. 15, and רָעַה *rognah*, *Prov.* xxv. 19, broken.

79. **רַעַף** *ragnaph.* 1 and 5 he dropped, or he distilled, *Prov.* iii. 20.

80. **רַעַץ** *ragnatz*, 1 he broke, crushed, or dashed in pieces, *Exod.* xv. 6.

81. **רַעַשׁ** *ragnash.* 1 and 2 he was moved or shaken, he moved himself, or he trembled. 5 he caused to tremble, he did shake or move, *Ps.* lx. 4. **רַעַשׁ** *ragnash*, a shaking, moving, or rushing; hence an earthquake, or the shaking of the earth, *Amos* i. 1.

82. **רַפָּא** *rapha.* 1 he healed or cured. 3 he did cure or make whole. 7 he cured himself, or he was cured. **רַפְּבָא** *rophe*, a physician, or one who healeth, *Ps.* ciii. 3, *Job* xiii. 4. **רַפְּאוֹת** *riphut*, **רַפְּוָאָה** *rephuah*, healing, or curing, health, or medicine; see also in **רַפָּח** *raphah*.

83. **רַפְּד** *raphad.* 1 and 3 he spread, he overlaid and covered, he strewed. **רַפְּדָה** *rephidah*, a bottom, a pavement, *Cant.* iii. 10, a bed, or any thing that is covered over.

84. **רַפָּח** *raphah.* 1 he abated, he was remiss and slow, he left off, he desisted. 2 he was slow or idle, *Exod.* v. 8. 3 he weakened, he made weak and feeble, he let fall down. 5 he desisted, or left off; he permitted, he left

alone. 7 he was slothful, slow, or slack, *Prov.* xviii. 10. **רָפָה** *raphah*, *Numb.* xiii. 18, and pl. fem. **רָפּוֹת** *raphot*, *Isa.* xxxv. 3, remiss, feeble, or weak. **רָפּוֹן** *riphion*, feebleness, *Jer.* xlvi. 3. **רָפָא** **רָפָה** *rapha*, and **רָפָה** *raphah*, a giant: pl. m. **רָפָאים** *rephaim*, giants, *Deut.* ii. 11, also the dead, *Ps.* lxxxviii. 11.

85. **רָפָס** and **רָפְשׁ** *raphas*. 1 he trod under foot, he troubled by treading. 2 he was troubled, *Prov.* xxv. 26. 7 he humbled himself to be trodden under foot. **מִרְפָּשׁ** or **מִרְפָּשׁ** *mirpas*, a treading or troubling by the feet, or that which is troubled, fouled, or trodden under the feet, *Ezek.* xxxiv. 19.

86. **רָפְסָד** *raphsod*, a float or raft: pl. fem. **רָפְסָדוֹת** *raphsodot*, floats or rafts, *2 Chron.* ii. 16.

87. **רָפָק** *raphak*, 7 he did cleave to, or he did lean upon, *Cant.* viii. 5.

88. **רָפְשׁ** *rephesh*, clay or mire, *Isa.* lvii. 20. **רָפָשׁ** *raphas*, see in **רָפָס** *raphas*.

89. **רָפָת** *raphaat*, an ox-stall: pl. m. **רָפְתִּים** *rephatim*, stalls, *Hab.* iii. 17.

90. **רָצָא** *ratza*, he did run, *Ezek.* i. 14.

91. **רָצָד** *ratzad*, 3 he leaped, *Ps.* lxviii. 17.

92. **רָצָה** *ratzab*. 1 he willed, he was willing, he was delighted or well pleased with

any thing; also he perfected or absolved, *Deut.* xxxiii. 24, *Ezek.* xliii. 27. 2 he was accepted, or acceptable. 3 he pleased, or he sought to please, *Job* xx. 10. 5 he absolved or perfected, *Lev.* xxvi. 34, he enjoyed. 7 he reconciled himself, *1. Sam.* xxix. 4, or he did conciliate favour and good-will to himself. **רְצֹן** *ratzon*, will, good-will, benevolence, pleasure, or favour, *Deut.* xxxiii. 23, *Ps.* xxx. 6.

93. **רְצַח** *ratzach*. 1 and 3 he killed, he murdered. 2 and 4 he was killed. **רְצַח** *retzach*, a killing, a sword, *Ps.* xlvi. 11, *Ezek.* xxi. 22. **מְרְצַח** *meratztzeach*, a killer, or a murderer, *2 Kings* vi. 32.

94. **רְצַע** *ratzang*, 1 he bored, or pierced through, *Exod.* xxi. 6. **מְרְצַע** *martzeang*, an awl, a bodkin, or any boring instrument, *Deut.* xv. 17.

95. **רְצַף** *ratzaph*, 1 he paved, or spread, *Cant.* iii. 10. **רְצַפָּה** *ritzphah*, *Esth.* i. 6, and **מְרְצַפָּה** *martzepheth*, *2 Kings* xvi. 17, a pavement, or floor, also a live coal: pl. m. **רְצַפִּים** *retzaphim*, coals, *1 Kings* xix. 6.

96. **רְצַז** *ratzaz*, 1, 3, 5, he did shake, he did break or beat in pieces, *Amos* iv. 1, *Ps.* xxiv. 14. 2 he was broken, *Eccles.* xii. 6. 7 to struggle together, or to dash one against

another, *Gen. xxv. 22.* רְקָב *ratz*, a fragment, or a piece: pl. m. רְקָבִים *ratzitzim*, pieces, *Ps. lxviii. 31.*

97. רְקָבָב *rakab*, 1 he did rot and putrify, or he was rotten, *Prov. x. 7.* רְקָבָב *rakab*, and רְקָבּוֹן *rikkabon*, rottenness.

98. רְקָדָד *rakad*. 1 and 3 he leaped. 5 he caused to leap, he made to skip, *Ps. xxix. 6, cxiv. 4.*

99. רְקָחָה *rakkach*. 1 and 5 he made sweet spices, he spiced, *Exod. xxx. 25, 33, Ezek. xxiv. 10*; or he compounded ointments, he made balm, or sweet ointment, or balm was compounded or prepared, 2 *Chron. xvi. 14.* רְקָחָה *rokach*, רְקָוָחָה *rikkuach*, מְרָקְחָת *mirkachat*, ointment: pl. m. רְקָחִים *rikkuchim*, perfumes, *Isa. lvii. 9.* רְקָחָה *rakkach*, רְקָנָחָה *rokeach*, an apothecary, or a compounder of sweet ointments. רְקָחָה *rekach*, and מְרָקְחָה *merkachah*, *Cant. viii. 2, Ezek. xxiv. 10*, spice, spicing, or spiced, anointing, or a compounding of ointments: pl. m. מְרָקְחִים *merkachim*, spices, or ointments, *Cant. v. 13.*

100. רְקָם *rakam*. 1 he wrought embroidered work, or wrought with a needle, *Exod.*

xxvi. 35. 4 he was curiously wrought, *Ps. cxxxix*, 15, or he was artificially wrought. **רְקָמָה** *rikmah*, needle-work; **רְקָמָתִים** *rikmatim*, twice embroidered, or needle-work embroidered on both sides, *Judges v. 30*: pl. fem. **רְקָמוֹת** *rekamot*, embroidered clothes, *Ps. xlvi. 15*. **רָקֵם** *rokem*, an embroiderer, *Exod. xxxv. 35*.

101. **רְקָעַ** *rakang*. 1, 3, and 5, he stretched out, or he spread abroad; also he stamped with his foot, *Ezek. vi. 11*, and *xxv. 6*. 4. he was spread out, *Jer. x. 9*. **רְקִיעַ** *rakiang*, the firmament, *Gen. i. 6, 20*: pl. m. **רְקָעִים** *rikkugnim*, stretchings out, or broad and stretched out, *Numb. xvii. 3*.

102. **רְקָקַ** *rakak*. 1 and 5 he did spit, *Lev. xv. 8*; also 5 he did cast out, *Ps. xviii. 42*. **רָקָ** *rok*, spittle, *Job vii. 19*. **רְקָ** *rak*, only, surely, *Gen. xix. 8, xx. 11*, indeed. **רְקָה** *rakkah*, the temples of the head, *Judges v. 26*, also small: pl. fem. **רְקֹות** *rakkot*, lean or thin, *Gen. xli. 3*. **רְקִיקַ** *rakik*, a wafer, a small or thin cake, *Exod. xix. 23*.

103. **רְשָׁה** *rashab*: hence **רְשִׁיּוֹן** *rishyon*, grant or permission, *Ezra iii. 7*.

104. רְשָׁם *rasham*, Ch. 1 signed, he wrote, he sealed, he decreed, *Dan.* vi. 10. 2 it was written and sealed.

105. רְשָׁע *rashang*. 1 he was wicked, he did wickedly, he departed wickedly, *Ps.* xviii. 21. 5 the same, also he made wicked, he declared wicked, he condemned; also he disquieted or vexed, *Job* xxxiv. 29. עֲשָׁע *ra'shang*: pl. m. רְשָׁעִים *reshagnim*, wicked, *Ps.* i. 1, or ungodly. רְשָׁע *reshang*, fem. רְשָׁעָה *ri'snah*, wickedness. מִרְשָׁעָת *mirshagnat*, a wicked woman, 2 *Chron.* xxiv. 7.

106. רְשֵׁפָה *resheph*, a spark, a fiery coal, a burning inflammation: pl. m. רְשֵׁפִים *reshaphim*, burning coals, *Cant.* viii. 6.

107. רְשָׁשָׁה *rashash*, 4 he was impoverished, *Mal.* i. 4: see in שְׁרוּשָׁה *rush*.

108. רְשֵׁת *reshet*, a net, *Ps.* xxv. 15.

109. רְתָחָה *ratach*. 3 and 5 he caused to boil, *Job* xli. 31. 4 he was made to boil, or he boiled, *Job* xxx. 27. רְתָחִים *retachim*, boilings, *Ezek.* xxiv. 5.

110. רְתָם *ratam*. 1 he did bind, *Micah* i. 13, or he joined. רְתָם *rotem*, a juniper tree: pl. m. רְתָמִים *retamim*, juniper trees, *Ps.* cxx. 4.

111. רְתָקָה *ratak*. 2 and 4 he was bound in chains, *Nahum* iii. 10. רְתָקָה *rattok*, a chain:

pl. fem. רְתִיקֹת *rattikot*, and רְתִקּוֹת *retukot*, chains, *Isa.* xl. 19.

112. רְתִתָּת *retet*, trembling, *Hos.* xiii. 1.

ש

1. שָׁאָב *shaab*, 1 he did draw out, he emptied; properly, he drew water, *Gen.* xxiv. 13, *Isa.* xii. 3: pl. m. מְשָׁאָבִים *mashabim*, places out of which water is drawn, *Judg.* v. 11.

2. שְׁאָגָן *sheagan*, 1 he roared, *Amos* iii. 8. שְׁאָגָה *sheagah*, a roaring; the proper word applied to lions, *Isa.* v. 29.

3. שָׁאָח *shaah*. 1 and 2 he was wasted or laid desolate, also he was troublesome or tumultuous. 5 he did lay waste, or make desolate, *Isa.* xxxvii. 26, 2 *Kings* xix. 25. 7 he was amazed or astonished, he wondered, *Gen.* xxiv. 21. שְׁוֹאָה *shoah*, שְׁאִיהָ *sheijah*, שְׁאָתָה *shet*, and מְשֻׁוֹאָה *meshoah*, a tumultuous devastation, *Prov.* iii. 25, or desolation: pl. m. שְׁוֹאִים *shoim*, desolations, *Ps.* xxxv. 17, destructions, מְשֻׁאּוֹת *mashhuot*, the same, *Ps.* lxxiv. 3. שְׁאָוֹן

shaon, שָׁאֹן shaan, a tumult, or a tumultuous noise, (see also שָׁאָן shaan) or multitude. שָׁאָן מִשְׁׁאָן mashshaon, a desert or wilderness, as some, or deceit, as others, from נִשְׁׁחָה nashha: pl. fem. תְּשִׁעוֹת teshuot, tumultuous noises or cryings, Job xxxix. 7, Zech. iv. 7.

4. טָאָשׁׁ shaat, 1 he despised or contemned, or he spoiled, Ezek. xxviii. 24, and xvi. 57. טָאָשׁׁ sheat, contempt or spoiling; Ezek. xxv. 6, 15.

5. לְאָשָׁשׁ shaal. 1 and 3 he asked, he sought, or he requested, also he begged. 2 he obtained by request, Neh. xiii. 6, or he requested earnestly, 1 Sam. xx. 28. 5 the same, he obtained by petition, also he lent, Exod. xii. 36, 1 Sam. i. 28. שְׁאֵלָה sheelah, a petition or request: pl. fem. מִשְׁׁאָלּוֹת mishshalot, desires or requests, Ps. xx. 6. שְׁאֹלָה sheol, the grave, Gen. xxxvii. 35; also hell, Ps. ix. 18.

6. אָשָׁן shaan, hence in 3 אָשָׁנָן shaanan, he lived quietly, he was at ease, Prov. i. 33. אָשָׁנָן shaanan: pl. m. אָשָׁנִים shaananim, Amos vi. 1, and fem. אָשָׁנָה shaanah, quiet, or those who are at ease, Isa. xxxii. 9. שְׁלָאָן shalanah, most quiet, or wholly at ease; Job xxi. 23.

7. פָּאָשׁׁ shaaph, 1 he did draw, properly the air or wind; he drew his breath, he

breathed; hence he longed after, also he swallowed up. *Ps. lvi. 2.*

8. שָׁאָר *shaar.* 1, 2, he was left remaining, he remained. 5 he left, or he caused to remain. שָׁאָרָה *shear,* שָׁאָרִית *sheerit,* and שְׁרִית *sherit,* 1. *Chron. xii. 38,* that which is left remaining, the residue or remnant. שָׁאָר *sheer,* שָׁאָרָה *shaarab,* flesh, meat, food, or entertainment; also a kinsman or a kinswoman. מִשְׁאָרָה *mishsharab,* store, or dough, or a kneading-trough, *Deut. xxviii. 5:* pl. fem. מִשְׁאָרוֹת *misharot,* kneading-troughs, *Exod. viii. 3,* also שָׁאָר *sheor,* with שׁ *sin,* is leaven, *Exod. xii. 15.*

9. שְׁבָב *shabab,* a fragment: pl. masc. שְׁבָבִים *shebabim,* fragments, or broken pieces, *Hos. viii. 6.* שְׁבִיב *shehib,* a spark, or flame of fire, a little piece of fire, *Job xviii. 5,* from the Ch. שְׁבִיבָה *shebiba,* a flame, *Dan. iii. 22.*

10. שְׁבָה *shabah.* 1 he took or he led away captive, *Ps. lxviii. 19, Numb. xxi. 1.* 2 he was carried away captive. שְׁבִי *shebi,* and שְׁבִי *shebi,* שְׁבִיה *shibah,* שְׁבִיה *shibjab,* שְׁבִיה *shibah,* and שְׁבֹות *shebit,* שְׁבִיה *shebut,* captivity, captive, or the captive multitude, *Ezek. xvi. 53.* שְׁבּוֹן *shebo,* an agate, or topaz, *Exod. xxviii. 19.*

11. שְׁבָח *shabach*, 3 he praised, he celebrated, *Ps. cxvii. 1*; also he quieted or stilled, he made quiet or silent, he suppressed, *Ps. lxxxix. 10*. 7 he was praised, or he praised himself, *Ps. cvi. 47*: he triumphed. שְׁבָח *shabbeach*, praising. שְׁבָח *shebach*, praise.

12. שְׁבָט *shebet*, a rod, a sceptre, a tribe, a writer's pen: pl. m. שְׁבָטִים *shebatim*, tribes, also darts, *2 Sam. xviii. 14*. שְׁבָט *shebat*, the month *Sebat*, or our January, *Zech. i. 7*.

13. שְׁבָק *sabach*, 1 he was wrapped or folded together; the same with שְׁבָך *sabach*. שְׁבָק *sobech*, a thicket of trees. שְׁבָקִים *sebachim*, thick boughs of trees. שְׁבָקָה *sabachah*, wreathed work, also a net.

14. שְׁבֵיל *shobel*, and *shobel*, a way or path. שְׁבֵלָת *shibboleth*, and *sibboleth*, an ear of corn, *Judges xii. 6*; also a water-flood, *Ps. lxix. 3, 16*, a flux or flowing: pl. masc. שְׁבָלִים *shibbalim*, ears of corn, *Gen. xli. 7*. שְׁבָלָל *shublul*, a snail, *Ps. lviii. 9*; also pl. m. שְׁבָלִים *shibalim*, branches, *Zech. iv. 12*.

15. שְׁבָס *shabas*, hence pl. m. שְׁבָסִים *shebisim*, cauls, or net-works, ornaments for the heads of women, *Isa. iii. 18*.

16. שְׁבָעָה *shab'ah* שְׁבָעָה *shibnah*, seven. שְׁבִיעָה *shebigni*, שְׁבִיעָה *shebignit*, the seventh;

du. **שְׁבָעִים** *shibnatajim*, seven-fold, *Isa.* xxx. 26: pl. m. **שְׁבָעִים** *shibgnim*, seventy, *Gen.* v. 12. **שְׁבִיעַ** *shabuang*, a week, either of days, seven days; or of years, seven years, *Gen.* xxix. 27: pl. m. **שְׁבָעִים** *shabugnim*, weeks, *Dan.* ix. 24, 25: du. **שְׁבָעִים** *shabugnajim*, two weeks. **שְׁבָעִים** *shabugnim*, and **שְׁבָעָות** *shabugnot*, weeks; 2 **נִשְׁבַּע** *nishbang*, he sware, he did swear, *Gen.* xxiv. 7, and xxii. 16. 5 he caused to swear, or he did bind by an oath, he charged, *Cant.* viii. 4. **שְׁבּוּעָה** *shabuang*, **שְׁבּוּעָה** *shebugnah*, an oath: pl. m. **שְׁבָעִים** *shebugnim*, and fem. **שְׁבָעָות** *shabugnot*, oaths, *Ezek.* xxi. 23: but **שְׁבַע** *sabang*, with **שׁ sin**, is he was full, he was filled, satisfied, or satiated. 3 and 5 he filled, or satisfied, *Ps.* ciii. 5. **שְׁבַע** *sabeang*, and **שְׁבָעָה** *sabegnah*, full. **שְׁבַע** *sabang*, **שְׁבָעָה** *sibgnah*, fulness, satiety.

17. **שְׁבַץ** *shabatz*. 3 he made embroidered or chequer work, he embroidered. 4 he was embroidered, or set in gold, *Exod.* xxviii. 20, 39. **שְׁבַץ** *shabatz*, a coat of mail, or an embroidered coat, 2 *Sam.* i. 9, or anguish. **מִשְׁבְּצָה** *mishbetzah*, embroidery, or chequer-work, *Ps.* xlvi. 13. **תְּשַׁבֵּץ** *tashbetz*, the same, *Exod.* xxviii. 4; also the knob of a ring, or the ouch and circle

of gold wherein stones are to be set: pl. fem. מִשְׁבְּצֹת *mishbetzot*, ouches, *Exod.* xxviii. 11.

18. קָשַׁבְ shabak, Ch. *Dan.* iv. 23, he did leave or forsake, *Matth.* xxvii. 46; he permitted, suffered, or let alone, *Ezra* vi. 7. 7 he was left, *Dan.* ii. 44.

19. שָׁבַר shabar. 1 he broke. 3 שְׁבָד *shabed*, he broke in pieces; also he bought or purchased, he sold, chiefly victuals; from the noun שְׁבָר shaber, signifying victuals or corn, *Gen.* xlvi. 1, 19. 2 he was broken. 5 the same with 1 and 3, also he broke the matrix, or he opened for the birth, *Isa.* lxvi. 9. 6 he was broken asunder, *Jer.* viii. 21. שְׁבָרָן shabar, a breach, or breaking asunder, contrition; also the explication or interpretation of any difficulty, as *Judges* vii. 15; also victuals; see before pl. masc. שְׁבָרִים shubarim, breaches. מִשְׁבָּר mashber, the matrix, or the birth, *2 Kings* xix. 3, a breaking forth: pl. m. מִשְׁבָּרִים mishbarim, the waves of the sea, breaking upon the sands and rocks, *Jonah* ii. 4; but שְׁבָר shaber with שׁ sin, is he hoped, he waited, *Ps.* cxix. 166; also he considered, or he did meditate and consider: hence שְׁבָר seber, hope or expectation, *Ps.* cxlvii. 5.

20. שְׁבֵשׁ *shebesh*, Ch. 7 he was astonished or greatly troubled, *Dan.* v. 9.

21. שְׁבָתָה *shabat*. 1 and 2 he rested, *Gen.* ii. 3, or he ceased. 5 he caused to cease, he abolished, he removed, or took away, *Deut.* xxxii. 26. שְׁבָתָה *shabbat*, a rest, or a ceasing and resting; hence the sabbath, or the seventh day of the week, appointed for a rest from work; also a week, *Lev.* xxv. 6: pl. fem. שְׁבָתּוֹת *shabbatot*, sabbaths, or weeks, *Lev.* xxv. 8, שְׁבֵתָן *shabtan*; rest, or resting, *Exod.* xxxv. 2, *Prov.* xx. 3: pl. m. מִשְׁבָתִים *mishbattim*, sabbaths, or rests, *Lam.* i. 7.

22. שְׁגָגָה *saga*, and שְׁגַנָּה *sagab*, 1 from the Ch. he grew, he increased, or he was multiplied and augmented, *Job* viii. 7. 3 and 5 he caused to grow, he augmented or increased, *Isa.* xvii. 11, *Ps.* lxxiii. 12, he made great, or he magnified. שְׁגִיאָה *saggi*, great, much, greatly, or very much, large and ample, *Job* xxxvi. 24; *Dan.* ii. 6; v. 9; vi. 15.

23. שְׁגָגָב *sugab*. 1 and 2 he was exalted and lifted up, he was strengthened, or he was strong. 3 and 5 he exalted, or he strengthened. 4 and 6 he was set on high, or exalted. מִשְׁגָב *misgab*, a high place, or a strong refuge, *Ps.* xlvi. 8, a castle.

24. שָׁגָג shagag. 1 he erred, he went astray or wandered, and שְׁגָגָה mishgeb, שְׁגָגָה shagagah, and שְׁגָגָה meshugah, an error, a sin, or fault of ignorance, *Gen.* xlivi. 12, *Numb.* xv. 28, *Job* xix. 4.

25. שָׁגָה shagah. 1 he erred, or went astray, *Job* xix. 4; he was deceived. 5 he caused to err, or he deceived, *Job* xii. 16: pl. fem. שְׁגָגָות shegiot, errors, (א aleph for ה he) *Ps.* xix. 13. שְׁגָגָיָן shiggaion, a wandering song, i. e. a song of divers notes; but שָׁגָה sagah, with ש sin, see before in שָׁגָה saga.

26. שָׁגָחַ shagach. 5 he looked, or beheld, *Ps.* xxxiii. 14; he looked narrowly, *Isa.* xiv. 16, *Cant.* ii. 9.

27. שָׁגָל shagal. 1 he did defile, or lie with a woman, *Deut.* xxviii. 30; he forced, or he ravished. 2 to be forced or ravished, *Isa.* xiii. 16. 4 to be lien with, *Jer.* iii. 2. שָׁגָל shegal, a wife, a queen, *Ps.* xlv. 10, *Dan.* v. 2, 23.

28. שָׁגָגָן shagang. 4 he was mad. 7 he feigned himself mad. שְׁגָגָן meshuggang, mad, *Deut.* xxviii. 34. 1 *Sam.* xxi. 14, 15. שְׁגָגָן shiggagnon, madness, *Deut.* xxviii. 28.

29. שָׁגָר shagar, he sent, or he let forth; hence שָׁגָר shager, birth, or the emission of

young ones; also increase, chiefly of the womb, *Deut.* vii. 13, the firstling, or the first-born, *Exod.* xiii. 12.

30. **תְּשִׁׁׁ שָׁׁׁבָּד**, and **תְּשִׁׁׁ שָׁׁׁבָּד**, the breast, *Lam.* iv. 3, *Isa.* lx. 16; du. **שְׁׁדִים שְׁׁדָּיִם** *shadajim*, the breasts, *Gen.* xlix. 25, *Joel* ii. 15, *Cant.* viii. 1, &c.

31. **תְּשִׁׁׁ שְׁׁדָּה שָׁׁׁבָּדָּה**. 1 and 3 he wasted or laid desolate, he destroyed, *Ps.* xvii. 9. 2, 4, 6, he was wasted, laid desolate, and destroyed. **תְּשִׁׁׁ שָׁׁׁבָּד**, a destroyer, or spoiler, also desolation or spoiling. **תְּשִׁׁׁ שָׁׁׁבָּד**, a devil: pl. m. **שְׁׁדִים שְׁׁדָּיִם** *shedim*, devils, (seeking always to destroy) *Deut.* xxxii. 17; hence also **שְׁׁדָּיִם שָׁׁׁבָּדָּיִם** *Shaddai*, Omnipotent, Almighty, one of the great names of God, taken from his infinite power, by which, as he at first created all things out of nothing, so he can destroy all things, and reduce them to nothing again, if he but for a moment withhold his powerful preservation of them. The word may be also rendered all-sufficient; see it in **דָּי dai**, sufficient, &c. for the word may comprehend both, thus **אֵל שְׁׁדָּיִם שָׁׁׁבָּדָּיִם** *El Shaddai*, the strong, All-sufficient, and Almighty God, *Gen.* xvii. 1; also **שְׁׁדָּה שְׁׁדָּה** *shiddah*, and pl. fem. **שְׁׁדָּהּוֹת שְׁׁדָּהּוֹת** *shiddot*, *Eccles.* ii. 8, is

thought to be musical instruments; but שָׁדָד sadad, with שׁ sin, in 3 שָׁדֵד sidded, is, he harrowed, or he broke the clods of the ground, *Isa.* xxviii. 24.

32. שָׁדֵה sadeh, a field: pl. m. שָׁדִים sadim, and fem. שָׁדּוֹת sadot, fields, *Exod.* viii. 13, *Isa.* xxxii. 12.

33. שָׁדֵמָה shademah, a field blasted and dried up, *Isa.* xxxvii. 27: pl. fem. שָׁדְמוֹת shademot, fields, *Hab.* iii. 17; also vines, or the fields where they grow, *Deut.* xxxii. 32, *Isa.* xvi. 8.

34. שָׁדֵף shadaph, he was blasted or dried up: hence pl. fem. שָׁדְפּוֹת shaduphot, blasted and dried up, *Gen.* xli. 6. שָׁדֵפָה shadephah, and שָׁדְפּוֹן shiddaphon, blasting, or the burning and drying up of corn, 1 *Kings* viii. 37, 2 *Kings* xix. 26.

35. שָׁדָר shedar, Ch. he sent. 7 he laboured, or endeavoured earnestly about any thing, *Dan.* vi. 14: hence אֲשָׁתָּהָדָר *eshtahaddur*, a rebellion or conspiracy, *Ezra* iv. 15.

36. שָׁדָר seder, pl. fem. שָׁדְרוֹת sederot, orders, 1 *Kings* vi. 9, 2 *Kings* xi. 8: see in סָדָר sadar.

37. שָׁבָשׁ seb, a sheep or a lamb, sheep or cattle, *Gen.* xxx. 32, *Jer.* l. 17.

38. שָׁهַד sehad, he witnessed. שָׁהַד sahad, a witness, *Job* xvi. 19. שָׁהַדּוֹתָא sahaduta, a testimony, *Gen.* xxxi. 47.

39. שְׁחָם shoham, the onyx stone, *Exod.* xxv. 7. שְׁהָרְנִים saharonim, round ornaments: see in סָהָר *sabar*.

40. שְׁאָלָל shav, vanity, vain, falsehood, false, a lie; also in vain, vainly, or falsely, *Job* xv. 31, *Deut.* v. 20, *Exod.* xx. 7.

41. שׁוּב shub. 1 he returned, also he caused to return, or he brought back, *Job* xlii. 10; and as some, he rested, or was quiet, he remained, *Ps.* xxiii. 6, *Numb.* x. 36. 3 he caused to return, he brought back, he restored, *Ps.* xxiii. 3; also he perverted and turned away, or he made perverse, *Isa.* xlvi. 10. 4 he was brought back, *Ezek.* xxxviii. 8. 5 the same with 3, he caused to return, &c. also he repaid, he answered. 6 he was restored, *Gen.* xlvi. 28; he was brought back again, *Exod.* x. 8. שׁוּבָה shubah, rest or returning, *Isa.* xxx. 15. שׁוּבָב shubab, turning away, froward, rebellious, and backsliding, *Jer.* xxxi. 22; pl. m. שׁוּבָבִים shubabim, backsliding, apostates, *Jer.* iii. 14. מְשֻׁבָּה meshubah, backsliding, or turning away, *Jer.* iii. 12, perverseness, or backsliding, *Prov.*

i. 32: pl. fem. מִשְׁבּוֹת meshubot, backslidings, *Jer.* v. 6. תִּשְׁׁבָּה teshubah, a returning, *2 Sam.* xi. 1, an answer: pl. fem. תִּשְׁׁבּוֹת teshubot, answers, *Job* xxi. 34; but שׁוֹב sub, with שׁ su, is he was white with old age, he was old or grey-headed, *1 Sam.* xii. 2; hence שׁבָּ sab, old, pl. m. שׁבִּיא sabaja, elders, *Ezra* v. 9, *1 Kings* xiv. 4. שׁבָּ seb, old age, grey hairs. שִׁבָּה sebah, the same. שׁוֹג sug, he went back: see סָוַג sug. שׁוֹד shud; see שׁדָּה shadad.

42. שׁוֹד sud. 1 he besmeared over or he plastered, he daubed. שִׁיד sid, chalk, plaster, or lime, *Deut.* xxvii. 2, 4.

43. שׁוֹרֵה shavah. 1 he was equalled, made equal, or compared, he was made like; also he was profitable, or it was convenient and meet. 3 and 5 he equalled, or made equal, he levelled with, or set equally before, *Ps.* xvi. 8; also he ordered, he reckoned, he compared, or likened. 2 and 7 he was compared or made alike, *Prov.* xxvii. 15, *Dan.* iii. 29. שׁוֹבֵה shaveh, a plain, *Gen.* xiv. 5, 17.

43. שׁוֹחֵט suach. 1 he inclined, *Prov.* ii. 18. שׁוֹחֵת suchah, *Jer.* xviii. 20, שׁוֹחֵת sichah, *Ps.* lvii. 7; תְּשִׁחָתָה sachat, a ditch or pit, *Ps.* xciv. 13; but שׁוֹחֵט suach, with שׁ sin, is, he did meditate, or he prayed, *Gen.* xxiv. 63. 3

and 5 the same; also he spoke, he declared, *Isa.* liii. 8. שִׁיחַ *siach*, שִׁיחָה *seach*, *Amos* iv. 13, and שִׁיחָה *sichab*, a meditation, a conference, a complaint, or a prayer, *Ps.* cii. 1, cxix. 97.

44. שׁוֹט *shut*. 1, 3, and 7, he went about, he did run up and down, *Numib.* xi. 8, *Job* i. 7, *Jer.* xl ix. 3; he scourged, *Job* v. 21; also he did drive or pull with oars, *Ezek.* xxvii. 6. שׁוֹט *shot*; שׁוֹטֵט *shotet*, a whip, or scourge, *Josh.* xxiii. 13. שׁוֹטֵט *shat*, a mariner, or a rower with oars: pl. m. שׁוֹטִים *shatim*, rowers, *Ezek.* xxvii. 8, 26. שׁוֹטֵט *shajit*, מִשְׁׁוֹטֵט *mashot*, an oar: pl. m. מִשְׁׁוֹטִים *mishshotim*, oars, *Ezek.* xxvii. 6; but שׁוֹטֵט *sut*, with שׁ *sin*, is he declined or turned aside: pl. m. שׁוֹטִים *setim*, those who turn aside, *Ps.* xl. 5; see also שׁוֹטָה *satab*.

45. שׁוֹךְ *sach*. 1 he hedged about, or he hedged in, *Hos.* ii. 6. 3 he covered, as from סְבִדָּה *sacach*. שׁוֹךְ *sach*, and מִשְׁׁוֹכָה *mesuchah*, (with ס *samech*) a hedge. שׁוֹכָה *sachab*, a branch: pl. m. שׁבִּים *siccim*, and fem. שׁבּוֹת *siccot*, thorns, also hooks.

46. שׁוֹלֵל *shul*, the edge, hem, or skirt of a garment: pl. m. שׁוֹלִים *shulim*, hems, *Exod.* xxviii. 33, 34.

47. שׁוֹם *sum*. 1 he put, or he placed. 5 the same, he set, he appointed, or disposed.

2, 6, 7, he was put, set, or placed, *Ezra* v. 8. **תְּשֻׁמֶּת** *tesumet*, a disposition, or a thing placed in trust, *Lev.* vi. 2; but **שְׁבֻם** *shum*, with **שׁ** *shin*, is garlick, *Numb.* xi. 5.

48. **עֲשֹׁוֹשׁ** *shuang*. 1 and 3 he made a noise. 5 he shut up, as some, as others, he besmeared over, *Isa.* vi. 10. **עֲשֹׁוֹשׁ** *shuang*, **עֲשֹׁבֶנֶג** *shevang*, **שְׁבֻגְנָה** *shavgnah*, a cry, or a noise, *Ps.* v. 3, 1 *Sam.* v. 12. **עֲשֹׁוֹשׁ** *shoang*, the same, also riches, *Job* xxxvi. 19; or liberal, noble, bountiful, *Isa.* xxxii. 5.

49. **שְׁבַעַף** *shuph*. 1 he did break in pieces, *Job* ix. 17, he bruised, or he crushed, *Gen.* iii. 15; also he hid; or covered, *Ps.* cxxxix. 11.

50. **שְׁבַק** *shuk*. 3 he watered, he desired, or made to desire, *Ps.* lxv. 10; see also in **שְׁבָקָק** *shakak*, 5 to run over or overflow, *Joel* iii. 13, ii. 24. **שְׁוַק** *shuk*, a street, *Prov.* vii. 8, or market-place: pl. m. **שְׁוַקִּים** *shevakim*, streets, *Cant.* iii. 2, from men's running up and down in it. **שְׁוַקָּשׁ** *shok*, the shoulder, also the leg or thigh; du. m. **שְׁוַקָּיִם** *shokajim*, legs, *Ps.* cxlvii. 10, *Cant.* v. 15. **שְׁקֹאָה** *shakoah*, Ch. the same, *Dan.* ii. 33. **שְׁקָקָה** *shokekah*, desiring, or having appetite, *Isa.* xxix. 8. **תְּשֻׁקָּה** *teshukah*, desire, appetite, or obedience, *Gen.* iii. 16.

51. **שְׁוַרְ** *shur*. 1, 3, 5, he did sing, also he-

beheld, or looked, he observed well. שִׁיר *shir*, a song. שׁוֹרֵד *shorer*, an enemy, also Ch. a wall, *Ezra* v. 9: see אַשָּׁר *ashar*. שׁוֹר *shor*, an ox. תְּשׁוּרָה *tesburah*, a gift; but שׁוֹר *shor*, sur, with שׁ *sin*, is, he ruled, he was chief or prince. 5 he caused to rule, or he made a prince, *Hosea* viii. 4. שָׁרֵה *sar*, a prince, *sarab*, a lady, or princess, *Lam.* i. 1. שׁוֹרָה *sorah*, principal, *Isa.* xxviii. 25. מִשְׁוָרָה *mesurah*, a measure, 1 *Cron.* xxiii. 29.

52. שׁוֹשָׁן *sus*. 1 and 5 he rejoiced, *Deut.* xxviii. 63, *Isa.* lxi. 10. זְשָׁפָן *sason*, and שׁוֹשָׁן *masos*, joy or gladness.

53. שׁוֹת *shut*. 1 and 5 he put, set, or placed, *Gen.* iv. 25. 6 he was put or placed, or it was put upon, *Exod.* xxi. 30. שִׁית *shit*, an ornament, or a garment, *Ps.* lxxiii. 6. שְׁתָּה *shet*, the buttock, *Isa.* xx. 4: pl. fem. שְׁתָּהֹת *shetot*, the buttocks, 2 *Sam.* x. 4; also the foundations, *Ps.* xi. 3; hence purposes, *Isa.* xix. 10.

34. שְׁזִיב *shezib*. Ch. 1 and 3 he delivered, he set free; *Dan.* iii. 28, vi. 16.

55. שְׁזָפָח *shazaph*. 1 he looked upon, he beheld, *Cant.* i. 16, *Job* xxvi. 9.

56. שְׁזָר *shazar*, he did throw about, or he

twined, hence the participle in 6 **מְשֻׁבֵּץ** *mashzar*, twined, *Exod.* xxvi. 1, or made double.

57. **מְשַׁבֵּחַ** *sachad*. 1 he gave a reward or gift, *Ezek.* xvi. 33; he hired, or he bribed, **מְשַׁחַדַּה** *shochad*, a gift or a bribe, *Exod.* xxiii. 8.

58. **מְשַׁחַבַּה** *shachab*. 1 he declined, or he bowed down, *Prov.* ii. 18, *Isa.* li. 23. 5 he cast down, or he caused to stoop and bow down, *Prov.* xii. 25. 7 he bowed down himself to do honour or homage, he worshipped, *Psf.* xcv. 6. **מְשֻׁבְּחוֹת** *shechut*, and **מְשֻׁבְּחִית** *shechit*, a pit or a ditch. **מְשַׁתְּחֹוֹתָה** *histachavajah*, bowing down, 2 *Kings* v. 18; but **מְשַׁחַבַּה** *sachab*, with **וְשִׁין**, is, he swummed. 5 he caused to swim, *Psf.* vi. **מְשַׁחַקְה** *socke*, he that swimmeth, *Isa.* xxv. 11. **מְשַׁחַוֹתָה** *sachu*, a swimming, *Ezek.* xlvi. 5.

59. **מְשַׁחַחַבַּה** *shachach*. 1, 2, 7, he was bowed down, he was cast down, or he bowed and cast down himself, *Psf.* xlvi. 6, 7; *Isa.* ii. 9, 11; he was made low, *Eccles.* xii. 6. 5 he did bring down, or he laid low, *Isa.* xxv. 12. **מְשַׁחַקְה** *shach*, humble, or lowly. **מְשֻׁבְּחוֹתָה** *shechoach*, a bowing down, or laying low, *Isa.* ix. 14.

60. **מְשַׁחַתְּ** *sachat*. 1 he killed, he sacrificed. 2 he was killed or slain, *Numb.* xi. 22.

שְׁחַטָּה *shachatah*, שְׁחִיטָה *sechitah*, a killing or sacrificing, 2 Chron. xxx. 17. שְׁחֹות *shachut*, beaten and drawn out thin, 2 Chron. ix. 15, 16; but שְׁחַט *sachat* with שׁ *sin* is, he did wring out, or he pressed the juice of any thing, Gen. xl. 11.

61. שְׁחָל *shacal*, a fierce lion, Prov. xxvi. 13. שְׁחֵלָה *shechelet*, onycha, a kind of sweet ointment, Exod. xxx. 34.

62. שְׁחָן *shechan*, Rabbin. he was hot, or inflamed. שְׁחִין *shechin*, a boil, or inflammation, Exod. ix. 10.

63. שְׁחִים *shachis*, the same with שְׁחִישׁ *sachish*, that which springeth of the same, 2 Kings xix. 29, Isa. xxxvii. 30.

64. שְׁחַף *shachaph*, an unclean fowl, a cuckoo, or sea-mew, Lev. xi. 16. שְׁחַפֶּת *sachepheth*, a consumption, Lev. xxvi. 16; but שְׁחִיפָּה *sechiph* with שׁ *sin* is a covering or ceiling, Ezek. xli. 16.

65. שְׁחָשׁ *shachatz*, a wild beast, a lion, Job xxviii. 8; also pride, Job xli. 34.

66. שְׁחָק *shachak*, 1 he broke small, and into powder, Exod. xxx. 36. שְׁחָק *sachak*, the smallest dust, Isa. xl. 15; also the upper clouds, the heavens, Ps. lxxxix. 38; pl. m. שְׁחָקִים *shechakim*, the skies, ibid. xviii. 12; but שְׁחָקָה *shachakah*, the upper clouds, the heavens, Isa. xl. 15.

sachak, with שׁ *sin*, 1, 3, 5, is, he laughed, he mocked. שׁחַק *sechok*, and מִשְׁחָק *mischok*, laughter or derision, *Lam.* iii. 14, *Hab.* i. 10.

67. שָׁחַר *shachar*. 1 he was made black, *Job* xxx. 30. 3 he sought, or searched early and diligently, *Isa.* xxvi. 9, from the noun שָׁחָר *shachar*, the morning, *Gen.* xix. 15. מִשְׁחָר *mischar*, the black or dark morning, *Ps.* cx. 3. שָׁחָר *shachor*, black: pl. fem. שָׁחָרוֹת *shechorot*, the same, *Cant.* v. 11. שָׁחָר *shechor*, blackness, שָׁחָרָה *shecharchoret*, very black, *Cant.* i. 6.

68. שָׁחַת *shachat*. 3 and 5 he corrupted, he destroyed. 2 and 6 he was corrupted and destroyed. שָׁחַת *shachat*, corruption, *Ps.* xvi. 10; also a ditch; see in שָׁחָה *shachah*, מִשְׁחָת *mashchet*, or מִשְׁחִית *mashchit*, corrupting, or destroying; also מִשְׁחָת *mishchat*, corruption or destruction, *Levit.* xxii. 25. מִשְׁחָת *mishchat*, corrupted or marred, *Isa.* lii. 14.

69. שָׁתַּחַת *satah*. 1 he declined, or turned away, *Prov.* vii. 25: pl. m. שְׁטִים *setim*, declining, or turning aside, *Ps.* ci. 3.

70. שָׁתַּחַת *shatach*. 1 and 3 he spread, or stretched out, *Numb.* xi. 32, *Ps.* lxxxviii. 10. שָׁתַּחַת *mishtach*, and שָׁתַּחַת *mishtoach*, a spreading out, *Ezek.* xxvi. 5, xlvi. 10.

71. שְׁטַתְשׁ *shatash*, hence שִׁתָּה שׁ *shittah*, the shittah tree, or the cedar, *Isa.* xli. 19: pl. m. שִׁתְּתִים *shittim*, shittim wood.

72. שְׁטָמָה שׁ *satam*, he hated, *Gen.* xxvii. 41. מִשְׁטָמָה *messhtemah*, hatred, *Hos.* ix. 7, 8.

73. שְׁטָן שׁ *satan*, 1 he hated, he was an adversary, he accused, *Ps.* xxxviii. 21. שִׁטְנָה *sitnah*, an accusation or enmity, *Ezra* iv. 6. שְׁטָן שׁ *Satan*, Satan, an adversary or an accuser, the devil, *Job* i. 7, 1 *Kings* v. 4.

74. שְׁטֵפָה שׁ *shataph*. 1 he flowed, he overflowed, he dipped in water, or he did wash by dipping in water, *Ezek.* xvi. 9. 2 and 4 he was overflowed, *Dan.* xi. 22; he was dipped, washed, or rinsed in water, *Lev.* vi. 28. שְׁטֵפָה שׁ *sheteph*, an inundation or a flood, *Ps.* xxxii. 6, *Nahum* i. 8.

75. שְׁטֵר שׁ *shoter*, a governor, or public officer, *Exod.* v. 6. מִשְׁטֵר *mishtar*, a ruling, government, or dominion, *Job* xxxviii. 33. שְׁטֵר שׁ *shotar*, the same, as some; or the side, *Dan.* vii. 5.

76. שְׁנֵי *shai*, a gift or present, *Ps.* lxxvi. 12.

77. שְׁנִיחָה שׁ *shach*, a bush, shrub, plant, or tree, *Gen.* ii. 5. שְׁנִיחָה שׁ *shach*, a meditation; see in *suach*. שְׁלֵיחָה שׁ *shiloh*, see in שְׁלָה שׁ *shalah*.

78. שְׁנִים *shinim*, hence pl. mas. שְׁנִים *shenim*, urine, *Isa.* xxxvi. 12; *2 Kings* xviii. 27.

79. שְׁצִיאָה *shetzi*, Ch. he was perfected or finished, *Ezra* vi. 15.

80. שְׁירֹות *shir*, hence pl. fem. שְׁירֹות *shirot*, little chains, or bracelets, *Isa.* iii. 19.

81. שְׁזִישׁ *shajish*, and שְׁשָׁה *shesh*, marble, *Esther* i. 6; *1 Chron.* xxix. 2. שְׁזִית *shajit*, a thorn, a bush of thorns, *Isa.* x. 17.

82. שְׁבַב *shabab*. 1 he did lie down, or he did, lie with. 5 he made or he caused to lie down; he placed: also he did cast or throw down. 6 he was made to lie, he was placed, *2 Kings* iv. 32, *Ezek.* xxxii. 32. שְׁכָבָה *shechabah*, שְׁכָבַת *shechabet*, and מִשְׁכָב *mishcab*, a lying down, a lying with, also a bed: pl. m. מִשְׁכָבִים *mishcabim*; and fem. מִשְׁכָבֹת *mishcabot*, beds.

83. שְׁבָחָה *sechak*. 1 and 7 Ch. he looked, he beheld, he imagined, he thought. שְׁכִיָּה *sechijah*, an image: pl. fem. שְׁכִיּוֹת *sechijot*, *Isa.* ii. 16, images or pictures. שְׁבָנוּ *sechvi*, the mind, or the heart, *Job* xxxviii. 36. מִשְׁכָות *mascit*, an image, a picture: also a thought or an imagination, *Lev.* xxvi. 1; *Prov.* xviii. 11: pl. fem. מִשְׁכִיּוֹת *mascijot*, images or pictures, *Prov.* xxv. 11; also thoughts or imaginations, *Ps.* lxxiii. 7.

84. שְׁבָחָה *shabach*. 1 he did forget, *Deut.*

viii. 14. 3 the same, or as in 5 he caused to be forgotten, *Lam.* iii. 6; or he made to forget, *Jer.* xxiii. 27. 2 and 7 he was forgotten, or given over to oblivion, *Eccles.* viii. 10; ix. 5. שְׁבָתָח *sacheach*, forgetting, or who forgets, *Ps.* ix. 18: also שְׁבָחָת *shechach*, Ch. 5 he did find. 7 he was found, *Dan.* vi. 5, *Ezra* vi. 2.

85. שְׁבָחָת *shachach*. 1 he was quieted and settled, he was assuaged; also he set nets, *Esth.* vii. 10; *Jer.* v. 26. 5 he caused to rest, or he made to cease, *Numb.* xvii. 5; but שְׁבָחָת *sachach*, with שׁ *sin*, he covered, and שְׁבָחָת *sach*, a covering: see שְׁבָק *sachach*.

86. שְׁבָל *shachal*. 1 he was deprived or bereaved, *Gen.* xliv. 14. 3 and 5 he bereaved or destroyed; he deprived, 1 *Sam.* xv. 33; *Jer.* 1. 9, he made childless; also to cast the young, or to bring forth before the time, *Gen.* xxxi. 38; *Hos.* ix. 14, to miscarry in birth. שְׁבָיל *shaccul*, שְׁבָלָה *shaccullah*, *Cant.* iv. 2; 2 *Sam.* xvii. 8, robbed, bereaved, barren, or bereaved of children. שְׁבָול *shechol*, barrenness, or loss of children, *Isa.* xlvii. 8, 9. אַשְׁפָל *ashcol*, a cluster of grapes: pl. fem. אַשְׁפָלוֹת *ashcelot*, clusters, *Gen.* xl. 10: see in אַ; but שְׁבָל *sachal*, with שׁ *sin*, 1 he prospered, 1 *Sam.* xviii. 30: also he was intelligent or prudent. 3 and 5 he understood, he did any thing skilfully and prudently, he

caused to understand; he instructed, *Ps. xxxii.* 8; also he prospered, or was prosperous; Ch. 7. he considered, *Dan. vii.* 8. **הַשְׁבֵּל** *sechel*, **hascel**, understanding, or wisdom and prudence, *Prov. i. 3*; also success and prosperity, *Prov. iii. 4*. **מַשְׁכֵּיל** *mashel*, intelligent or prudent, giving instruction. **שְׁכָלוֹת** *sichlut*, folly, *Eccles. i. 17*; see **סְכָל** *sachal*, Ch. **שְׁכָלָתֵנוּ** *sachletanu*, understanding, *Dan. v. 11*.

87. **שְׁכָלֵל** *shachlil*, Ch. 3 he perfected, he absolved or finished. 7 he was finished, *Ezra iv. 16*.

88. **שְׁבָם** *shabam*. 5 **הַשְׁבִּים** *bishbim*, he rose early in the morning, *Ps. cxxvii. 2*; *Jer. xxv. 3*. **שְׁבָם** *shechem*, the shoulder, the back, *Gen. ix. 23*: also a part or portion, *Gen. xlvi. 22*: a heap of ground, as some, *Ps. xxi. 13*.

89. **שְׁבָן** *shabhan*, 1 he dwelt, he remained or staid. 3 he caused to dwell; he placed, *Ps. lxxviii. 60*. **שְׁבָן** *shabhen*, a neighbour, an indweller, *Prov. xxvii. 10*. **מִשְׁבָּחָן** *mishchan*, a habitation, a dwelling-place, or a tabernacle, *Ps. xlvi. 5*; but **שְׁבִּין** *saccin*, with **שׁ** *sin*, is a knife, *Prov. xxviii. 2*.

90. **שְׁבָר** *shabar*, 1 he was drunk, or filled with drink, *Isa. xxix. 9*. 3 and 5 he did make drunk, *Jer. li. 57*. 7 as in 1, 1 *Sam.*

i. 14; or he sained himself drunk. **שְׁבָר** *shechar*, strong drink; making drunk, *1 Sam.* i. 15. **שְׁבָרָן** *shiccor*, a great drinker, a drunkard: pl. mas. **שְׁבָרִים** *shiccorim*, drunkards, *Isa. xxviii. 1.* **שְׁבָרָן** *shiccaron*, drunkenness, *Ezek. xxxix. 19.* **אֲשָׁבָר** *eshchar*, a gift or present, *Ps. lxxii. 10*; but

שְׁבָר *sachar*, with **שׁ sin**, 1 he hired for wages, or he rewarded, *Prov. xxvi. 10.* 2 and 7 he was hired, or he hired himself; he earned wages, *Hag. i. 6.* hence **שְׁבָיר** *sachir*, hired; a **שְׁבָר**, *secher*, **שְׁבָרָת** *meshbarat* *mascoret*, wages, hireling, or a mercenary, *Exod. xxii. 15.* **שְׁבָר** a hire, or a reward, *Gen. xxix. 15.*

שְׁלָאָן *shalanan*, see **שְׁאָן** *shaan*, most quiet, *Job xxi. 23.*

91. **שְׁלָב** *shalab*: pl. mas. **שְׁלָבִים** *shelabbim*, ladders, degrees, ledges, or heights ascending by degrees, *1 Kings vii. 28*: hence 4 **שְׁלָב** *shulab*, he was set in order by steps or degrees: pl. fem. **מְשֻׁלְבֹּות** *meshullabot*, set in order, or equally distant by degrees, *Exod. xxvi. 17.*

92. **שְׁלָג** *sheleg*, snow, *Ps. li. 8*: hence in 5 was white as snow, *Ps. lxxviii. 15.*

93. **שְׁלָה** *shalah*, 1 he was quiet, he was safe, he was in peace, happy, and at ease; he pros-

pered, &c. *Ps.* cxxii. 6; *Job* iii. 26. 2 he erred, or he went astray, or he was deceived, 2 *Chron.* xxix. 11. or he was negligent. 5 he caused to err, or he deceived, 2 *Kings* iv. 28. **שְׁלֵ** and Ch. שְׁלָוֹ *shalu*, error or rashness, and imprudence, 2 *Sam.* vi. 7; *Dan.* iii. 29; vi. 4. שְׁלִוֹ or שְׁלִוִּי *shalev*, peaceable, or at ease, prosperous, wholly in peace, or in prosperity, *Job* xxi. 23; *Ps.* lxxiii. 12; *Zeck.* vii. 7. **שְׁלֵה** *sheleb*, Ch. the same, *Dan.* iv. 4. שְׁלֵי *sheli*, 2 *Sam.* iii. 27. שְׁלֵוָה *shalvah*, שְׁלֵוָה *shelevah*, ease, peace, or prosperity, *Ps.* xxx. 6; felicity, or happiness, *Ps.* cxxii. 7: hence שְׁלֵוָה *shiloh*, a Saviour; happy, blessed, peaceable, one of the glorious names of CHRIST, who is our only Saviour and peacemaker, as some; but more probably this signification refers to *Isa.* xi. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10: see also, Dr. Taylor's Concordance, article שְׁלֵיל *shil*, No. 1934, [“The original of the word שְׁלֵיל *shiloh*, *Gen.* xlvi. 10, is uncertain; but it appeareth very clearly from the circumstances mentioned in the text, that the Messiah is intended. See Dr. Patrick upon the place.”] The same opinion is held by the three Targums, viz. Jonathan, Onkelis, and Jerusalem, and by the most eminent Rabbins, Hebrew commentators, and cabalists, viz. Rab.

Sol. Jarchi, Rab. D. Kimchi, Abenezar, Rab. Bechai, and Chezkuni; for which see Buxtorf's Lexicon on article נְשָׁלָח shalab. See also Ps. lxxviii. 59, 60, 61; also *ib.* lxxii. 17.] נְשָׁלִיחָה sheliah, the after-birth, wherein the young one is lapt and kept at ease, as some; but the text of the Bible, 'her young one,' is more proper. See the quotation in Dr. Taylor's Concordance, article נְשָׁלָח shalab, No. 1953, [“new-born babe, Dr. Patrick,] *Deut.* xxviii. 57; upon what authority some render this word by 'after-birth,' I cannot find."

לְהַבְּשָׁלֵב shalebet, a flame: see in *láhab*.

94. נְשָׁלָו selav, a quail: pl. mas. נְשָׁלָוִים salvim, quails, *Numb.* xi. 31; *Ps.* cv. 40.

95. נְשָׁלָח shalach, 1 he sent, 2 and 4 he was sent, 3 he sent away, he cast down, he expelled, 5 he sent in or upon, *Lev.* xxvi. 22. נְשָׁלָח shelach, a dart, a sword, or weapon, 2 *Chron.* xxxii. 5: pl. mas. נְשָׁלָחִים shelachim, darts or weapons: also plants, *Cant.* iv. 13. נְשָׁלּוּחָה sheluchah, a gift: pl. mas. נְשָׁלּוּחִים sheluchim, gifts or presents, 1 *Kings.* ix. 16: also dismissions or sendings away, *Exod.* xviii. 2. נְשָׁלָחָן shulchan, a table, *Isa.* xxviii. 8: pl. fem. נְשָׁלָחוֹת shelachot, plants, *Isa.* xvi. 8. מְשָׁלָח mishlach, מְשָׁלָחָת mishlachat, מְשָׁלָחוֹת mishloach, a sending,

a sending forth, &c. *Ps.* lxxviii. 49: also a discharge, or casting of weapons, *Eccles.* viii. 8; any thing that may be sent.

96. שָׁלַט *shalat*, 1 he ruled, he had or he exercised dominion and power. 5 he caused to rule, he made to govern, he suffered to have dominion, *Ps.* cxix. 133. שָׁלִיט *shallit*, a ruler or governor, a lord or master, *Eccles.* x. 5. שָׁלָטָן *shilten*, שָׁלָטָן *shaltan*, dominion, rule, *Eccles.* viii. 4; or power: also pl. mas. שָׁלָטָנים *shiltonim*, and Ch. שָׁלָטָנָה *shaltanaja*, rulers: also dominions, *Dan.* iii. 2; vii. 27: pl. mas. שָׁלָטִים *shelatim*, shields, *Cant.* iv. 4.

97. שָׁלָךְ *shalach*; 5 he did cast or throw, he cast forth, or he cast down; he cast away. 6 he was cast down or cast out, *Dan.* viii. 11. שָׁלָךְ *shalach*, the cormorant, as some; the night-crow, as others; the name of some unclean bird, *Lev.* xi. 17.

98. שָׁלָל *shalal*, 1 he spoiled, he robbed. 7 he gave himself up for a prey, or he was spoiled, *Ps.* lxxvi. 5; *Isa.* lix. 15; or as some, he was mad, or he was accounted mad, and spoiled of his mind. שָׁלָל *sholal*, *Job* xiii. 17, 19, spoiled or mad, *Mic.* i. 8. שָׁלָל *shalal*, a prey, or spoil, *Gen.* xlix. 27.

99. שָׁלָם *shalam*, 1 he was perfected, or

made perfect: also he had peace, or he was at peace, *Job* xxii. 21: also he prayed for peace; he saluted, *2 Kings* x. 13. 3 he perfected or accomplished: also he paid, repaid, or compensated. 4 he was repaid, or recompensed. 5 the same with 3: also he made peace, or entered into peace. Ch. 1 he was perfected, or finished, *Ezra* v. 16. 6 he was at peace, or peace was made, *Job* v. 23. Ch. 5 he rendered or delivered, *Ezra* vii. 19. שׁלום or שׁלָם *shillum*, and שׁלָמָה *shillumah*, a recompence, a reward, *Ps.* xci. 8; *Mica* vii. 3. שׁלָם *shillem*, *Deut.* xxxii. 35, the same. שׁלָם *shalem*, perfect, whole, or complete, *Deut.* xxvii. 6; xxv. 15. pl. mas. שׁלָמִים *shelemim*, peaceable, *Gen.* xxxiv. 21. שׁלָם *shalem*, a sacrifice of thanksgiving, or a peace offering, *Amos* v. 22. pl. mas. שׁלָמִים *shalmonim*, recompence or rewards, *Isa.* i. 23. שׁלָם *sholem*, he who is at peace, *Ps.* vii. 5. שׁלּוּם *shalom*, peace, prosperity, happiness, *Gen.* xlivi. 23. pl. mas. שׁלּוּם *sholomim*, *Ps.* lv. 21, those who are at peace, or whole and all, *Jer.* xiii. 19: also שׁלּוּם *shillumim*, *Isa.* xxxiv. 8, recompenses.

But שׁלָמָה *shalmah*, with שׁ *sin*, is a garment, or cloathing, *Exod.* xxii. 26; the same with שׁמָלָה *simlab*: see it.

100. שָׁלַף *shalaph*, 1 he drew forth, or he drew out, chiefly the sword, *Judg.* viii. 20: also he did grow up, as some; or he plucked up, as others. *Ps. cxxix.* 6.

101. שָׁלֹשׁ *shalosh*, three: pl. mas. thirty, *Gen. v.* 16. שְׁלִישִׁי *shelishi*, שְׁלִישִׁיה *shelishijah*, שְׁלִישִׁית *shelishit*, the third, the third part: pl. mas. שְׁלִשִׁים *shilleshim*, those of the third, or the posterity to the third generation, *Exod. xx.* 5. שְׁלִשּׁוֹם *shilshom*, the third day: also before, *i Sam. iv.* 7. שְׁלִישׁ *shalish*, a captain, or a chief lord, *2 Kings vii.* 2: also three-fold, or a great measure, *Ps. lxxx.* 6. pl. mas. שְׁלִישִׁים *shalishim*, captains, *Exod. xv.* 4. מְשֻׁלָּשׁ *meshullash*, three, *Gen. xxxviii.* 24; hence in 3 שְׁלִשָּׁב *shillesh*, he divided into three parts, *Deut. xix.* 3. or he did the third time, *i Kings xviii.* 34. also he made three-fold. מְשֻׁלָּשׁ *meshullash*, and מְשֻׁלְּשֶׁת *meshulleshet*, three years old, *Gen. xv.* 9.

102. שֵׁם *shem*, a name, *Gen. ii.* 11. pl. fem. שֵׁמוֹת *shemot*, names; but מֵשֵׁם *sam*, with שׁ *sin*, is a local particle; there, thither, to that place: hence some derive the noun du. m. שְׁמִים *shamayim*, the heavens, *Gen. i.* 1. see the word explained in the second commandment.

שְׁמַלְתָּה *semol*, the left hand. See in שְׁמַלְתָּה *semal*.

103. שְׁמַד *shamad*, 2 he was destroyed, *Gen.* xxxiv. 30. 5 he did destroy, *Lev.* xxvi. 30.

104. שְׁמַח *semach*, 1 he rejoiced, he was glad; hence he shined, *Prov.* xiii. 9. 3 and 5 he made glad, or he caused to rejoice, *Ps.* lxxxix. 42. שְׁמַחַת *sameach*, rejoicing, or glad, *Prov.* xv. 13. pl. mas. שְׁמַחִים *semechim*, the same, *Ps.* xxxv. 26. שְׁמַחַת *simchah*, joy or gladness, *Ps.* iv. 7. pl. fem. שְׁמַחּוֹת *sema-chot*, gladnesses, *Ps.* xvi. 11.

105. טְמַשׁ *shamat*, 1 and 5 he ceased, or rested; he released, he intermitted, or remitted: also he did throw or cast down, he did shake. 2 he was cast down, or overthrown, *Ps.* cxli. 6. שְׁמִתָּה *shemittah*, an intermission, or release, *Deut.* xv. 2; xxxi. 10, or a setting free.

106. שְׁמִיכָה *semichah*, a mantle, or blanket, *Judges* iv. 18.

107. שְׁמַלְתָּה *semal*, hence שְׁמַלְתָּה *semol*, the left hand, the left part or side. שְׁמַלְתָּה *semali*, left, or left-hand, 1 *Kings* vii. 21: hence in 5 he declined, or went to the left hand, *Gen.* xiii. 9. שְׁמַלְתָּה *simlah*, the same with שְׁלִמָּה *salmah*, a garment, *Deut.* xxii. 5.

108. שְׁמַמָּה *shamam*, 1 he destroyed, or laid

desolate: also he was desolate, or wasted, *Lam.* v. 18: also he was amazed, or astonished, *Isa.* lii. 14. 2 the same: he was astonished, and laid waste. 3 and 5 he did lay desolate, or he made waste, 2. *Chron.* xxxvi. 21. he was astonished, *Dan.* viii. 27, or he brought desolation on himself, *Eccles.* vii. 16, which some refer to 2. שְׁמֵם *shomem*, desolate, laying desolate, or astonishing: pl. mas. שְׁמֵמִים *shomemim*, desolate, *Lam.* i. 16. שְׁמֵמָה *shomemah*, שְׁמָמָה *shemamah*, שְׁמָמָה *shemamah*, שְׁמָמָה *shimmamon*, desolation, destruction: also desolate. שְׁמָמָה *shammah*, astonishment, or a wonderful thing: also desolation. pl. fem. שְׁמָמּוֹת *shammot*, desolations; but

שְׁמָמִית *semamit*, with *וְsin*, is a spider, *Prov.* xxx. 28.

109. שְׁמָן *shaman*, 1 he was fat, *Deut.* xxxii. 15. 5 he fattened, or made fat, *Isa.* vi. 10. שְׁמָן *shamen*, fat: hence rich or plenteous, *Isa.* xxx. 23. שְׁמָן *shemen*, שְׁמָן *mishman*, fatness: also oil, or ointment: pl. mas. שְׁמָנִים *mashmannim*, and אֲשְׁמָנִים *ashmannim*, fatnesses, or fat things, as some, *Isa.* lix. 10. שְׁמָנָה *shemonah*, eight: pl. m. שְׁמָנוֹת *shemonim*, eighty. שְׁמָנִי *shemini*, the eighth.

110. שְׁמָנָג *shamang*, 1 he heard, he hearkened; hence he obeyed. 2 he was heard, and obeyed,

Ps. xviii. 45. 3 and 5 he caused to hear, he did promulgate, or divulge abroad, he proclaimed, or called together by proclamation. 7 Ch. he hearkened or obeyed, *Dan.* vii. 27. שְׁמַעַן shemang, עַמְּשָׁן shemang, שְׁמֻעָה shemugnah, עַמְּשָׁן mishmang, הַשְּׁמָעוֹת bast.magnut, and מְשֻׁעָה mishmagnat, *1 Sam.* xxii. 14, a hearing, or hearkening; a report, fame; a speech, a sound, or noise: also obedience: pl. fem. שְׁמָעוֹת shemugnot, reports, or tidings, *Dan.* xi. 44.

111. שְׁמֵץ shemetz, a little, or a little portion, *Job* iv. 12; xxvi. 14. שְׁמַצָּה shimtzah, shame or ignominy, *Exod.* xxxii. 25.

112. שְׁמָרָן shamar, 1 he kept, he did keep or observe; he reserved, or preserved, *Ps.* lxxxix. 29. 2 and 7 he was kept, or he kept himself, or he did take heed to himself, *Ps.* xviii. 23. *Mal.* ii. 15. שְׁמִירָה shamir, briers, or sharp thorns, *Isa.* v. 6: also a most hard stone, as a diamond, or the adamant stone, *Jer.* xvii. 1. pl. mas. שְׁמִירִים shimmurim, and fem. שְׁמִרּוֹת shemurot, observations, or keepings: also watchings, or watching, *Ps.* lxxvii. 5: also pl. mas. שְׁמָרִים shemarim, lees, or dregs. שְׁמָרָה mishmar, שְׁמָרָת mishmerah, mishmeret, a keeping, or observation: also a prison, a custody: pl. fem. שְׁמָרּוֹת mishmerot, *Numb.* viii. 26,

watches or charges. אֲשָׁמָרָה *ashmūrah*, and אֲשָׁמָרָת *ashmoret*, a watch, *Ps. xc. 4.*

113. שָׁמֵשׁ *shammeš*, Ch. 3 he ministered, or served, *Dan. vii. 17.* hence שְׁמֵשׁ *shemesh*, the sun, the public minister and servant of the whole world, *Joel ii. 10.*

114. שְׁנֵה *shen*, a tooth: see נְשֵׁה *shanan*.

114. שְׁנֵה *sone*, 1 and 3 he hated, he did prosecute with hatred. 2 he was hated, *Prov. xiv. 17.* שְׁנֵה and שְׁנֵה *mesanne*, hating, or he who hateth. סִנְנָה *sinnah*, hatred, *Ps. xxv. 19.* שְׁנָנָה *sennah*, hated, *Deut. xxi. 15.*

115. שְׁנָה *shinan*, see in שְׁנֵה *shanah*.

115. שְׁנָבָב *shanab*, hence שְׁנָבָב *eshnab*, a window, a lattice or casement, *Prov. vii. 6.*

116. שְׁנָה *shanah*, 1 to do the second time, or to do again, or he repeated and doubled any action, 2 *Sam. xx. 10*: also he was changed, *Mal. iii. 6*, he was diverse, or different from what he was. 2 it was done over again, or doubled, *Gen. xli. 32.* 3 and 5 he changed. 4 it was doubled, or he was changed. 7 he dissembled, or he changed himself, or he was changed. שְׁנִים *shenajim*, du. mas. and pl. fem. שְׁנִתִים *shettajim*, two. שְׁנִי *sheni*, שְׁנִיתִ *shenit*, the second, secondly, or again. שְׁנָה *shanah*, a year;

du. mas. שְׁנַתִּים *shenatajim*, two years: pl. fem. שְׁנָות *shenot*, and mas. שְׁנִים *shanim*, years. שְׁנִי *shani*, scarlet: pl. mas. שְׁנִים *shanim*, clothes made of scarlet. שְׁנָאָן *shinan*, a reiteration, or repeating, or doing a thing a second time, as some; but the generality of lexicographers arrange this amongst the roots of four letters, agreeing with the text of the Bible: see *Ps. lxviii. 18.* מִשְׁנֶה *mishneb*, two-fold or double; the second, the second part: also a copy, or an example of any thing, *Deut. xvii. 18*: pl. mas. מִשְׁנִים *mishnim*, second, or of a second sort, *1 Chron. xv. 18; Ezra i. 10.*

117. שְׁנָן *shanan*, 1 and 3 he sharpened, he whetted or made sharp. 7 he sharpened himself; he was grieved; pricked, or sharpened within, *Ps. lxxiii. 21.* שֵׁן *shen*, a tooth: also a sharp rock: also ivory, or the elephant's tooth; du. mas. שְׁנִים *shinnajim*, the teeth, or both the rows of the teeth. שְׁנִינָה *sheninah*, a proverb, bye-word, or a sharp and satirical speech, *Deut. xxviii. 37.* pl. mas. שְׁנָהָבִים *shenhabim*, ivory, or elephants' teeth, *1 Kings x. 22.*

118. שְׁנֵס *shinnes*, 3 he girded up, *1 Kings xviii. 46.*

119. שָׁסָה and שָׁשָׁה *shasah*, 1 and 3 he spoiled or robbed, *Ps. xliv. 11; Isa. x. 13; Jer. xxx. 16.*

120. **שָׁבַשׁ** *shasas*, 1 he spoiled or robbed: 2 he was spoiled, *Isa.* xiii. 16. **שָׁבַשְׁתִּים** *meshbisah*, a prey or spoil: pl. fem. **שָׁבַשְׁתִּים** *meshbissot*, *Hab.* ii. 7, booties.

121. **שָׁבַשׁ** *shasang*, 1 and 3 he cut asunder, he clave into two. **שָׁבַשׁ** *shesang*, a cleft, or rent.

122. **שָׁבַשׁ** *shiseph*, 3 he cut, or he hewed in pieces, 1 *Sam.* xv. 33.

123. **שָׁבַשׁ** *shagnah*, 1 he looked, he beheld, he looked upon, he looked from, he turned away himself; he desisted, or left off from any thing: also he delighted himself in any thing: and from the Ch. **שְׁבַשׁ** *shuang*, it is to be overlaid, daubed or besmeared, as a wall: hence to be covered, or darkened, or made dim, being spoken of the eyes, *Isa.* xxxii. 3. 3 **שְׁבַשְׁבַשׁ** *shignashang*, by doubling the two first radicals, he delighted, *Ps.* cxix. 70. 4 he was delighted, *Isa.* lxvi. 12; or dandled. 5 he left off, or he ceased from any thing, he spared, *Ps.* xxxix. 13. 7 he was astonished and amazed, or greatly dismayed, *Isa.* xli. 10, 23: also he delighted himself, *Ps.* cxix. 16. **שָׁבַשׁ** *shagnah*, and **שְׁבַשְׁבַשׁ** *shagnata*, Ch. an hour, *Dan.* iv. 19; iii. 15. **מִשְׁבְּנָה** *mishgneh*, an aspect, or a looking upon, *Ezek.* xvi. 4. pl. mas. **מִשְׁבְּנָה** *shag-*

nastugnim, delights or pleasures, *Prov.* viii. 30; *Isa.* v. 7.

124. שׁעַט *shagnat*, hence שׁעַטָה *shagnatah*, the stamping, properly of horses' feet, *Jer.* xlvi.

ג. שׁעַטָנֶז *shagnatz*, (this is a word with five radix letters,) any thing made of divers sorts and kinds of things, as a garment made of wool and linen, *Lev.* xix. 19; *Deut.* xxii. 11.

125. שׁעַל *shognal*, the fist, or the hollow of the hand, *Isa.* xl. 12. pl. mas. שׁעַלִים *shegnalim*, handfulls, *1 Kings* xx. 10. שׁוֹעֵל *shugnal*, a fox, *Lam.* v. 18. מִשְׁעָוֵל *mishgnol*, a path, properly walled upon both sides, *Numb.* xxii. 24.

126. שׁוֹשֵׁן *shagnan*, 2 he stayed himself, or leaned upon any thing, *Prov.* iii. 15. מִשְׁעָנָה *mishgnan*, מִשְׁעָנָת *mishgnenah*, מִשְׁעָנָת *mishgne-net*, a stay, or any thing to lean upon, as a staff, or any prop or pillar to rest upon, *Exod.* xxi. 19; *Isa.* iii. 1. מִשְׁעָנּוֹת *mishgnanot*, pl. fem. staves, *Numb.* xxi. 18.

שׁעַפְים *shagnaphim*, pl. mas. thoughts; or branches: see in שׁעַף *sagnaph*.

127. שׁעַר *shagnar*, 1 he thought, *Prov.* xxiiii. 7; he esteemed. שׁעַר *shagnar*, a port, or gate: pl. mas. שׁעַרִים *shegnarim*, gates, or ports, *Ps.* xxiv. 9: also measures, *Gen.* xxvi. 12. שׁעַר *shogner*, a porter, or keeper of the gate, *2 Kings*

vii. 10. שֹׁעַר *shognar*, horrible, or vile. שֹׁעֲרוֹתָה *shagnarurah*, שֹׁעֲרוֹרִית *shagnarurit*, שֹׁעֲרוֹרִיהָ *shagnarurijah*, a horrible thing, or vileness, or filthiness, *Jer.* v. 30; xviii. 13; *Hos.* vi. 10: as from the following root.

שֹׁעַר *sagaar*, with שׁ *sin*, is he was horribly afraid, *Ezek.* xxvii. 35 שֹׁעַר *sagnar*, horror, or great fear: also the hair, *Judg.* xx. 16. pl. fem. שֹׁעֲרוֹת *sagnerot*, the same, *Ps.* xl. 13: also a whirlwind, as סֹעַר *sagnar*, שֹׁעַר *segnar*, *Lev.* xiii. 10, the hair. שֹׁעַר *saguir*, hairy, *Gen.* xxvii. 11. also a goat, *Lev.* iv. 24, 28. also a satyr, or a wild hairy man, *Isa.* xxxiv. 14. pl. mas. שֹׁעֲרִים *segnirim*, satyrs, *Isa.* xiii. 12. also small rain, *Deut.* xxxii. 2. pl. fem. שֹׁעֲרוֹתָה *segnirot*, hairy, *Gen.* xxvii. 23. שֹׁעֵרֶת *segniyah*, a she-goat. שֹׁעֲרָה *segnorah*, and pl. m. שֹׁעֲרִים *segnorim*, barley, because it is hairy, *Deut.* viii. 8.

שְׁעַזְעַזְעַז *shignashang*, he delighted himself: see in שְׁעַד *shagnab*.

128. שְׁבָה *shaphah*, 1 and 4 he was high and eminent, *Isa.* xiii. 2; *Job* xxxiii. 21. שְׁבִי *shephi*, a high and eminent place, a hill: pl. m. שְׁבָיִם *shephajim*, high or eminent places, *Jer.* iii. 2, 21: pl. fem. שְׁבָות *shephot*, cheese, *2 Sam.* xvii. 29; but

שֶׁפֶת *sephah*, with שׁ *shn*, is the lip of the mouth; hence the bank of a river, a shore, &c. also a speech: du. mas. שֶׁפְתִּים *sephatajim*, and pl. fem. שֶׁפְתּוֹת *siphtot*, the lips, *Ps. xlvi. 2*; li. 16; *Cant. v. 13*.

129. שֶׁפְחָה *shiphchah*, a maid-servant, or a hand-maid, *Gen. xii. 16*. שֶׁפְחָה מִשְׁפָחָה *mishpachah*, a family: also a kindred; a whole tribe and nation: pl. fem. שֶׁפְחּוֹת מִשְׁפָחּוֹת *mishpachot*, families, or kindreds, *Ps. xxii. 28*; but

שֶׁפָח *sippach*, with שׁ *shn*, 3 he did smite with scab, *Isa. iii. 12*. see in סְפָח *sapach*.

130. שֶׁפֶת *shaphat*, 1 and 3 he judged, he gave sentence of judgment. 2 he was judged, or he offered himself to be judged; he did plead, or contend in judgment, *Ezek. xx. 35, 36*. שֶׁפֹּה *shophet*, a judge: pl. mas. שֶׁפְטִים *shophtim*, judges. שֶׁפֶת *shaphet*, Ch. the same. שֶׁפֶת *shephat*, judgment, 2 *Chron. xx. 9*. pl m. שֶׁפְטוּתִים *shephutim*, judgments, *Ezek. xxiii. 10*. שֶׁפְתָּחִים *shephatim*, *Exod. vii. 4*, the same. מִשְׁפָט *mishpat*, judgment, or the sentence of judgment; hence right, law, reason: also a fashion, manner, or custom: pl. mas. מִשְׁפְטִים *mishpatim*, judgments, righteous statutes, *Ps. lxxii. 1*.

131. שֶׁפֶח *shaphach*, 1 he poured out, or he poured forth. 2 and 4 he was poured forth.

7 the same ; or he poured forth himself,
Lam. ii. 12.

שְׁפָחָךְ *shephech*, a pouring out, *Lev.* iv. 12.
שְׁפָכָה *shaphchah*, privy member, *Deut.* xxiii. 1.

132. שְׁפָלָל *shaphal*, 1 he was humble and lowly, he was humbled, or laid low, *Isa.* ii. 11, or he humbled himself. 5 he humbled, he brought or laid low, he cast down, *Ps.* cxlvii. 6. שְׁפָלָל or שְׁפָל *shaphal*, humble, or lowly : also base, low. שְׁפָלָה *shaphel*, שְׁפָלָה *shiphlah*, and שְׁפָלָות *shiphlut*, lowness, or humility; a low condition. *Ps.* cxxxvi. 23; a letting down, or laying low. שְׁפָלָה *shaphelah*, a plain, or a low place.

133. שְׁפָם *shapham*, the upper lip, *Lev.* xiii. 45.

134. שְׁפָן *shaphan*, a hare or coney, *Lev.* xi. 5 ; *Deut.* xiv. 7.

135. שְׁפָה *shephah*, affluence or abundance, *Deut.* xxxiii. 19. שְׁפָעָה *shiphnah*, the same : also a troop, or company, *2 Kings* xix. 17.

136. שְׁפָה *shaphaph*, hence שְׁבִיפּוֹן *shephiphon*, an adder, or an arrow, snake, *Gen.* xlix. 17.

שְׁפָקָה *saphak*, see סְפָקָה *saphak*.

137. שְׁפָחָךְ *shaphach*, 1 he was fair, comely, or goodly to behold ; to be pleasant. 3 he made fair, or he adorned and garnished, *Job* xxvi. 13.

שְׁפֵר *sheper*, fairness, elegance, comeliness, or goodliness, Gen. xlix. 21. שְׁפֵרָה *shappir*, Ch. fair, or elegant, or goodly. שׁוֹפֵר *shophar*, a trumpet: pl. fem. שׁוֹפְרוֹת *shopharot*, trumpets, Judges vii. 20. שְׁפֵיר *shaphir*, the name of a place, or a fair and elegant place, Mic. i. 11. שְׁפֵרִיָּה *shepharim*, a fair tent, or a royal pavilion, Jer. xlvi. 10. שְׁפֵרָה *shepharera*, Ch. (the fair and beautiful) morning, Dan. vi. 19. אֲשֵׁפָר *eshpar*, a fair or goodly piece or portion of any thing, 2 Sam. vi. 19.

138. שְׁפָת *shaphat*, 1 he disposed, or he did place and set in order, 2 Kings iv. 38. du. mas. שְׁפַתִּים *shephattaim*, pots, properly tile pots set in order to be burned, Ps. lxviii. 14; the two hearthstones, or hooks, Ezek. xl. 43; or two ranks of pots: also du. mas. מִשְׁפְתִים *mishpetajim*, two burthens, such as are put upon asses to bear, Gen. xlix. 14; or sheep-folds, Judg. v. 16.

139. שְׁצֵפָה *shetzeph*, a little, a moment, or a little while, Isa. liv. 8.

141. סְקָק *sak*, a sack, or sackcloth: pl. m. שְׁקָקִים *sakkim*, sacks, or sackcloth, Gen. xlvi. 35, 35.

141. שָׁקַד *shakad*, 1 he watched, *Ps. cxxvii. 1*; he was diligent, or he hastened, *Jer. i. 12.*

שָׁקֵדֶם *shaked*, an almond tree: pl. m. שָׁקְדִּים *shakedim*, almonds, *Eccles. xii. 5*; *Gen. xlvi. 11*: hence the part. 4 pl. mas. שְׁקָדִים *meshukkадим*, made like unto almonds, *Exod. xxv. 33, 34*, derived from the former noun; but

שָׁקַשׁ *sakad*, with שׁ *sin*, in 2, is, he was bound or tied, *Lam. i. 14.*

142. שָׁקַה *shakab*, 5 he caused, or he gave to drink, he watered, or he made moist. 2 he was drowned in water, *Amos viii. 8*. see עַקְשׁ *shakang*. 4 he was watered, or made moist, *Job xxi. 24*. שְׁקִיעִי *shikkui*, watering, or moistening, *Prov. iii. 8*. pl. mas. שְׁקִיעִים *shikkujim*, or שְׁקָעִים *shikkuvajim*, drink, *Ps. cii. 10*; *Hos. ii. 5*. שְׁקָתָה *shoket*, a watering trough: pl. fem. שְׁקָתֹות *shikatot*, watering troughs, *Gen. xxx. 38*. מְשֻׁקָּה *mashkeb*, drink, *Isa. xxxii. 6*. also one giving drink, *Hab. ii. 15*. also a moist or fat pasture, *Gen. xiii. 10*. pl. mas. מְשֻׁקִים *mashkim*, butlers, or cup-bearers, *1 Kings. x. 5*.

143. שְׁקַטָּה *shakat*, 1 he rested, or was quiet. 5 the same: also he caused to rest, or he made quiet, he appeased, he gave rest, *Ps. xliv. 13*. שְׁקָטָה *sheket*, and הַשְּׁקָטָה *hashket*, *Isa. xxxii. 17*, quietness, rest, or tranquillity.

144. שְׁקָל shakal, 1 he weighed, 2 Sam. xiv. 26. 2 he was weighed, Job vi. 2. שְׁקָל shekel, a shekel, or a piece of money which contains twenty geras, Exod. xxx. 13, and each gera weighed sixteen barley grains, after the Hebrews' account: pl. m. שְׁקָלִים shekalim, shekels, Exod. xxi. 32. מִשְׁקָל mishkal, and מִשְׁקָוֹל mishkol, a weight. מִשְׁקָלָת mishkelet, a plummet, or a plumb line, 2 Kings xxi. 13; Isa. xxviii. 17.

145. שְׁקָמִים shikmim, and שְׁקָמֹת shikmot, pl. mas. and fem. sycamore trees, Ps. lxxviii. 47; Isa. ix. 10: or their fruit, Amos vii. 14.

146. שְׁקָנָה shakang, 1 and 2 he was drowned, or he sunk down. 5 he caused to drown, or to sink: also he made deep, Ezek. xxxii. 14. שְׁקָנָה mishkang, the bottom, or the ground, or the depth, Ezek. xxxiv. 18: pl. fem. שְׁקָנָרוּת shekagnarurot, deep or hollow streaks, Lev. xiv. 37.

147. שְׁקָפָה shakaph, 2 and 5 he looked, he beheld, Ps. lxxxv. 12: he looked down, Ps. xiv. 2. שְׁקֵפָה shakeph, an aspect, or a window: pl. mas. שְׁקֹופִים shekuphim, prospects, or windows, 1 Kings vi. 4. מִשְׁקֹופָה mashkoph, the upper door-post, or threshold, Exod. xii. 7.

148. שְׁקֵketz shikketz, 3 he abhorred, he loathed,

or detested, *Deut.* vii. 26. שְׁקֵץ sheketz, שְׁקָצָה shikkutz, an abomination, or a detestable thing: pl. mas. שְׁקָצִים shikkutzim, abominations, or abominable and detestable things, *Jer.* iv. 1.

149. שָׁאָקָה akak, 1 he did run up and down, he ranged, or run to and fro, *Isa.* xxxiii. 4. 7 to run, or jostle one against another, *Nah.* ii. 4. שָׁמַךְ meshek, and שָׁמַךְ mashak, running to and fro, *Isa.* xxxiii. 4; *Gen.* xv. 2.

150 שְׁאָקָר akar, 1 and 8 he lied, or he dealt falsely and deceitfully, *Ps.* lxxxix. 35. שְׁקָרָה sheker, falsehood, a lie: pl. mas. שְׁקָרִים shekarim, lies, *Ps.* ci. 7; but

שְׁקַקֵּר sikker, with שׁ sin, in 3 is to wink, or to twinkle and look wantonly, as some: others to deceive, or look deceptively with the eyes, as from the former root, *Isa.* iii. 16.

151. שְׁרָאָה shara, Ch. 1 and 3 he dwelt, or he strayed; also he dissolved, or loosed: also he did begin. 7 he was loosed, *Dan.* ii. 22; v. 6, 16.

152. שְׁרָבָה sharab, heat, or a hot dry place, *Isa.* xxxv. 7; xl ix. 10.

153. שְׁרָבִיבָה sharbit, a sceptre, *Esther* v. 2.

154. שְׁרָגָה sarag, 4 and 7 to be wrapt or folded up together, *Job* xl. v7: pl. m. שְׁרָגָנִים shraganim.

sarigim, branches, properly folded or wrapt together, *Gen. xl. 10, 12.*

155. שָׁרֵד *sarad*, 1 to remain, or to be left remaining, *Josh. x. 20.* שָׁרֵיד *sarid*, left remaining, or a remnant. שָׁרֵד *sered*, a measuring line. שָׁרֵד *serad*, ministry, or service, *Exod. xxxi. 10.*

156. שָׁרָה *sharab*, 1 he loosed, he sent away, or he directed; he melted, *Job xxxvii. 3*: he dissolved, from the Ch. above No. 151. שָׁרָה *shirjah*, שָׁרִיּוֹן *shirjon*, and שָׁרִיּוֹן *shirjan*, a helmet: pl. maf. שָׁרִיּוֹנִים *shirjonim*, habergeons, *Neb. iv. 16.* מִשְׁרָה *mishrab*, moistness, liquor, *Numb. vi. 3*; but

שָׁרָה *sarak*, with שׁ *sin*, is 1 he ruled, he had dominion, or he prevailed; he was a prince, *Hos. xii. 3.* מִשְׁרָה *misrah*, government, dominion, or rule, *Isa. ix. 6.* See also in שׁוֹר *sur*.

157. שָׁרֵט *sarat*, 1 he did cut or carve, he cut in pieces. 2 he was cut in pieces, *Zach. xii. 3.* שָׁרֵט *seret*, and שָׁרֵטָה *saretet*, a cutting, *Lev. xxi. 5.*

158. שָׁרֹךְ *seroch*, a shoe latchet, *Gen. xiv. 23;* *Isa. v. 27*; hence in 3 to fold together, or wrap up, as the latchet of the shoe is folded together when it ties the shoe; hence to traverse, or run up and down, in and out, *Jer. ii. 23.*

159. שְׁרָעֵט *sarang*, 1 properly, to be redundant, or superfluous in parts, or members, *Lev.* xxi. 18, 22, 23. 7 he stretched himself out, *Isa.* xxviii. 20.

160. שְׁרָעֵף *sargnaph*, a thought: pl. mas. שְׁרָעֵפִים *sargnappim*, thoughts, *Ps.* xciv. 19; and cxxxix. 23.

161. שְׁרָף *saraph*, 1 he burned. 2 and 4 he was burnt, *Lev.* x. 16. שְׁרָף *saraph*, a burning or a fiery serpent: pl. mas. שְׁרָפִים *seraphim*, fiery serpents, *Numb.* xxi. 68. also seraphims or angels appearing bright, and shining like flames of fire, *Isa.* vi. 2. שְׁרֵפָה *serephah*, a burning: pl. fem. מִשְׁרֵפּוֹת *mishrephot*, burnings, *Isa.* xxxiii. 12.

162. שְׁבָרֶץ *sharatz*, 1 he crept, he did creep: also to bring forth in great numbers, as creeping things do, *Ps.* cv. 30. שְׁבָרֶץ *sheretz*, a creeping thing, or creeping animal.

163. שְׁרָקָה *sharak*, 1 he hissed, he called with hissing, *Isa.* v. 26. שְׁרָקָה *sherekah*, a hissing: pl. fem. שְׁרָקּוֹת *sherekot*, hissings, *Judg.* v. 16; *Jer.* xviii. 16, or bleatings. מִשְׁרָקִיתָא *mashrokita*, Ch. a cornet, or some hissing musical instrument, *Dan.* iii. 5; but

שְׁרָקָה *sorek*, with שׁ *sin*, and שְׁרָקָה *sorekah*, is a noble or precious vine, *Gen.* xl ix. 11; *Isa.* v. 2.

pl. mas. שְׁרָקִים *shernkim*, the choicest vines, *Isa.* xvi. 8: also speckled, or party coloured, *Zach.* i. 8. pl. fem. שְׁרִיקֹת *serikot*, party coloured, or finest flax, *Isa.* xix. 9.

164. שְׁרָר *shorer*, or שְׁרָר *shor*, the navel, *Cant.* vii. 2; *Prov.* iii. 8. pl. mas. שְׁרִירִים *sherririm*, navels: the plural form is used for the singular, *Job* xl. 16. שְׁרִירֹת *sherrut*, the imagination, *Deut.* xxix. 19; *Jer.* iii. 17, as from שָׁוֹר *shur*; but

שְׁוֹר *shor*, with שׁ *sin*, is he ruled, as שׁ *sur*, and שְׁרָה *sarah*, 7 he took the government to himself, *Numb.* xvi. 13.

165. שְׁרֵשׁ *shoresh*, a root, *Prov.* xii. 3. pl. mas. שְׁרֵשִׁים *sharashim*, roots, *Job* xviii. 16; hence in 3 שְׁרֵשׁ *sheresh*, or שְׁרֵשׁ *shoresh*, to take root, *Isa.* xl. 24; *Jer.* xii. 2: also he rooted out, *Job* xxxi. 8. 5 he did take root, or he caused to take root, *Ps.* lxxx. 10. Ch. שְׁרֵשִׁי *shoreshi*, a rooting out, or banishment, *Ezra* vii. 26. pl. fem. שְׁרֵשׁוֹת *sharshot*, and שְׁרֵשָׁרוֹת *sharsherot*, chains, *Exod.* xxviii. 14, 22.

166. שְׁרָת *sharet*, 3 he ministered, or served. שְׁרָת *sharet*, a service, or ministry, *Numb.* iv. 12. מְשֻׁרָת *mesharet*, ministering, or serving, a servant or a minister, *Numb.* xi. 28; 1 Kings i. 15; but .

מְשֻׁרֶת *masret*, with שׁ *sin*, is a pan, or frying-pan, 2 Sam. xiii. 9.

167. שְׁבִיבָה *shebiba*, fine linen, Gen. xli. 42: also

168. שְׁבִיבָה, חֲשִׁבָּה *shibbaba*, six: pl. mas, שְׁבִיבִים *shibbim*, sixty. שְׁבִיבָה *shibbabi*, שְׁבִיבִית *shibbit*, the sixth, or sixth part: hence in 3 חֲשִׁבָּה *shibbaba*, he offered, or he gave the sixth part, Ezek. xlvi. 13; xxxix. 2.

169. שְׁוֹשָׁנָה *shoshan*, a lily, or a rose. שְׁוֹשָׁנָה *shoshannah*, the same: pl. mas. שְׁוֹשָׁנִים *shoshanim*, roses, or lilies; six-leaved flowers, Cant. ii. 16: also musical instruments of six strings, Ps. xlvi. 1.

170. שְׁבִיבָה *shashar*, vermillion colour, a kind of colour mixed with blue; purple, Ezek. xxiii. 14; Jer. xxii. 14.

171. שְׁבִית *shet*, Ch. six: pl. mas. שְׁבִיתִים *shittim*, sixty: see also שְׁוֹתָה *shut*.

172. שְׁתִּים *shatah*, 1 he did drink, he feasted, Gen. ix. 21; Exod. xxxiv. 28. 2 it was drunk up, Lev. xi. 34; or it may be drunk. שְׁתִּים *sheti*, drunkenness, Eccles. x. 17. also the warp of a web, Lev. xiii. 48. שְׁתִּים *shetijah*, drink, Esther i. 8. שְׁתִּים *mishtek*, the same: also a

feast; pl. mas. מִשְׁתִּים *mishitim*, Isa. v. 12.
Ch. מִשְׁתְּגִיא *mishtagia*, feasts, Dan. v. 10.

173. שְׁתֵּל *shatal*, 1 he planted, Ps. i. 3.
שְׁתִּיל *shetil*, a plant: pl. mas. שְׁתִּילִים *shetilim*,
plants, Ps. cxxviii. 3.

שְׁתָם *satam*: see in סְתָם *satam*.

175. שְׁתָן *shatan*, 5 he pissed, 1 Sam. xxv.
22, 34.

176. שְׁתָק *shatak*, 1 he was silent or quiet,
Ps. cvii. 30; or calm, Jonah i. 11.

שְׁתַר *satar*: see סְתַר *satar*, he did hide.

1 תְּאֵן *ta*, a chamber, 1 Kings xiv. 28. pl. m.
תְּאֵם *taim*, and fem. תְּאֹתָה *taot*, chambers,
Ezek. xl. 7, 10, 12.

2 תְּאֵבָה *taab*, 1 he desired, Ps. cxix. 40, or
longed after. 3 the same with תְּגַנֵּב *tagneb*, he
abhorred, Amos vi. 8. תְּאֵבָה *tabah*, a longing
desire, Ps. cxix. 20.

3. תְּאֵהָה *taah*, 1 and 3 he appointed, or de-
termined, he pointed or marked out, Numb.
xxxiv. 7, 8, the same with תְּגֻנָה *tavah*, תְּאֵוֹן *teo*,
and תְּאֵן *a to*, wild bull or ox, Deut. xiv. 5; Isa.

li. 20. תָּאוֹת tavah, a bound, or border, Gen. xlix. 26. See also in אֹותָהּ avah.

4. תָּאָמִים teom, hence pl. mas. תָּאָמִים teomim, twins, Gen. xxxviii. 27. תָּאָמִים taamim, the same, Cant. vii. 3; and תָּאָמִים toamim, contracted. תָּמִים tammim, coupled, Exod. xxvi. 24; hence 5 מִתְּאָמִות matimot, to bear or bring forth twins, Cant. vi. 6.

5. תְּאַנָּה teenah, a fig-tree, Gen. iii. 7; or a fig: pl. mas. תְּאַנִּים tenim, figs, Jer. viii. 13: see also אֲנָה anah.

6. תְּאֵר taar, 1 and 3 he marked out, Isa. xliv. 13; he did delineate or draw out, Josh. xv. 9, 11; he formed or described. 4 he was drawn out, Josh. xix. 13. תְּאֵר toar, form, or favour, beauty, Gen. xxix. 17.

7. תְּבָה tebab, an ark, Gen. vi. 14.

8. תְּבֵל tebel, the habitable world, Ps. ix. 9. Prov. viii. 31: see also in בְּלֵל balal.

9. תְּבֵן teben, straw, or chaff, matben; stubble, or straw, Isa. xxv. 10.

10. תְּבִרָה tebar, Ch. he broke. tebirah, brittle, or broken, Dan. ii. 42.

11. תְּדִירָה tedira, Ch. continually, Dan. vi. 16, 20.

12. **תְּהֻוָה** *tobu*, void, confused, or without form, *Gen. i. 2*; vanity, or a vain thing, *1 Sam. xii. 21*; confusion, or desolation, *Isa. xxiv. 10*.

13. **תְּהֻוָם** *tehom*, the deep, *Gen. i. 2*. pl. fem. **תְּהֻמוֹת** *tehomot*, the deeps.

תוֹ *tav*: see in **תוֹהַ** *tivvah*.

תוֹאַ *to*: see in **תֹאַהַ** *taab*.

14. **תוֹבָ** *tub*, Ch. he returned. 5 he caused to return, he rendered back, he answered, *Dan. ii. 14*; he restored, *Ezra vi. 5*.

15. **תוֹהַ** *tevah*, Ch. he was afraid, or astonished, *Dan. iii. 24*.

16. **תוֹהַ** *tivvah*, 3 and 5 he marked, he made or set a mark upon any thing; he bounded or bordered, he limited, *Ps. lxxviii. 41*; *Numb. xxxiv. 10*, he pointed out a border. **תוֹ** *tav*, a mark, or a sign, *Ezek. ix. 4*.

17. **תוֹךְ** *tavech*, and **תוֹךְ** *toch*, the midst, *Gen. i. 6*; *xv. 10* **תוֹכִזּוֹן** *tichon*, between, or in the middle: pl. fem. **תוֹכוֹנוֹת** *tichonot*, the middlemost; hence in 4 **תוֹכָה** *tucyah*, he was placed, or set in the middle, or he sat down, *Deut. xxxiii. 3*. See also **תוֹכָךְ** *tachach*.

18. **תוֹרָ** *tur*, 1 he searched *Eccles. ii. 3*; he sought diligently: hence he viewed, or spied, *Numb. xiii. 32*. 5 he caused to be searched:

pl. mas. תָרִים *tarim*, and אֲתָרִים *atarim*, searchers, or spies: also merchants, *1 Kings x. 15.* תָוָר *tor*, an order, as טוֹר *tur*, a row or border; a manner, a state, a condition, &c.; a turn or time, *Esther ii. 12, 15; 1 Chron. xvii. 17*: also the turtle-dove, *Ps. lxxiv. 19.* pl. mas. תָזְרִים *tzirim*, turtle-doves: also orders, rows, or borders, *Cant. i. 10, 11.* תָוָרָה *torah*, a form, a manner, a condition, *2 Sam. vii. 19*: see also *jarab*, וַתָּזַרְבָּ *jetor*, a searching, or ranging through any thing, *Job xxxix. 8.* תָוָר *tor*, Ch. an ox: pl. m. תָוָרִין *torin*, oxen, *Dan. v. 21.*

19. תָזָז *tazaz.* 5 הַתָּזָז *hetaz*, he cut off, *Isa. xviii. 5.*

20. תָחַר *ticher*, 3 he mingled together, or he mingled himself; he contended, he closed himself, *Jer. xii. 5; xxii. 15.* see also in חַרָה *charab.* תָחָרָא *tachara*, a habergeon, *Exod. xxviii. 32; xxxix. 23.*

21. תָחַשׁ *tachash*, a badger, or a badger skin: pl. mas. תָחַשִּׁים *techashim*, badgers, or badger skins, *Exod. xxv. 5.*

22. תָחַת *tachat*, under, below, for, instead of, because, &c. תָחַתִּי *tachti*, תָחַתִּיא *tachtiyah*, תָחַתִּוֹן *tachton*, lower, or inferior, the lowest, *Ps. lxxxvi. 13.*

23. **תְּיִשְׁ** *tajish*, a he-goat: pl. mas. **תְּיַשִּׁים** *teyashim*, he-goats, *Gen.* xxx. 35.

תְּכָהָה *tuccah*: see in **תְּבֵחָה** *tavech*.

24. **תְּבַחַ** *tachach*, hence **תְּזַקָּה** or **תְּזַקָּה** *toch*, deceit, *Ps.* iv. 12; or guile: pl. mas. **תְּבָכָם** *techachim*, deceits, or subtleties, *Prov.* xxix. 13: also pl. mas. **תְּפִיאִים** or **תְּפִיאִים** *tuccijim*, peacocks, as some; others, parrots, *1 Kings* x. 22.

25. **תְּכֵלָת** *techelet*, blue, or purple colour, *Exod.* xxvi. 36.

26. **תְּכַנָּן** *tachan*, 1 and 3 he weighed or pondered, *Prov.* xvi. 2; xxi. 2; or he disposed, or directed, *Ps.* lxxv. 3. 2 he was weighed, *1 Sam.* ii. 3. 3. he was disposed, ordered, or rectified; he was made right, equal, or convenient, *Ezek.* xviii. 29. 4 he was weighed, or told, *2 Kings* xii. 11. **תְּכַנָּה** *tochen*, a measure, a sum, a number, or pattern of any thing, **תְּכִנָּה** *tacunit*, and **מִתְּכִנָּה** *matchonet*, the same, *Exod.* v. 8, 18; *Ezek.* xxviii. 12; a form, or disposition, or a state or condition of any thing: see in **כָּעֵן** *cun*, and **תְּזַקָּה** *tavech*.

27. **תְּלִגָּה** *telog*, Ch. snow, *Dan.* vii. 9.

28. **תְּלָהָה** *talab*, 1 and 3 he hanged up. 2 he was hanged up, *Lam.* v. 12. **תְּלִיָּה** *teli*, a

quiver, Gen. xxvii. 3. **תַּלְפִּוֹת** *talpijot*, armouries, or storehouses for arms and ammunition, *Cant.* iv. 4.

29. **תַּלְלָה** *talal*, 1 he heaped up together, or he laid in heaps. **תַּלְ** *tel*, a heap, or a little hill, *Jer.* xxx. 18. pl. mas. **תַּולְלִים** *totalim*, those who lay on heaps, *i. e.* wasting and destroying enemies, *Ps.* cxxxvii. 3. also pl. mas. **תַּלְתָּלִים** *taltallim*, crisped, or curled, and bushy, *Cant.* v. 11.

30. **תַּלְמָ** *telem*, a furrow of land: pl. mas. **תַּלְמִים** *telamim*, furrows, *Ps.* lxv. 10.

31. **תַּולְעָ** *tolang*, scarlet, or crimson, *Lam.* iv. 5. **תַּולְעָה** *tolagnah*, and **תַּולְעָת** *tolagnat*, a worm, *Ps.* xxii. 6; *Isa.* xiv. 11: also scarlet, *Exod.* xxxix. 3. pl. mas. **תַּולְעָם** *tolagnim*, worms, *Exod.* xvi. 20: also pl. mas. **מַתְלָעָם** *metullagnim*, clothed in scarlet, *Numb.* ii. 3.

מַתְלָעָות *metalleghnot*, the grinders: see in **תַּלְעָה** *latang*, and **תַּלְפִּוֹת** *talpijot*; see **תַּלָּה** *talab*.

32. **תַּלְתָּ** *telat*, Ch. three. **תַּלְתָּא** *talta*, and **תַּלִּתָּה** *talti*, the third. **תַּלִּתָּה** *telitaab*, the same, *Dan.* ii. 30; v. 7, 16: pl. mas. **תַּלְתִּין** *telatin*, thirty, *Dan.* vi. 7.

33. **תַּמְמָה** *tammah*, Ch. there, in that place, *Ezra* v. 17; vi. 6, 12.

34. **תָּמִיד** *tamid*, daily, or continually, always, or ever, *Ps. xxv. 15.*

35. **תָּמַה** *tamah*, 1 and 7 he wondered, he admired, he was astonished, *Ps. xlvi. 6; Hab. i. 5.* **תָּמָהּוֹן** *timmahon*, wonder or amazement, *Zech. xii. 4.* pl. mas. Ch. **תָּמָהִין** *timhahin*, and **תָּמָהְיָהּ** *timahyah*, miracles, and wonders, *Dan. vi. 27.*

36. **תָּמַךְ** *tamach*, 1 he sustained, or he did uphold, *Ps. xli. 13;* or he did hold, *Isa. xxxiii. 15.* 2 he was holden, *Prov. v. 22,*

37. **תָּמֹל** *temol*, and **אֶתְמֹל** *etmol*, yesterday: also before, *Exod. iv. 10;* 2 *Sam. v. 2.*

38. **תָּמַם** *tamam*, 1 he was perfected, he was absolved, or accomplished; hence he was consumed: also he did absolve, or perfect; he did finish and consume. 2 he was perfect, upright, and sincere, *Ps. xix. 14:* also he was perfected, finished, or absolved; he was consumed, *Numb. xiv. 35.* 5 he perfected, finished, absolved, or ended any thing, 2 *Sam. xx. 18;* he consumed, *Ezek. xxii. 15:* also he declared or asserted to be upright, *Job xxii. 3.* 7 he shewed himself upright, *Ps. xviii. 26.* **תָּמָם** *tam*, **תָּמִם** *tamim*: pl. mas. **תָּמִימִים** *temimim*, upright, right, sincere, perfect, sound, and whole; also integrity, perfection, uprightness,

and sincerity, fem. תְּמִימָה *memimah*, perfect, whole, and תְּמִמָּה *tummah*, integrity, *Prov. xi. 3.* מְתֻמָּם *metom*, the same; perfection, or integrity, soundness, *Isa. i. 6.*; *Ps. xxxviii. 4.* pl. mas. תְּמִימִים *tumimim* the thummim, perfections, *Exod. xxviii. 30:* see also in אָזֶן, eor.

39. תְּמָרָה *tamar*, תְּמֵרָה *tomer*, and תְּמִרָה *timmorah*, a palm-tree: pl. mas. תְּמָרִים *timmorim*, palm-trees, *Ezek. xli. 18.* pl. fem. תְּמָרוֹת *temarot*, pillars, or mountings up, *Joel ii. 30;* *Cant. iii. 6.* תְּמָרוּרִים *tamrurim*, high heaps, *Jer. xxxi. 21:* also bitternesses, as from מְרָר *marar*, *Hos. xiii. 14.*

40. תְּנָה *tanah*, 1 and 5 he hired, *Hos. viii. 9, 10:* also in 3 he rehearsed, or talked of, *Judges, v. 11:* also he conferred, or talked with; he lamented, *Judges xi. 40.* אַחֲנָה *etnah*, and אַחֲנָן *etnan*, the wages or hire of a prostitute, *Micah i. 7;* *Hos. ii. 14.*

41. תְּנִינָה *tinjan*, Ch. and תְּנִינָה *tinjanah*, the second. תְּנִינָות *tinjanut*, again, or secondly, *Dan. ii. 7.*

42. תְּנֻעָה *tenuch*, the tip, or the lowest part of the ear, *Exod. xxix. 20.*

43. תְּנִינָה *tinin*, or with מ *mem*, תְּנִינִים *tannim*, *Ezek. xxix. 3,* a serpent, a dragon, a whale:

תְּנִינִים pl. m. *tanninim*, and contracted *tannim*, *Jer. ix. 10*, or fem. תְּנִינָות *tannot*, whales, serpents, dragons, *Mal. i. 3*.

44. תְּנָאָר *tannur*, a furnace, or an oven.

45. תְּעֵבָה *tagnab*, 3 he loathed, he abhorred, he made abominable. 5 he did abominably, *Ps. liii. 2*. 2 he or it was abominable, 1 *Chron. xxi. 6*. תְּעֵבָה *tognabah*, an abomination. pl. fem. תְּעֵבּוֹת *tognabot*, abominations, or abominable things, 2 *Kings xvi. iii*.

46. תְּפַעַת *tagnah*, 1 he erred, or went astray, *Ps. cxix. 110*. 2 he was made to err, he was seduced, or deceived, *Job. xv. 31*; he staggered, *Isa. xix. 14*. 3 and 5 he caused to err, he seduced, or led into error, he deceived, *Hos. iv. 12*. 7 he was deceived: also he misused, 2 *Chron. xxxvi. 16*. תְּפַעַת *tognah*, an error, *Isa. xxxii. 6*. pl. m. תְּפַעַתִּים *tangtugnim*, great errors, or strong delusions, *Jer. x. 15*. מַתְּעֵתָעַ *metangteang*, a seducer, or deceiver, causing to err, *Gen. xxvii. 12*.

47. תְּעֵר *tagnar*, a razor, or a pen-knife, *Isa. vii. 20*; *Jer. xxxvi. 23*: also the sheath of a sword, 1 *Sam. xvii. 51*.

48. תְּפַפּוּחַ *tappuach*, an apple, an apple-tree. *Cant. ii. 3*. pl. m. תְּפַפּוּחִים *tappuchim*, apples, *ib. 7. 8*.

49. תְּבִלָּה *taphel*, unsavory, intemperate, *Job* vi. 6: also foolish things, *Lam.* ii. 14: also untempered mortar, *Ezek.* xiii. 10, 15. תְּבִלָּה *tipblah*, folly, or foolishness, *Job* i. 22.

50. תְּפִלָּיִם *tuppinim*, *Lev.* xi. 21. see in אַפְּהָב *aphah*.

50. תְּפָהָפָה *taphaph*, he played upon an instrument. תְּפָהָ *toph*, a timbrel, *Ps.* lxxxii. 2. pl. mas. תְּפִלִּים *tuppinim*, timbrels, or tabrets. תְּפָהָת *tophet*, a tabret, *Job* xvii. 6: also the name of a place, *2 Kings* xxiii. 10; and particularly the place of destruction, *Isa.* xxx. 33, as some תְּזַבְּפָהָת *tzabephah*, and תְּמַתְּבָהָת *metophephah*, players upon timbrels, and tabering instruments of music, *Ps.* lxviii. 26; *Nab.* ii. 7.

51. תְּפָרָה *taphar*, 1 and 3 he sewed together, *Gen.* iii. 7; *Ezek.* xiii. 18.

52. שְׁפָתָה *taphas*, 1 and 3 he took, he apprehended, or laid hold upon with his hands, he handled, *Gen.* iv. 21; *Prov.* xxx. 9, 28; *Jer.* ii. 8. 2 he was taken or laid hold upon, *Ezek.* xix. 4.

תְּפָתָה *tophet*; see תְּפָהָפָה *taphaph*.

53. תְּפִתְּחִית *tiphtaja*, Ch. sheriffs, or officers of justice, *Dan.* iii. 2.

54. תְּקֵלָה *tekel*, Ch. he weighed, *Dan.* v. 25.

2 or 3 the part. pret. **תְּקִילָתָה** *tekiltā*, thou art weighed, *lb.* 27.

55. **תְּקַנֵּת** *takan*, 1 he was ordered, directed, corrected, or made right or strait, *Eccles.* i. 15. 3 he ordered, directed, or set in order, *Eccles.* xii. 9. 6 Ch. he was directed, or established and confirmed, *Dan.* iv. 36.

56. **תְּקַנֵּת** *takang*, 1 he fixed, fastened, or pitched, *Gen.* xxxi. 25: also he founded, or he did blow the trumpet, *Judg.* vii. 18: also he did clap or strike, properly the hands, *Ps.* xlvi. 2; *Prov.* vi. 1; hence he became surety. 2 the same; he did strike the hands, *Job* xvii. 3. also the trumpet was blown or sounded, *Isa.* xxvii. 13. **תְּקַנֵּת** *tekang*, the sound of a trumpet, *Ps.* cl. 3; and **תְּקַנֵּת** *takoang*, a cornet, or a trumpet, *Ezek.* vii. 14.

57. **תְּקַנֵּת** *takaph*, 1 he was strong, or he prevailed, he was strengthened. **תְּקִיפָה** *takkiph*, strong or powerful, *Eccles.* vi. 10; mighty. **תְּקֵפָה** *tokeph*, strength or power, *Dan.* xi. 17.

58. **תְּרִגְמָה** *tirgem*, Ch. 3 he expounded or interpreted. 4 **מְתֻרְגָּם** *meturgam*, to be interpreted, *Ezra* iv. 7. **תְּרִגְמָה** *targum*, an interpretation; the Chaldee paraphrase, or translation.

59. תְּרֵי *tere*, and פְּרַטִּין *tarten*, Ch. two, *Dan.* iv. 29; v. 31.

60. תְּרֵזה *tirzab*, the cypress tree, *Isa.* xliv. 14.

61. תְּרֵן *toren*, the mast of a ship, or a beacon, *Isa.* xxx. 17; xxxiii. 23.

62. תְּרֵעַ *terang*, Ch. a port or a gate, *Dan.* ii. 49. pl. mas. פְּרַעָנָא *taragnaja*, porters, or keepers of the gate, *Ezra* vii. 24.

63. תְּרֵפִים *teraphim*, pl. m. images or idols, the household gods of the heathen, *Gen.* xxxi. 19, 34.

64. תְּרֵשִׁישׁ *tarshish*, a beryl, or some precious stone so called, *Exod.* xxviii. 20: also the name of some country, *Jonah* i. 3.

65. טְשִׁבָּה *tesshang*, תְּשִׁבָּה *tishgnab*, nine, *Numb.* i. 23; *Gen.* v. 5. pl. m. תְּשִׁבָּם *tishgnim*, ninety. תְּשִׁבָּע *tesshigni*, and תְּשִׁבָּית *tesshignit*, the ninth.

66. תְּתַח *totach*, the last word in the Hebrew lexicon is diversely rendered by the Hebrews; but most interpret it a sling, or sling-stones, *Job* xli. 20.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

1875. MARCH 20. 65° 10' 100. 100. 100. 100.

TECHNICAL TABLES

Of Times, Weights, Measures, &c.

רגע regang, a moment, *Exod.* xxxiii. 5.

שעה shagnah, Ch. an hour, *Dan.* iv. 19.

יום jom, a day: dual יומיים jomajim two days:
pl. masf. ימים yamiim, days.

שבוע shebuang, *Gen.* xxix. 27, a week: dual
m. שבעים shbugnaim, two weeks, *Lev.* xii. 5:
pl. m. שבעם shabugnim, weeks, *Dan.* ix. 25.

חודש chodesh, a month: pl. masf. chada-
shim, months; hence the name of the months
אביב abib, *Exod.* xiii. 4. זיו ziv, 1 *Kings* vi.
1. בול bul, *ibid* vi. 38. איתנים eathba-
nim, *ibid* viii. 2; but the names of all the
twelve months we meet with only in the
books of *Daniel*, *Ezra*, *Zachariah*, *Esther*:
and in the Jerusalem targum of *Esther* they
all follow regularly, viz. אדר ejer, ניסן nisan,
אדר ejer, סיוון sivan, תמוז tamuz, אב ab,
אלול elul, תשרי tishre, חשוון cheshvan, כיסלו cislev,
טבת tebet, שבט shebat, אדר ader, and sometimes
וادر veder.

שנה *shanah*, a year: dual fem. *shenatim* שְׁנָתִים, two years, *Gen. ix. 10*: pl. maf. *shnim* שְׁנִים and fem. *shnot* שְׁנּוֹת *shenot*, years.

שקל *shekel*, a shekel, *Gen. xxiii. 15*.

בקע *bekang*, half of a shekel, *ibid. xxiv. 22*.

גרה *gerah*, is twenty in a shekel, *Exod. xxx. 13*.

אמה *amah*, a cubit, *Gen. vi. 15*.

טפה *tephach*, a hand-breadth, *Exod. xxv. 25*.

זרת *zereth*, a span, *ibid xxviii. 16*.

שעל *shagnal*, the hollow of the hand, *Isa. xl. 12*.

בלס *peles*, a beam of weights, or a balance,

מאזנים *meaznajim*, scales, *Lev. xix. 36*. אבן *eben*,

a weight, *Deut. xxv. 13*; *2 Sam. xiv. 26*.

קָרֵן *kav*, a line, *Isa. xxviii. 17*. משקלת *mishkelet*, a plumbmet, *ibid*; or a plumb-line.

אָנָּך *anach*, *Amos vii. 7*, the same.

איפה *ephah*, a dry measure, *Lev.* v. 11.

בת *bath*, a liquid measure, the same as the ephah.

חומר *chomer*, an homer, which contained ten ephahs or baths, *Ezek.* xlvi. 11.

הין *hin*, a liquid measure, *Exod.* xxx. 24.

כור *cor*, a measure, which contained ten ephahs or baths, and thirty seahs, *1 Kings* v. 11.

לתק *letech*, a measure which contained half an homer, *Hos.* iii. 2.

סאה *seah*, a measure the third part of an ephah, *2 Kings* vii. 1.

קָב *kab*, a measure, the sixth part of a seah, *2 Kings* vi. 25.

עַמְר *gnomer*, a measure which contained the tenth part of an ephah, *Exod.* xvi. 16.

לֹג *log*, a measure which contained the twenty-fourth part of a seah, *Lev.* xiv. 10.

אָרְג *oreg*, a weaver, *Isa.* xxxviii. 12.

בָּנֵה *boneh*, a builder, *Gen.* iv. 17; *3 Kings* xii. 11.

בּוֹצֵר *botzer*, a grape-gatherer, *Jer.* vi. 9.

גָּבֵל *gabel*, a stone-squarer, *1 Kings* v. 18.

חָרָש *charash*, an artificer, a workman, *Gen.* iv. 22; *1 Sam.* xiii. 19; *Exod.* xxxviii. 23.

גּוֹדֵר *goder*, a mason, *2 Kings* xii. 12.

לֹטֶשׁ *lotesh*, a polisher, *Gen.* iv. 22.

דָּוָג *davag*, or דִּיג *dajag*, a fisherman, *Isa.* xix. 8; *Ezek.* xlvi. 10.

צָוֶרֶף *tzoreph*, a refiner, *Judg.* xvii. 4.

מַלְחָה *malach*, a mariner, *Ezek.* xxvii. 8.

חָבֵל *chobel*, a pilot, *ibid.*

רָקֵם *rokem*, an embroiderer, *Exod.* xxvi. 36.

רָקֵה *rokeach*, an apothecary, or perfumer, *Ex.* xxx. 25, 35.

רְפֵאָה *rophe*, a physician, *Job* xiii. 4.

אַשְׁפָּח *asaph*, an astrologer, *Dan.* i. 20.

כִּימָה *cimah*, Pleiades, or the seven stars, *Job* xxxviii. 31; *Amos* v. 8. כְּסִיל *cesil*, orion, *ibid.* מָזָרוֹת *mazzarot*, or the twelve signs, *Job* xxxviii. 32. עִישׂ *gnajish*, arcturus, *ibid.*

A Vocabulary English and Hebrew,

Alphabetically arranged.

Abate	-	-	רְפָה	anathematise	-	הָרֵם
abhor	-	-	שְׁקֹץ	anoint	-	מִשְׁח
abide	-	-	שְׁבָב	answering	-	עֲנָה
abolish	-	-	בָּטָל	appear	-	רְאָה
abominate	-	-	תְּעֵבָה	appease	-	שְׁכָךְ
abound	-	-	רְבָה	appoint	-	שְׁוֹם
absent	-	-	סְתָר	approach	-	גְּנָשָׁה
absolve	-	-	סְלָה	approve	-	רְצָחָה
abstain	-	-	חְדֵל	arise	-	קוֹם
abuse	-	-	עַלְלָה	arm	-	נְשָׁקָה
accept	-	-	קְבָּלָה	ascribe	-	יְדָבָר
accomplish	-	-	כְּלָה	ascend	-	עַלְתָּה
accuse	-	-	לְשָׁן	ask	-	שְׁאָלָה
accustom	-	-	סְבָנָה	ashamed	-	בּוֹשָׁה
acquit	-	-	נְקָהָה	assault	-	צָדָר
add	-	-	וְסָפָר	assemble	-	אָסָפָה
addict	-	-	דְּגָלָה	assist	-	עָזָרָה
adjoin	-	-	חָבָרָה	astonish	-	שְׁמָמָה
adjure	-	-	שְׁבָעָה	atone	-	כְּפָרָה
adorn	-	-	עַדְתָּה	attain	-	נְשָׁגָן
admonish	-	-	זָהָרָה	attend	-	קְשָׁבָה
afflict	-	-	עֲנָהָה	attire	-	צְנָפָה
alter	-	-	שְׁנָהָה	avail	-	שְׁוֹתָה
amaze	-	-	תְּמָהָה	avenge	-	נְקָםָה
amend	-	-	תְּקִנָּה	avoid	-	פְּרָעָה
amerce	-	-	עֲנָשָׁה	awake	-	יְזָעָה

Bake	-	-	אָפָה	Call	-	-	קָרָא
bear	-	-	יָלֵד	carry	-	-	נְשָׂא
beat	-	-	חַבֵּט	cast	-	-	שְׁלֵךְ
beautify	-	-	הַדָּר	catch	-	-	חַטְפָּה
befall	-	-	קָרַת	cause	-	-	סְבָב
begin	-	-	חַלֵּל	change	-	-	מָרֵד
behold	-	-	שְׁקָפָה	chase	-	-	רָדֵף
bend	-	-	דָּרֶךְ	chasten	-	-	יִסְרָאֵר
beseech	-	-	חַלְחָלָה	chatter	-	-	צְפָה
besiege	-	-	צָוָר	cheer	-	-	שְׁמָה
betray	-	-	רַמָּה	choose	-	-	בָּחָר
betroth	-	-	אַרְשָׁה	circumcise	-	-	נְמָלֵךְ
bind	-	-	אָסָר	clap	-	-	סְפָקָה
bite	-	-	נְשָׁדָה	cleanse	-	-	טְהָרָה
blaspheme	-	-	גְּרָף	clip	-	-	כְּסָם
bless	-	-	בְּרֵךְ	close	-	-	עַצָּה
blind	-	-	עֹורָה	clothe	-	-	לְבָשָׁה
blow	-	-	נְשָׁבָה	collect	-	-	קְמַץ
boil	-	-	בְּשָׁלָה	come	-	-	בּוֹא
bolt	-	-	נְעָלָה	comfort	-	-	נְהָם
bore	-	-	דְּצֵעָה	command	-	-	צָוָה
bow	-	-	כְּפָאָה	commend	-	-	שְׁבָה
bray	-	-	כְּתָשָׁה	commit	-	-	מְסָרָה
break	-	-	שְׁבָרָה	communicate	-	-	שְׁוֹחָה
brighten	-	-	קְלָלָה	compare	-	-	עַרְךָ
bruise	-	-	עַשָּׂהָה	compas	-	-	יְקָפָה
bud	-	-	פְּרָחָה	compel	-	-	אַנְסָה
build	-	-	בְּנָהָה	complain	-	-	אַנְ
burn	-	-	שְׁרָפָה	complete	-	-	שְׁלָם
bury	-	-	קְבָּרָה	compound	-	-	רְקָחָה
buy	-	-	קְנָהָה	conceal	-	-	כְּהָדָה

condemn	-	רְשָׁעָה	defend	-	-	גָּנוּן
condole	-	נוֹדָע	desile	-	-	טָמֵא
confess	-	וַיְהִי	defraud	-	-	עַשְׁקָה
confine	-	סְנָר	defy	-	-	חָרֵפָה
confound	-	חָפָר	degenerate	-	-	סָורָה
congeal	-	קְפָא	delay	-	-	אַחֲרָה
consider	-	בּוֹן	delight	-	-	עַנְגָּה
conspire	-	קְשָׁר	deliver	-	-	חָלֵץ
consult	-	יְעַזָּר	deny	-	-	כָּחֵשׁ
contend	-	רוֹבָּה	deposit	-	-	פְּקַדָּה
copy	-	עַתָּקָה	deprive	-	-	שְׁכָלָה
corrupt	-	שְׁחָתָה	deride	-	-	לְעֵנָה
couch	-	רְבָּעָה	descend	-	-	נְחָתָה
cover	-	כְּסָה	desire	-	-	בְּקַשׁ
covet	-	הַמְּדָה	desolate	-	-	חָרְבָּה
create	-	בְּרָא	despise	-	-	בְּזָהָה
creep	-	רְמַשָּׁה	destroy	-	-	שְׁמָדָה
crop	-	קְטָפָה	detain	-	-	עַצְרָה
crown	-	עַטָּרָה	devise	-	-	זְמָםָה
crush	-	הַכָּאָה	devour	-	-	אֲכָלָה
cure	-	רְפָאָה	die	-	-	מוֹתָה
curse	-	אַרְרָה	diminish	-	-	גְּרַעָה
cut	-	כְּרָתָה	dip	-	-	טְבִלָּה
			direct	-	-	יְשָׁרָה
Dance	-	רַקְדָּה	disallow	-	-	נוֹאָה
darken	-	חַשָּׁךְ	discern	-	-	נְכַרָּה
dash	-	רַטְשָׁה	discomfit	-	-	חָלֵשָׁה
decide	-	חַרְצָה	discontinue	-	-	שְׁמַטָּה
declare	-	סְפָלָה	discover	-	-	גְּלָהָה
decree	-	גּוֹזָה	dismay	-	-	תְּהַתָּה
dedicate	-	חַנְקָה	dismiss	-	-	בְּנָאָה

disperse	-	-	זרה	erect	-	-	יצב
display	-	-	נסס	err	-	-	שנוג
disquiet	-	-	רנץ	escape	-	-	מלט
distill	-	-	נוֹל	establish	-	-	פּוֹן
distress	-	-	צוק	estimate	-	-	ערך
divide	-	-	בדל	estrangle	-	-	נבר
dote	-	-	עַנְבָּע	exact	-	-	נָשָׁנָה
double	-	-	כְּפָל	exalt	-	-	רַמְפָּם
draw	-	-	שָׁאָב	examine	-	-	קַשְׁשָׁה
drink	-	-	שְׁתָה	excel	-	-	יִתְרָה
drive	-	-	גַּרְשָׁן	expect	-	-	יְהָלָל
drop	-	-	דְּלָפָת	expel	-	-	הַדְּפָתָה
dwell	-	-	נוֹר	explain	-	-	פְּרָשָׁה
				extend	-	-	נְתָהָה
Eat	-	-	אֲכָל	extinguish	-	-	דָּעֵךְ
empty	-	-	בְּקָק	extol	-	-	רָוֵם
encamp	-	-	חַנָּה				
enchant	-	-	נַחַשָּׁ	Fade	-	-	נְבָל
encourage	-	-	חֹזֶק	faint	-	-	עַטְפָּה
end	-	-	תְּמָם	fall	-	-	נְפָלָה
endanger	-	-	חוֹבָב	famish	-	-	רְעֵב
enfeeble	-	-	פּוֹגָן	fan	-	-	זָרָה
engender	-	-	רְבָעָה	fashion	-	-	צָוָרָה
engrave	-	-	פְּתָחָה	fast	-	-	צָוָם
enlarge	-	-	רְחַבָּה	fasten	-	-	צְנָחָה
enlighten	-	-	אוֹדָה	fatten	-	-	דְּשָׁן
enquire	-	-	דְּרַשָּׁה	fear	-	-	נוֹרָה
enter	-	-	בָּוָא	feed	-	-	רְעוּהָ
entice	-	-	פְּתָהָה	feel	-	-	מִשְׁשָׁה
envy	-	-	קְנָאָה	fence	-	-	נְדָרָה
equal	-	-	שְׂוִיהָה	fill	-	-	מְלָאָה

find	-	-	מִצָּא	go	-	-	הָלֵךְ
finish	-	-	כְּלָה	gore	-	-	נְנָחָה
fix	-	-	תְּקֻעָה	grieve	-	-	עַצְבָּה
flatter	-	-	חַלְקָה	grind	-	-	טְחֹנָה
flay	-	-	פְּשַׁטָּה	groan	-	-	נְאָקָה
flee	-	-	בְּרָה	grop	-	-	נְשָׁשָׁה
fleece	-	-	גּוֹזָה	grow	-	-	צְמָחָה
flourish	-	-	פְּרָה	guide	-	-	נְחָלָה
flow	-	-	צּוֹפָה				
flutter	-	-	רְחַף	Hallow	-	-	קְדָשָׁה
fly	-	-	עַופָּה	halt	-	-	פְּסָחָה
fold	-	-	חַבָּקָה	hang	-	-	תְּלָה
force	-	-	כְּבָשָׁה	harden	-	-	קְשָׁה
forewarn	-	-	עָוֹדָה	harrow	-	-	שְׁדָדָה
forget	-	-	שְׁכָה	hasten	-	-	מְהָרָה
forgive	-	-	סְלָתָה	hate	-	-	שְׁטָםָה
form	-	-	הַוֵּלָה	heal	-	-	רְפָאָה
forsake	-	-	עֹזָבָה	heap	-	-	צְבָרָה
fortify	-	-	בְּעָרָה	hear	-	-	שְׁמַעָה
fret	-	-	קְצַפָּה	hearken	-	-	קְשַׁבָּה
frustrate	-	-	פּוֹרָה	heat	-	-	תְּמַמָּה
fumigate	-	-	עָשָׁןָה	heed	-	-	סְכָתָה
furnish	-	-	עַנְקָה	help	-	-	עֹזָרָה
				hew	-	-	הָצְבָּה
Gather	-	-	אַגְּרָה	hide	-	-	טְמָנָה
gird	-	-	אַזְרָה	hire	-	-	שְׁכָרָה
give	-	-	נְתָנָה	hiss	-	-	שְׁרָקָה
glean	-	-	לְקַטָּה	hold	-	-	אַחֲזָה
glitter	-	-	בְּרַקָּה	honour	-	-	כְּבָדָה
glorify	-	-	פָּאָרָה	hope	-	-	יְהָלָה
gnash	-	-	חַרְקָה	howl	-	-	יְלָלָה

humble	-	-	כָּנָע	Labour	-	-	עַמְל
hunt	-	-	צָוֵד	lack	-	-	עַדְר
hurt	-	-	רֹוע	lament	-	-	קָוָן
				laugh	-	-	צָחָק
Imagine	-	-	דָּמָה	lead	-	-	יְבָל
impoverish	-	-	רֹוֵש	lean	-	-	שָׁעֵן
impress	-	-	חָקָק	leap	-	-	זָנָק
impute	-	-	חָשֵׁב	learn	-	-	לִמְד
incline	-	-	נְטוֹה	leave	-	-	יְנָח
increase	-	-	שְׁנָא	leaven	-	-	חַמְץ
inform	-	-	נְגַד	lie	-	-	כּוֹב
inhabit	-	-	הָרָד	lift	-	-	נְשָׁא
inherit	-	-	יְרַש	light	-	-	אֹור
instruct	-	-	שְׁכָל	lighten	-	-	קָלָל
intercede	-	-	פָּנָע	liken	-	-	שָׁוָח
interpret	-	-	פָּתָר	limit	-	-	גָּבֵל
invent	-	-	חָשֵׁב	linger	-	-	מָהָה
investigate	-	-	חָקֵר	live	-	-	חִיה
join	-	-	צָמֵר	load	-	-	עַמְס
judge	-	-	שְׁפָט	loathe	-	-	קָוָע
jump	-	-	דָּלָג	lock	-	-	נְעָל
justify	-	-	צָדֵק	lodge	-	-	לוֹז
				long	-	-	כְּסֹוף
Keep	-	-	נָצֵר	lop	-	-	סְעָפ
kick	-	-	בָּעֵט	lose	-	-	אָבֵד
kill	-	-	הָרֵג	love	-	-	אָהָב
kindle	-	-	דָּלָק	lower	-	-	שָׁפֵל
kiss	-	-	נְשַׁק	lurk	-	-	אָרָב
knead	-	-	לָוֵשׁ		-	-	עָשָׂה
kneel	-	-	כְּרֹעֵעַ	Make	-	-	צָעֵד
know	-	-	יְדַע	march	-	-	

mark	-	-	תָּאֵר	ordain	-	-	יסַד
measure	-	-	מִדָּד	overcome	-	-	נִצָּח
meddle	-	-	גָּלַע	overflow	-	-	אָזָף
meditate	-	-	הַגָּה	overlay	-	-	אָפָה
meet	-	-	פָּגָע	overtake	-	-	נִשְׁגָּן
melt	-	-	מִסְחָה	overthrow	-	-	הַפְּקָד
mingle	-	-	מִסְדָּר	overwhelm	-	-	עַטָּף
minister	-	-	שְׁרָת				
miss	-	-	פְּקָד	Pacify	-	-	רִצָּח
mix	-	-	עַדְבָּב	paint	-	-	מִשָּׁח
mock	-	-	לָעֵג	pant	-	-	עָרֵג
moisten	-	-	רְבָּכָד	paraphrase	-	-	תְּرִגְמָם
move	-	-	חָרְצָה	pardon	-	-	נְשָׁא
mourn	-	-	סְפָד	part	-	-	בָּתָר
multiply	-	-	רְבָב	pawn	-	-	עַבְט
murder	-	-	רָצָח	pay	-	-	שְׁלָמָם
murmur	-	-	לָוֵן	peel	-	-	פָּצָל
mustering	-	-	פְּקָד	perfect	-	-	גָּמָר
muzzle	-	-	חַסְטָה	perforate	-	-	נִקְרָה
				perfume	-	-	קְטָרָה
Name	-	-	נִקְבָּה	perplex	-	-	בָּזָק
nest	-	-	קְנֵן	persecute	-	-	רְדָפָה
number	-	-	מִנְהָה	persuade	-	-	סּוֹתָה
				pervert	-	-	סָלָף
Obliterate	-	-	מְחַה	pierce	-	-	נִקְבָּה
observe	-	-	שְׁמַר	pine	-	-	מִוָּקָד
observe times	-	-	עַנְנָה	pipe	-	-	חַלְלָה
obtain	-	-	שָׁאֵל	pitch	-	-	חָנָה
offer	-	-	קָרְבָּה	pity	-	-	חָוָס
open	-	-	פָּתָחָה	plague	-	-	נִגְעָן
oppress	-	-	לְחַזָּעָה	plant	-	-	נִטְעָה

plaster	-	-	טוֹחַ	purge	-	-	צְרַפַּ
play	-	-	גֶּנְגָּ	purify	-	-	בָּרֶר
plead	-	-	יְכַחַ	pursue	-	-	דָּלָק
pleafe	-	-	רְצַחַ	push	-	-	נְגַחַ
pledge	-	-	הַבְּלָ				
plow	-	-	חַרְשַׁ	Quench	-	-	כְּבָחַ
pluck	-	-	מְרַטַּ	quiet	-	-	שְׁקַטַּ
pollute	-	-	גָּאַלַּ				
possess	-	-	נְחַלַּ	Rage	-	-	רְגַזַּ
pound	-	-	כְּתַשַּׁ	rain	-	-	מַטַּר
pour	-	-	נְתַךְ	raise	-	-	קוֹם
pray	-	-	פְּלַלַּ	reach	-	-	צְבָטַ
prepare	-	-	עַרְבַּ	read	-	-	קְרָאַ
press	-	-	עַוְקַ	reap	-	-	קְרָאַ
presume	-	-	זָוְדַ	rear	-	-	קְרָאַ
prevail	-	-	גְּבָרַ	reason	-	-	יְכַחַ
proclaim	-	-	קְרָאַ	rebel	-	-	מְרַדַּ
produce	-	-	מְצַאַ	rebuke	-	-	גָּעָרַ
profane	-	-	חַלְלַ	receive	-	-	קְבָלַ
prolong	-	-	מִשְׁךַ	reckon	-	-	חַשְׁבַּ
promise	-	-	בְּתַחַ	recollect	-	-	זְהָרַ
promote	-	-	נְדַלַּ	reconcile	-	-	פְּצָחַ
pronounce	-	-	בְּטַאַ	redeem	-	-	פְּדָהַ
prophesy	-	-	נְבָאַ	reduce	-	-	מַעַטַּ
prosper	-	-	צְלָחַ	reel	-	-	חַנְגַּ
protest	-	-	עֹזַ	refine	-	-	צְרַפַּ
protract	-	-	מִשְׁךַ	refrain	-	-	אַפְקַ
prove	-	-	נְסַחַ	refresh	-	-	נְפַשַּׁ
provoke	-	-	כְּעַסַּ	refuse	-	-	מָאַזַּ
prune	-	-	זְמַרַּ	reject	-	-	מָאַסַּ
punish	-	-	עַגְשַׁ	reign	-	-	מֶלֶךְ

rejoice	-	-	שׁוֹשֵׁן	rule	-	-	מִשְׁלָחָן
release	-	-	שְׁמַטָּה	run	-	-	רֹוֹזָה
remain	-	-	שָׁאָר				
remit	-	-	סְלָחָה	Sacrifice	-	-	זְבָחָה
remove	-	-	רְחִקָּה	faddle	-	-	חַבְשָׁה
render	-	-	שְׁלָמָה	salt	-	-	מְלָחָה
renew	-	-	חַדְשָׁה	sanctify	-	-	קְדָשָׁה
repent	-	-	נְחָם	fave	-	-	יְשָׁעָה
reply	-	-	עֲנָה	faw	-	-	גְּרָדָה
reproach	-	-	חָרָפָה	scatter	-	-	פּוֹרָה
reprove	-	-	יְכָה	scoff	-	-	קְלָסָה
requite	-	-	גְּמָלָה	scorn	-	-	לְוֹזָה
reserve	-	-	נְטָרָה	scour	-	-	מְרָקָה
rest	-	-	נוֹחָה	scrape	-	-	קְצָעָה
restore	-	-	שׁוֹבָה	seal	-	-	חַתָּם
restrain	-	-	עַצְרָה	search	-	-	בְּקָרָה
return	-	-	שׁוֹבָה	see	-	-	הַזּוֹהָה
reveal	-	-	גְּלָה	select	-	-	בְּחָרָה
revenge	-	-	נְקָם	fell	-	-	מְכָרָה
revolt	-	-	סּוֹרָה	send	-	-	שְׁלָחָה
revolve	-	-	יְקָפָה	separate	-	-	פְּרָדָה
ride	-	-	רְכָבָה	serve	-	-	עַבְדָּה
ripen	-	-	בְּשָׁלָה	few	-	-	תְּפָרָה
rise	-	-	זְרָחָה	shake	-	-	גָּעָרָה
roar	-	-	שָׁאָגָה	sharpen	-	-	לְטָשָׁה
roast	-	-	צְלָה	shave	-	-	גְּלָחָה
rob	-	-	קְבָעָה	shear	-	-	גָּזָה
roll	-	-	גְּלָלָה	shed	-	-	שְׁפָדָה
rot	-	-	רְקָבָה	shelter	-	-	חָסָה
row	-	-	חַתָּרָה	shine	-	-	יְפָעָה

shoot	-	-	ירח	spoil	-	-	בוז
shorten	-	-	קצר	sport	-	-	צחק
shout	-	-	רנן	spread	-	-	פרש
show	-	-	חווח	sprinkle	-	-	זדק
shut	-	-	סגר	spy	-	-	תור
sigh	-	-	אנחה	squeeze	-	-	זור
sin	-	-	חטא	stand	-	-	עמד
sing	-	-	שור	steal	-	-	גנב
sink	-	-	טבע	still	-	-	שבח
fit	-	-	ישב	stone	-	-	סקל
skip	-	-	רקד	stoop	-	-	קרם
slander	-	-	רנל	stop	-	-	סתם
slay	-	-	הרנן	strangle	-	-	חנק
sleep	-	-	ישן	stray	-	-	תעה
sling	-	-	קלע	strengthen	-	-	חזק
slip	-	-	معد	stretch	-	-	נטה
slumber	-	-	נום	strike	-	-	תקע
smell	-	-	ריח	strip	-	-	פשת
smoke	-	-	עשן	strive	-	-	רוב
snatch	-	-	חטף	stumble	-	-	כשל
sneeze	-	-	זרך	subdue	-	-	כבש
soften	-	-	רכך	suck	-	-	ינק
sojourn	-	-	גור	supplant	-	-	עקב
solace	-	-	עלם	supplicate	-	-	חנן
sow	-	-	זרע	support	-	-	תמן
spare	-	-	חמל	furname	-	-	בנה
speak	-	-	דבר	sustain	-	-	סמר
speckle	-	-	נקד	swallow	-	-	בלע
spew	-	-	קוא	swear	-	-	שבע
spit	-	-	ירק	sweep	-	-	גרף

sweeten	-	-	מתק	trouble	-	-	עכבר
swell	-	-	צבה	trust	-	-	חסכה
swim	-	-	שחח	try	-	-	בחון
Take	-	-	לקח	Value	-	-	עריך
talk	-	-	שיח	vary	-	-	שנה
tarry	-	-	ייחל	verify	-	-	אמנו
task	-	-	נגש	vex	-	-	צרכר
taste	-	-	טעם	vilify	-	-	קלל
tear	-	-	טרף	violate	-	-	חמס
tell	-	-	נגיד	visit	-	-	פקד
tempt	-	-	נסחה	uncover	-	-	גלה
terrify	-	-	חרד	understand	-	-	בון
testify	-	-	עוד	unite	-	-	יהוד
thank	-	-	ידח	vow	-	-	נדיר
think	-	-	חשב	uphold	-	-	סעד
thrash	-	-	דוש	urge	-	-	פאר
thrust	-	-	דחה	utter	-	-	מלל
tithe	-	-	עשר				
tofs	-	-	צנפ	Wink	-	-	רומ
touch	-	-	גגע	winnow	-	-	זרה
trade	-	-	סחר	wipe	-	-	מחה
train	-	-	חנד	withhold	-	-	מנע
transgress	-	-	פשע	wonder	-	-	תמה
travail	-	-	חול	work	-	-	עבד
traverse	-	-	שרכ	wound	-	-	מחץ
tread	-	-	רמס	wrestle	-	-	אבק
tremble	-	-	חרד	wring	-	-	שחט
trespass	-	-	מעל	write	-	-	כתב
triumph	-	-	עלע	wrong	-	-	עות

“ Thus at length, Christian Reader, (with much pains, and longer time than was expected, spent upon the work,) by assistance from above, is finished the fullest (if not the first) Hebrew Dictionary that ever was published in the English, or any other vulgar language. I have particularly and orderly numbered all the roots, under every letter; and the sum of all you may take as follows, viz.:—under the first letter of the alphabet, or in א aleph, there are about 137 roots; in ב beth, 94; in ג gimel, 81; in ד daleth, 73; in ה he, 44; in ו vau, only one; in ז zain, 58; in ח heth, 139; in ט teth, 40; in י jod, 95; in כ caph, 103; in ל lamed, 59; in מ mem, 95; in נ nun, 136; in ס samech, 85; in ע gnajin, 126; in פ pe, 112; in צ tzade, 74; in ק koph, 89; in ר resh, 112; in ש shin, 176; in ת tau, 66. All which do make up about the number of 1995 roots; but if the roots beginning with ס sin be reckoned divers from those beginning with ש shin, as they may be counted; and if some words of four, five, or six radical letters, which I have put under the same number with their three first and chief radical letters, be numbered as divers roots from them; the full number of all the roots and primitive words in the Bible will be above two thousand; and about so many are the original words in which it pleased the first Author of all words and things to communicate the knowledge of Himself and of his will to man.

WILLIAM ROBERTSON.”

A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE,

FROM THE

Creation till the re-building of the Second Temple.

An. Mundi.

THE Creation of the world, according to the Hebrews' month *Eathanim*, answers to our September or October.—Adam and Eve created in the image of God; their expulsion from paradise, *Gen. iii. 24.*—Cain born after their expulsion, *Gen. iv. 1.*—Abel murdered by Cain, and died without issue, *Gen. iv. 8.*—The Lord having promised Cain that he should not be avenged until he should have seen his seventh generation, according to the interpretation of the learned Rabbi Sal. Jarchi, *Gen. iv. 15.* The year and manner of Cain's death not known; but according to Abarbanel, Jarchi, and other learned commentators, he was slain inadvertently by Lamech, who being at the time blind, and his hand guided by his son Tubal Cain (the last of the seventh generation) in the direction of his bow and arrow, killed Cain, having mistaken him for a wild beast, *Gen. iv. 23, 24.*

130. Seth, the third son of Adam, born; from whom all the generations of mankind proceeded, *Gen. v. 3.*

622. Enoch, the seventh generation from Adam, born, *Gen. v. 18.*

987. Enoch translated to heaven, *Gen. v. 24.*

687. Methusalem, the eighth generation, born.

874. Lamech, the ninth generation, born.

1056. Noah, the tenth generation, born.

1556. Shem, Ham, and Japheth, the sons of Noah, born.

1656. The Deluge began on the 17th day of the second month, answering to the Hebrews' month *Bul*, and our month of October or November.

1757. The tower of Babel began to be built, *Gen. xi. 4.*

1948. Abram, the first patriarch, born, *Gen. xi. 26.*—The Lord entered into a covenant of circumcision with Abram, promising him the land of Canaan, changing his name at this time into Abraham, and his wife's

name, heretofore Sarai, into Sarah, *Gen. xvii. 5, 8, 15.*—Three angels entertained by Abraham, who promised him a son notwithstanding the great age of Sarah his wife, she being then in her 90th year, *Gen. xviii. 10.*—The cities of Sodom and Gomorrah destroyed by fire and brimstone, *Gen. xix. 24.*

2107. Isaac born, *Gen. xxi. 5.*

2132. Isaac offered on the altar, *Gen. xxii.*

2142. Sarah died in her 127th year, and buried in a sepulchre called Machpelah, purchased by Abraham of Ephron, the son of Zohar, for 400 shekels of silver, *Gen. xxiii. 3.*

2147. Isaac married Rebecca, dau. of Bathuel, *Gen. xxv. 20.*

2180. Abraham died, aged 175 years, and buried in the same sepulchre with Sarah, *Gen. xxv. 9.*

2167. Jacob and Esau, (twins) sons of Isaac and Rebecca, born, *Gen. xxv. 26.*

2244. Jacob, by the advice of his mother, having personated his brother Esau, surreptitiously receives the blessing from his aged father, *Gen. xxvii. 28, 29.*—Jacob immediately, to avoid his brother's anger, flies to Padanaram to his maternal uncle Laban.—The Lord upon his departure promised, in a dream, to give him and his posterity the possession of that very land where he was then sleeping; from which circumstance he called that place Bethel, or the House of God, *Gen. xxviii. 13, 19.*—Jacob served Laban 14 years for his two daughters Leah and Rachael, whom he married: besides these two wives he had two concubines, Zilpah and Bilhah: from these four women issued the twelve tribes, viz. Leah was the mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun, and Dinah. Of Rachael was born Joseph; of Zilpah were born Gad and Asher; and Dan and Naphtali were born of Bilhah: all these were born during the servitude of Jacob to Laban, within the space of 14 years, (*Gen. xxx. 25, 26.*) After the expiration of this time, being persuaded by Laban to extend his servitude, Jacob continued in his service six years longer; then leaving Laban, he returned, with his wives and concubines and eleven sons, to his native country, the land of Canaan: on his journey thither, having passed all his family over the ford of the river Jabbok, and himself having been left alone,

an angel wrestled with him that night, and changed his name from Jacob to Israel, *Gen. xxxii. 23, 29.* Taking Bethel again on his return homewards, the Lord renewed to him the promise of giving him and his posterity the land of Canaan, which he had before promised to his forefathers Abraham and Isaac, *Gen. xxxv. 12.* After his departure from Bethel, Rachael was delivered of Benjamin, whose birth was the cause of her death, *Gen. xxxv. 18.*

2272. Isaac died, aged 180 years, and was buried in the sepulchre of his father Abraham, by his two sons Jacob and Esau, who were at that time reconciled to each other, *Gen. xxxv. 28 and 29.*

2275. The jealousy of Joseph's brethren on account of his father's partial affection to him, and increased by his two dreams.—Sold to the Ishmaelites, and taken by them into Egypt, in the 17th year of his age, *Gen. xxxvii.*—Tamar bare twins, Phares and Zarah, by her father-in-law Judah, *Gen. xxxviii. 29, 30.* (From Phares to David is ten generations: see *Ruth iv.*)—Joseph sold to Potiphar in Egypt; where he continued either in servitude or in prison till he had

2288. attained his 30th year.—Recommended and introduced to Pharaoh on account of his skilful interpretation of the dreams of Pharaoh's baker and butler, and was released from his imprisonment, *Gen. xli. 14.*

2295. —Promoted to the highest honours, and made lord of the land of Egypt, *Gen. xli. 46.*—Married Asenath, daughter of Potiphar, by whom he had two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim, *Gen. xli. 50.*—The seven years of famine commenced.

2296. Joseph's brethren went down to Egypt to buy corn.

3297. Joseph discovered himself to his brethren, and desired on their returning home, to bring his aged father Jacob and all his family into Egypt, where he assured them that they should be maintained by him.—Joseph goes up to meet his father, and introduced him to Pharaoh in his 130th year, *Gen. xlvi. xlvi. xlvi.*

2314. Jacob having blessed his sons, died in his 147th year, and was buried in the land of Canaan with his ancestors, according to his particular request, with great pomp, *Gen. xlix.*

2769. Joseph having seen three generations of his son Ephraim, and the grand-children of his son Manasseh, died in his 110th year, having previously requested his brethren to take his bones, upon their departure from Egypt, to the land of Canaan ; they accordingly embalmed his body for the preservation of his bones, *Gen. l. 23.*

2431. The Hebrews persecuted by the Egyptians, after the decease of Joseph, *Exod. i. 22* ; in consequence of which, according to the command of Pharaoh, every male child was cast into the river Nile, *Exod. ii. 3.*—The child Moses discovered by the daughter of Pharaoh, and privately delivered by her to his own mother, according to a contrivance of his sister, who was watching the child, who had been placed in a little ark of bulrushes on the slime of the river Nile, *Exod. ii. 10.*—After the child had been weaned, his mother returned him to Pharaoh's daughter, who adopted him for her own son, and called his name Moses, implying that he was saved from the waters, *Ex. ii. 10.*—About the 40th year of his age he slew an Egyptian, and fled to Median, where he married Zipporah, the daughter of Jethro, and undertook to feed the flock of his father-in-law, *Exod. ii.*

2473. The Lord appeared to Moses in a bush, and commanded him to go to Egypt to bring out from thence the children of Israel, who were mightily oppressed there by Pharaoh, *Exod. iii. 10.*—Having taken the rod of God in his hand, by means of which he was to work miracles, he set out upon the important message.—The Lord commanded Aaron to meet his brother Moses by the mount Horeb, *Exod. iv. 27.*—Moses and Aaron appear before Pharaoh; the former in his 80th year, and the latter in his 83d year; and deliver to him the command of the Lord, viz. “to let his people go ;” which Pharaoh refusing to comply with, the Lord inflicted the ten plagues upon the Egyptians; upon the infliction of the last, which was the frost, viz. the destruction of all the first-born in the land of Egypt, Pharaoh let the Israelites go.—Here begins the ecclesiastical year, *Exod. xii. 1, 2.*—The paschal lamb appointed, *Exod. xii. 3.*—The Israelites leave Egypt at midnight, and at their

departure Moses took with him the bones of Joseph, *Exod.* xiv. 28.—The Israelites fed with manna after having passed the Red Sea, *Exod.* xvi. 4.—The ten commandments given to Moses in the third month after their departure from Egypt, on mount Sinai, at the foot of which they encamped, *Exod.* xx. 1.—A voluntary contribution made to erect a tabernacle, *Exod.* xxv.—The Lord having communed with Moses forty days on mount Sinai, the people in the mean time compelled Aaron to make a golden calf, which, when Moses on his return from the mount perceived, he destroyed, and stamped the image to dust, *Exod.* xxxii.

2512. The Levitical law prescribed by Moses, *Leviticus.*—The first jubilee appointed, *Lev.* xxv.

2553. Moses died, aged 120 years, having only had a distant view of the land of Canaan from mount Nebo, *Deut.* xxxiv.—Joshua appointed by Moses to be his successor, according to the command of the Lord, conducted the Israelites into the holy land, after having conquered thirty-one kings, *Jos.* xii.

2577. Joshua died, in his 110th year; after whose decease the Israelites were governed by judges 332 years.

2909. Saul anointed king by Samuel, the first prophet after Moses, *1 Sam.* x. 1.

2941. Saul died, and succeeded by David, who reigned 40 years.

2988. Solomon began to reign; in the fourth year of which he laid the foundation of the temple, which was finished in seven years, *1 Kings* vi. 38.

3000. Solomon died, after having reigned 40 years, *1 Kings* xii; at whose death the kingdom was divided.—Rehoboam having commanded only two tribes, viz. Judah and Benjamin; the other ten tribes having revolted to Jeroboam after the death of these two kings, the division of the tribes continued till the destruction of Jerusalem by the Babylonians, under the command of Nebuchadnezzar.

3094. The prophet Elijah fed by the ravens, *1 Kings* xvii.

3108. Taken up to heaven, and succeeded by Elisha.

3283. The captivity of the ten tribes by the king of Assyria, *2 Kings* xvii.

3295. The angel of the Lord smote in the camp of the Assyrians 185,000 men.

3416. Zedekiah, the last king of Jerusalem, taken by Nebuchadnezzar and his hosts, and the city and temple totally destroyed, upon which commenced the 70 years captivity, *2 Kings xxv. 8.*

3397. Daniel, Shadrach, Meshech, and Abednego appointed to wait upon Nebuchadnezzar, *Dan. i. 6, 7.*—Daniel declares and interprets the king's dream, and is

3401. appointed in consequence governor of Babylon.

3424. Nebuchadnezzar makes a golden image, and commands all people to worship the same.—Shadrach, Meshech, and Abednego refusing to fall down and worship the golden image, are cast into the burning fiery furnace, and delivered by an angel from the power of the fire, *Dan. iii.*

3466. The king Belshazzar made a great feast, in the midst of which he saw the fingers of a man's hand writing on the wall, which terrified the king exceedingly: Daniel alone was able to decypher the writing, and interpreted its meaning.—Belshazzar was slain the same night, *Dan. v.*—Darius the Median took possession of the kingdom.—Daniel made one of the

3467. great princes by Darius, over whom were three presidents, of which Darius was chief: his exalted station having excited the envy of the other presidents and princes, they exacted from Darius a promise to enact a royal statute, inhibiting any person to pray to God or man for thirty days. Daniel, however, as herebefore having prayed to his God, was, in consequence of his infraction of the king's decree, cast into a den of lions, from whose power over him he was delivered by an angel, *Dan. vi.*

3469. Cyrus, king of Persia, gave permission to the Jews to build the second temple, the foundation of which was immediately laid, and the building completed in

3474. 15 years, and which, according to tradition, continued 420 years; at the expiration of which time it was totally demolished by Titus, under the Roman emperor Vespasian.



THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS
WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH
DAY AND TO \$1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY
OVERDUE.

SEP 10 1932

APR 1 1935

1800157KU

1800157KU

NOV 16 1953 LU

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

